

CONFIDENTIAL

|                                                     |      |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                 |           |              |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY                         |      | ITEMS LOG (AR 220-346)          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PAGE NO. 1                      |           | NO OF PG 7   |           |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Period covered                  |           |              |           |
| S2/S3                                               |      | LZ WEST                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | FROM                            |           | TO           |           |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf                                    |      | AT 990251                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HOUR                            | DATE      | HOUR         | DATE      |
| 196th Inf Bde                                       |      |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0001                            | 01 Jul 69 | 2400         | 01 Jul 69 |
| TIME                                                | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                 |           | ACTION TAKEN |           |
| NO                                                  | IN   | OUT                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                 |           |              | UNIT      |
| 1.                                                  | 0001 |                                 | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                 |           |              | TG        |
| 2.                                                  | 0030 |                                 | (C) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): All night activities closed NDP at AT 910263.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                 |           |              | TG        |
| 3.                                                  | 0200 |                                 | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Bunker 6 had suspected movement in front of their bunker.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 |           |              | TG        |
|                                                     |      |                                 | Engaged area with 2 grenades with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |           |              |           |
| 4.                                                  | 0605 |                                 | (U) CO C Co: All LP's have closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                 |           |              | TG        |
| 5.                                                  | 0615 |                                 | (U) CO C Co: Sweep element is moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 |           |              | TG        |
| 6.                                                  | 0615 |                                 | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |           |              | MW        |
| 7.                                                  | 0635 |                                 | (U) CO D Co (CPT Mekelsen): All LP's have closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                 |           |              | MW        |
| 8.                                                  | 0715 |                                 | (U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): Moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                 |           |              | MW        |
| 9.                                                  | 0725 |                                 | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): Moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |           |              | MW        |
| 10.                                                 | 0745 |                                 | (U) CO D Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                 |           |              | MW        |
| 11.                                                 | 0745 |                                 | (U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report: General area: partly cloudy to mostly cloudy, chance of showers and thunder storm this evening; 3 day outlook: little change; ceiling: 3000 broken; visability: 7 miles plus; temp: H-96° L-79°; rel hmt: 95 and 55; denalt: 3200 and 2000; low alt: 22-59; avge wind: SE to SW at 5-20 knots; bmnt: 020526; SR: 020618; SS: 011920; eent: 012-011; MR: 012104; MS: 020731; illum: 98%. |                                 |           |              | MW        |
| 12.                                                 |      | 0750                            | (C) S3 (MAJ Lee) to Bde S3: Request for Air Support: Request CH-47's for an airlift of Co B from a field location at BT 029213 to Chu Lai for Stand-down; waive seat belt requirement; total packs: 96; total sorties: 5; Time Frame: 020700H-021130H Jul 69:                                                                                                                                                                          |                                 |           |              | MW        |
|                                                     |      |                                 | ACFT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                 |           |              | UNIT      |
|                                                     |      |                                 | PZ/TIME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                 |           |              |           |
|                                                     |      |                                 | LZ/TIME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                 |           |              |           |
|                                                     |      |                                 | SORTIE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                 |           |              |           |
|                                                     |      |                                 | 1 CH-47 BT029213/0700 Chu Lai/0745 Co B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                 |           |              |           |
|                                                     |      |                                 | 2 CH-47 Chu Lai/0745 BT029213/0830 -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                 |           |              |           |
|                                                     |      |                                 | 3 CH-47 BT029213/0830 Chu Lai/0915 Co B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                 |           |              |           |
|                                                     |      |                                 | 4 CH-47 Chu Lai/1000 LZ West/1045 -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 |           |              |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | SIGNATURE                       |           |              |           |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                             |      |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | GROUP 4                         |           |              |           |
|                                                     |      |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Downgraded at 3 year intervals; |           |              |           |
|                                                     |      |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Declassified after 12 years.    |           |              |           |

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S2/S3

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

0001 01 Jul 69 2400 01 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME               | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN                            | INIT |
|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------|
| 12.     | (Continued)        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                         |      |
|         | <u>SORTIE</u><br>5 | <u>ACFT</u><br>CH-47<br><u>PZ/TIME</u><br>LZ West/1045<br><u>LZ/TIME</u><br>Chu Lai/1130<br><u>UNIT</u><br>Co E                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                         |      |
|         |                    | Frequency: Admin/Log 36.10<br>Ground Contact: BT 029203 Launch India 12<br>Chu Lai Chu Lai Control<br>LZ West Launch 64 Sierra                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                         |      |
| 13.     | 0820               | (C) CO B Co: At 0820 hours BT 056206, a local S M Bde S2 VN women stated that there were 30 VC/NVA with 4 mortar tubes and AK47's heading South last night. She also states that another group of VC/NVA were heading North equipped with mortar tubes and AK47's. The VC/NVA heading South exchanged words with her before they continued their intended direction. Co B found numerous sandal tracks heading South. |                                         | MW   |
| 14.     | 0830               | (C) CO A Co: Location at BT 055215.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                     | MW   |
| 15.     | 0835               | (U) Jacks 12: Entered FCA on Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission (Refer to entry 77 on 30 Jun 69).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                     | MW   |
| 16.     | 0835               | (U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                       | MW   |
| 17.     | 0850               | (C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 913210.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                     | MW   |
| 18.     | 0900               | (U) Jacks 12: Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S                                       | MW   |
| 19.     | 0900               | (U) Bde CO departed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                       | MW   |
| 20.     | 0910               | (C) CO A Co: Location at DDP BT 054211.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                     | MW   |
| 21.     | 0945               | (C) CO C Co: 2d plat location at AT 958245.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                     | MW   |
| 22.     | 0950               | (C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 916204.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                     | MW   |
| 23.     | 1000               | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 02 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will secure PZ vic BT 058207 for airlift of Co B; conduct search and clear operations in assigned route (BT 058207, BT 014223); conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (BT 021230, along stream to BT 008215, along river to AT 990251.                                                                                                 | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by PFC Ofstad). | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

TO

DATE

0001

01 Jul 69

2400

01 Jul 69

TIME  
NO

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

23.

(Continued)

(C) AT 990230, BT 0211230). Co B will be airlifted from BT 058207 to Chu Lai for Stand-down. Co C will continue to secure LZ West; establish OP vic BT 003247; conduct sqd size sweep along assigned route (AT 991249, BT 001253, BT 001258, AT 998259, AT 992253); conduct a plat size search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 960240, AT 980240, AT 980229, along stream to AT 960233, AT 960233, AT 960240). Co D will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct sqd size sweep along assigned route (AT 901232, AT 887227, AT 888219, AT 894221, AT 901230). Recon Plat will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area R1 (AT 880235, AT 880260, AT 895270, AT 910270, AT 910264, AT 900257, AT 900250, along CFZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 880235); conduct night activities (ambushes or raids) in assigned area R2 (AT 900250, AT 900257, AT 910264, AT 920260, AT 920255, along CFZ to AT 900250).

24.

1000

(C) Recon Plat: Location at AT 923275; 2d plat Co D location at AT 915266.

S M

MW

25.

1005

(C) CO A Co: 2d plat location at BT 060216; 1st plat location BT 053213.

S M

MW

26.

1020

(C) CO B Co: Location at DDP BT 052206.

S M

MW

27.

1030

(C) CO A Co: Request clearance to fire artillery at BT 051224; target: VC/NVA in open.

S M Cleared by S3 and by 3-21 Inf.

MW

28.

1036

(C) Recon Plat: At AT 938274, 3 VCS males were detained; the detainees were evading South and ran into part of element; ages: 33, 35, and 45, clad in black shorts and khaki shirts with neg packs or weapons.

S M Bde S2

MW

29.

1050

(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 925194.

S M

MW

30.

1115

(C) S2 to Bde S2: The following are the AK47-serial numbers-that were captured on 30 Jun 69: (1) SN 11050062 (BT 078202, refer to entry 51 on 30 Jun 69); (2) SN 11073365 (BT 083202, refer to entry 52 on 30 Jun 69);

S M Bde S2 (Received by SPL Reese).

MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3  
4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251HOUR  
0001DATE  
01 Jul 69HOUR  
2400DATE  
01 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME IN     | OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 30.     | (Continued) |     | (C) (3) SN 20159158 (BT 073203, refer to entry 54 on 30 Jun 69).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 31.     | 1130        |     | (C) CO C Co: 2d plat location at AT 947245.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M          | MW       |
| 32.     | 1140        |     | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location at BT 048218; 2d plat location BT 058217.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M          | MW       |
| 33.     | 1140        |     | (C) Recon Plat: DDP location AT 941273, 2d plat Co D location AT 922271.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M          | MW       |
| 34.     | 1145        |     | (C) CO D Co: 3d plat location at AT 936197.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M          | MW       |
| 35.     | 1215        |     | (U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 20).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M          | MW       |
| 36.     | 1230        |     | (U) SPL Michael Snook (MS) relieved SPL Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | MS       |
| 37.     | 1230        |     | (C) Bde S2 to S2: APD (Sniffer) readout: Time run: 0900H-1000H; Max: AT 861223, AT 845228, AT 843225, AT 842233, AT 84247, and AT 866237; Sub: AT 862217, AT 846236, AT 841253, AT 861237, and AT 865238.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M          | MS       |
| 38.     | 1240        |     | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location BT 053220.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M          | MS       |
| 39.     | 1245        |     | (U) Blue Ghost 22: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S            | MS       |
| 40.     | 1245        |     | (C) CO D Co: 3d plat location at AT 925194.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M          | MS       |
| 41.     | 1250        |     | (C) Recon Plat: 2d plat Co D closed Recon DDP at AT 941273.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M          | MS       |
| 42.     | 1325        |     | (C) CO A Co: At BT 0421, many sandal tracks were found on a trail with smaller trails leading off marked with sticks (BT 047217); also a hut was destroyed at a resupply point with food, some rice, and a sleeping position inside.                                                                                                                                                                                | S M Bde S2   | MS       |
| 43.     | 1345        |     | (C) Blue Ghost 22: (1) AT 883234, 2 VC were spotted evading into a hut (engaged with unknown results); (2) AT 887235, 1 VC evaded (engaged resulting in 1 VC KIA); (3) AT 877-238, a well-used trail was spotted; (4) AT 844240, 1 camouflaged hut was destroyed; (5) AT 835243, 1 NVA uniform was spotted on the ground; (6) AT 805255, 1 VC was engaged who evaded into a hut with unknown results. Departed FCA. | S M          | MS       |
| 44.     | 1345        |     | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 14:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S            | MS       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Jul 69

2400

01 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                | INIT |
|---------|-------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                             |      |
| 44.     | (Continued) |      | (U) Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             |      |
| 45.     | 1345        |      | (C) CO C Co: At AT 952247, 2d plat spotted 2 VC evading West, and distance of engagement was at 700 meters with an M60 machinegun. The VC had neg packs or weapons and were clad in khaki's with neg results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M Bde S2                                                                                  | MS   |
| 46.     | 1410        |      | (U) CO D Co: 3d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                                                                         | MS   |
| 47.     | 1424        |      | (C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): At BT 018223, 4 VC with packs clad in black PW's were spotted by radar.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M Bde S2<br>Engaged with 81mm mortars with area well covered; there was neg surveillance. | MS   |
| 48.     | 1450        |      | (C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports an unknown size enemy force at AT 983092 at a radius of 1500 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                                                                                         | MS   |
| 49.     |             | 1500 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 01 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP BT 036214 and local security. Co B will NDP BT 036214 and local security. Co C will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 986248, AT 993251, and local AT 989253. Co D will NDP LZ Siberia with LP's at AT 899234 and AT 907232. Recon Plat will NDP AT 916269; 4th sqd ambush at AT 930264; 2d plat (-) Co D NDP at AT 910263; 1st sqd ambush at AT 901254. | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SPL Trogdon).                                                    | MS   |
| 50.     | 1505        |      | (U) CO D Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                                                           | MS   |
| 51.     | 1530        |      | (U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                                                                         | MS   |
| 52.     | 1610        |      | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 26).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                                                         | MS   |
| 53.     | 1700        |      | (C) CO E Co: Line Nine Report: 1-12, 2-2, 3-10, 4-10, 5-9, 6-19, 7-17, 8-0, 9-2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S Bde S2                                                                                    | MS   |
| 54.     | 1720        |      | (U) CO A Co: Moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                                                           | MS   |
| 55.     | 1800        |      | (U) CO B Co: Moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                                                           | MS   |
| 56.     | 1800        |      | (U) SPL Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPL Michael Snook as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                             | EE   |
| 57.     | 1900        |      | (U) CO B Co: Element has arrived NDP (Refer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                                                         | EE   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. G. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S2/S3

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AT 990251

0001

01 Jul 69

2400

01 Jul 69

| TIME<br>NO | TIME<br>IN  | OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN                                                                              | TH |
|------------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 57.        | (Continued) |     | (U) to entry 49).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                           |    |
| 58.        | 1930        |     | (C) CO A Co: 2 personnel was observed on top of Nui Lon BT 035217 moving along ridge line; 3 warning shots were heard fired from vic BT 042216 and was answered by 3 shots from the SW at approximately 3 clicks; 3 VC with weapons evaded South out of NDP when warning shots were fired. | S M Bde S2                                                                                | EE |
| 59.        | 1952        |     | (U) CO A Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                                                         | EE |
| 60.        | 2017        |     | (U) CO A Co: 3d plat is in location for night activities (Refer to entry 49).                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                                                       | EE |
| 61.        | 2020        |     | (U) CO C Co: LP's are in position (Refer to entry 49).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                                                       | EE |
| 62.        | 2030        |     | (U) Recon Plat: Night activities are in position (Refer to entry 49).                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                                                                       | EE |
| 63.        | 2117        |     | (U) CO C Co: 1 US personnel was wounded at LZ West by a burst of weapons fire with injuries on both feet; the weapons was believed to have come from inside of the perimeter.                                                                                                              | S Bde S2<br>LZ West called to Red Alert Status; illumination fired with neg surveillance. | EE |
| 64.        | 2126        |     | (U) CO C Co: All LP's were called in to LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S                                                                                         | EE |
| 65.        | 2131        |     | (U) CO C Co: LP's are in bunkers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                                                                         | EE |
| 66.        | 2131        |     | (U) CO C Co: Request Medevac for 1 US personnel (Refer to entry 63).                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S Medevac Control LZ Baldy reported Medevac #506 is on way.                               | EE |
| 67.        | 2241        |     | (U) Recon Plat: Location at NDP (Refer to entry 49).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                                                       | EE |
| 68.        | 2243        |     | (U) LZ West at Green Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                                                                                         | EE |
| 69.        | 2255        |     | (U) CO C Co: LP's are back into position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                                                                       | EE |
| 70.        | 2255        |     | (U) CO C Co: Medevac completed (Refer to entry 66).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                                                                         | EE |
| 71.        | 2400        |     | (C) Summary: Co A conducted detail search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co B conducted detail search                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                           |    |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3







ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Jul 69

2400

02 Jul 69

| LINE<br>NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                        | INIT |
|------------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|            | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                     |      |
| 1.         | 0001 |     | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                     | TG   |
| 2.         | 0025 |     | RTD.<br>(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Bunker 5 had suspected movement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S Engaged with TG<br>1 grenade with unknown results.                                                |      |
| 3.         | 0145 |     | (C) Bde S2 to S3 (MAJ Lee): Infra-Red grids: AT 947165 (8 emissions); AT 955184 (2 emissions); mission run at 011930H Jun 69.                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M 105's on LZ Siberia fired 12 rounds HE on AT 947165 and 4 rounds HE on AT 955184 at 0150 hours. | TG   |
| 4.         | 0610 |     | (U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): Moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                                                                                   | TG   |
| 5.         | 0615 |     | (U) CO C Co: LP's closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                                                                   | TG   |
| 6.         | 0630 |     | (U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelson): LP's closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                                                                   | TG   |
| 7.         | 0640 |     | (C) CO A Co: At 0630 hours BT 032213, Co was walking down a booby-trapped trail; a 105 round was dug into the bank in such a way to give it a directional type blast effect; the booby trap was command detonated using 250' of WDI wire leading Southward; this resulted in 2 US KIA and 3 US WIA; Medevac requested. | S M Bde S2<br>Medevac Control<br>LZ Baldy reported<br>Medevac #506 is on its way.                   | TG   |
| 8.         | 0640 |     | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                     | MW   |
| 9.         | 0640 |     | (C) CO A Co: Location at PZ BT 027212 (Refer to entry 23 on 01 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                                                                                                 | MW   |
| 10.        | 0700 |     | (U) CO C Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S                                                                                                   | MW   |
| 11.        | 0700 |     | (U) CO A Co: Medevac completed for 1 US KIA and 3 US WIA (Refer to entry 7).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S                                                                                                   | MW   |
| 12.        | 0710 |     | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): Moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                                                                                                   | MW   |
| 13.        | 0710 |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Headquarters 101st Airborne Div requests FCA extension in the area as follows: from BS 9893 E to BS 0093 N to BS 0094 E to BS 0794 N to BS 0795. Time Frame: 021200H-040600H Jul 69; purpose is for combat operations.                                                                               | S M Cleared<br>by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde S3.                                                 | MW   |
| 14.        | 0715 |     | (U) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): Element plus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                                                                   | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.



|                                            |                      |                |           |      |           |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               | LOCATION             | Period covered |           |      |           |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | FROM           | TO        | HOUR | DATE      |
|                                            |                      | 0001           | 02 Jul 69 | 2400 | 02 Jul 69 |

| ITEM NO | TIME        |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN                                              | INIT |
|---------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                           |      |
| 14.     | (Continued) |     | (U) 2d plat Co D moving.                                                                                                                                           |                                                           |      |
| 15.     | 0715        |     | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for an Air Strike in box as follows: from AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9809 to AT 9812; Time Frame: ASAP to 022000H Jul 69. | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Hardin). | MW   |
| 16.     | 0730        |     | (U) Command and Control (C & C) Helicopter: Medevaced 1 US KIA from Co A (Refer to entry 7).                                                                       | S                                                         | MW   |
| 17.     | 0740        |     | (C) CO B Co: Location at PZ BT 027212 for Stand-down.                                                                                                              | S M                                                       | MW   |
| 18.     | 0800        |     | (C) Recon Plat: Element location AT 902267; 2d plat Co D location AT 892248.                                                                                       | S M                                                       | MW   |
| 19.     | 0805        |     | (U) CO B Co: 1st airlift completed.                                                                                                                                | S                                                         | MW   |
| 20.     | 0820        |     | (U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.                                                                                                                       | S                                                         | MW   |
| 21.     | 0820        |     | (C) Recon Plat: Element in DDP location AT 909268; 2d plat Co D in DDP location AT 887247.                                                                         | S M                                                       | MW   |
| 22.     | 0825        |     | (C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 978237.                                                                                                                           | S M                                                       | MW   |
| 23.     | 0840        |     | (C) CO C Co: OP in location at BT 003246.                                                                                                                          | S M                                                       | MW   |
| 24.     | 0850        |     | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 14: Entered FCA.                                                                                                               | S                                                         | MW   |
| 25.     | 0855        |     | (U) Bde CO departed LZ West.                                                                                                                                       | S                                                         | MW   |
| 26.     | 0900        |     | (U) CO B Co: Extraction of Co B for Stand-down is done.                                                                                                            | S                                                         | MW   |
| 27.     | 0915        |     | (U) CO A Co: Moving at this time.                                                                                                                                  | S                                                         | MW   |
| 28.     | 0940        |     | (U) CO D Co: Sqd/1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                  | S                                                         | MW   |
| 29.     | 0945        |     | (C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): URS reports unknown size enemy force at AT 988268 at a radius of 2000 meters.                                                       | S M                                                       | MW   |
| 30.     | 1000        |     | (U) FAC (Helix 14): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                  | S                                                         | MW   |
| 31.     | 1020        |     | (C) CO A Co: At BT 025210, a hut area was                                                                                                                          | S M Bde S2                                                | MW   |

|                                                                                |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br>R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 | SIGNATURE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

52/53

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

0001

02 Jul 69

2400

02 Jul 69

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

|     |             |                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                      |    |
|-----|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----|
| 31. | (Continued) | (C) found; also found 5 bolts of cloth (mar-oon-white-black), a sewing machine, 15 lbs of salt, 20 lbs of cured tobacco, and 5 bush-els of tea; it was all destroyed including the 5 huts. |                                      |    |
| 32. | 1050        | (U) Div CG (MG Ramsey) arrived LZ West.                                                                                                                                                    | S                                    | MW |
| 33. | 1055        | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                           | S                                    | MW |
| 34. | 1105        | (U) CO C Co: OP closed LZ West; 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                            | S                                    | MW |
| 35. | 1110        | (U) Div CG departed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                               | S                                    | MW |
| 36. | 1115        | (C) CO D Co: Sqd/1st plat location at AT 895225.                                                                                                                                           | S M                                  | MW |
| 37. | 1120        | (C) CO A Co: Element location at BT 015213.                                                                                                                                                | S M                                  | MW |
| 38. | 1130        | (C) Long Range Recon Patrol (LRRP): Inserted at 1130 hours at grid AT 988152.                                                                                                              | S M                                  | MW |
| 39. | 1200        | (C) CO C Co: 2d plat location AT 986265; 3d plat location AT 972250.                                                                                                                       | S M                                  | MW |
| 40. | 1200        | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                          | S                                    | MW |
| 41. | 1210        | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                           | S                                    | MW |
| 42. | 1215        | (U) CO D Co: Sqd/1st plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                               | S M                                  | MW |
| 43. | 1230        | (U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                             |                                      | MS |
| 44. | 1230        | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                          | S                                    | MS |
| 45. | 1230        | (C) CO A Co: Location at DDP BT 005225.                                                                                                                                                    | S M                                  | MS |
| 46. | 1300        | (C) Bde S3 to S3: 3-21 Inf requests grid clearance of SW part of BT 0323; Time Frame: 021300H-042400H Jun 69.                                                                              | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.     | MS |
| 47. | 1305        | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Headquarters 101st Air-borne Div requests extension of Time Frame to 102400H Jul 69 (Refer to entry 13).                                                                 | S Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.       | MS |
| 48. | 1325        | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 03 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area A1                                                               | S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad). | MS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

0001

DATE

02 Jul 69

HOUR

2400

DATE

02 Jul 69

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

48.

(Continued)

(C) (AT 960233, AT 960243, AT 990243, AT 990222, along river to AT 960233); conduct a night raid in vic A2 (AT 953247). Co B will start Stand-down. Co C will continue to secure LZ West; conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 986249, AT 970250, AT 963253, AT 960251) with 1 plat to area C1 of grid squares (AT 9425, AT 9525, AT 9424, AT 9524); conduct a search and clear operation in area G1 and return sweep to LZ West (AT 960256, AT 980260, AT 978254, AT 985250). Co D will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area D1 (AT 860217, AT 860232, along river to AT 880231, AT 880217, AT 860217). Recon Plat will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area R1 (AT 920272, AT 920283, AT 950284, AT 950273, AT 920272); conduct night activities within area R2 (AT 911260, AT 909266, AT 891250, AT 887245, along river to AT 896245, along CFZ to AT 911260).

49.

1405

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 02 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP BT 015224; sqd/2d plat ambush at BT 007223; sqd/2d plat ambush at BT 015219. Co B will be on Stand-down. Co C will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 991253, AT 993251, and AT 985248. Co D will NDP LZ Siberia with LP's at AT 899234, AT 907232; sqd ambush at AT 898242. Recon Plat will NDP and conduct ambush at AT 911259; 2d plat Co D will NDP and conduct ambush at AT 901251.

S M Bde S3

(Received by SPl Tregdon).

MS

50.

1440

(U) FAC (Helix 17): Entered FCA.

S

MS

51.

1450

(U) CO A Co: 1st plat moving.

S

MS

52.

1520

(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 994223.

S M

MS

53.

1520

(U) FAC (Helix 17): Departed FCA.

S

MS

54.

1600

(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request for V/R in following area: AT 8817 E to AT 9617 SW to AT 9512 W to AT 9312 N to AT 9314 W to AT 8814

S M Bde S2

(Received by SGT Leperto)

MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Approved, time block changed from 1300H-1500H 03 Jun 69.



|                                            |                      |                |           |      |           |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               | LOCATION             | Period covered |           |      |           |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | FROM           | TO        | HOUR | DATE      |
|                                            |                      | 0001           | 02 Jul 69 | 2400 | 02 Jul 69 |

| ITEM NO | TIME |             | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN                                     | INIT |
|---------|------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT         |                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                  |      |
| 54.     |      | (Continued) | (C) N to AT 8817; Time Frame: 031700H-031800H Jun 69 or when time is available.                                                                                                               |                                                  |      |
| 55.     | 1615 |             | (U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 45); 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                         | S M                                              | MS   |
| 56.     | 1615 |             | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Entered FGA.                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                | MS   |
| 57.     | 1635 |             | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Departed FGA.                                                                                                                                                             | S                                                | MS   |
| 58.     | 1645 |             | (U) Rifle Range opened by HHC.                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                | MS   |
| 59.     | 1700 |             | (U) Rifle Range closed by HHC.                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                | MS   |
| 60.     | 1705 |             | (C) CO A Co: 3d plat location BT 011228.                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                              | MS   |
| 61.     | 1720 |             | (C) CO E Co (LT Kneff): Line Nine Report: 1-9, 2-2, 3-7, 4-7, 5-7, 6-14, 7-13, 8-0, 9-1.                                                                                                      | S Bde S2                                         | MS   |
| 62.     | 1725 |             | (C) CO A Co: 3d plat closed DDP BT 005225.                                                                                                                                                    | S M                                              | MS   |
| 63.     | 1800 |             | (C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports unknown size enemy force at BT 010150 at a radius of 750 meters.                                                                                                | S M                                              | MS   |
| 64.     | 1800 |             | (U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Sneek as RTO.                                                                                                                             |                                                  | EE   |
| 65.     |      | 1802        | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Red Haze to be flown on the following nights of 3, 4, and 5 of Jul 69 at 2000 hours: from AT 8817 E to AT 9512 W to AT 9312 N to AT 9314 W to AT 8814 N to AT 8817. | S M Bde S2-<br>(Received by SGT Leporte).        | EE   |
| 66.     | 1900 |             | (U) CO A Co: 1st and 3d plats and CP in position for night activities (Refer to entry 49).                                                                                                    | S M                                              | EE   |
| 67.     | 1952 |             | (U) Recon Plat: All night activities are in position (Refer to entry 49).                                                                                                                     | S M                                              | EE   |
| 68.     | 2000 |             | (U) CO A Co: 2d plat is in position for night activities (Refer to entry 49).                                                                                                                 | S M                                              | EE   |
| 69.     | 2006 |             | (U) CO C Co: A trip flare went off in front of Bunker 3.                                                                                                                                      | S Bde S2<br>Engaged with M79's with neg results. | EE   |
| 70.     | 2008 |             | (U) CO C Co: LP's in position (Refer to entry 49).                                                                                                                                            | S M                                              | EE   |

|                                                                                |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br>R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 | SIGNATURE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|



|                                            |                      |                |           |      |           |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               | LOCATION             | Period covered |           |      |           |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | FROM           | TO        | HOUR | DATE      |
|                                            |                      | 0001           | 02 Jul 69 | 2400 | 02 Jul 69 |

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN                                                                      | INIT |
|---------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                   |      |
| 71.     | 2037 |     | (C) CO E Co: Lights were spotted moving at AT 979263.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M Bde S2<br>Engaged with 81mm with explosion of 10 rounds; lights went out.     | EE   |
| 72.     | 2133 |     | (U) CO C Co: LP at AT 993251 returned to perimeter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                                                                               | EE   |
| 73.     | 2138 |     | (C) CO E Co: Ground flare went off at BT 001239.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M Engaged with 10 rounds of 81mm resulting in flare out; area was well covered. | EE   |
| 74.     | 2155 |     | (U) CO C Co: LP back into position (Refer to entry 72).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                                                               | EE   |
| 75.     | 2250 |     | (U) CO C Co: LP called back inside perimeter (Refer to entry 72).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                                                                 | EE   |
| 76.     | 2304 |     | (U) CO C Co: LP back into position (Refer to entry 72).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                                                               | EE   |
| 77.     | 2400 |     | (U) CO C Co: At 2247 hours, Bunker 6 heard some suspected in front of their bunker.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S Fired 1 round of illumination with neg surveillance.                            | EE   |
| 78.     | 2400 |     | (C) Summary: Co A secured PZ for extraction of Co B for Stand-down; conducted search and clear operations in assigned route; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 2 US KIA and 3 US WIA from 1 105 HW round booby-trap made up with WD1 commo wire; also found and destroyed 5 huts, 5 bolts of cloth, a sewing machine, 15 lbs of salt, 20 lbs of cured tobacco, and 5 bushels of tea. Co B started Stand-down. Co C continued to secure LZ West; established an OP vic BT 003246; conducted sqd size sweep along assigned route; conducted a plat size search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co D continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted sqd size sweep along assigned route with neg results. Recon Plat conducted search and clear operations in assigned area R1; conducted night activities in assigned area R2 with neg results. |                                                                                   |      |
| 79.     | 2400 |     | (U) Journal closed by SP4 Earl Eickelberger                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | RTO.                                                                              | EE   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

*Roger C. Lee*



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S2/S3

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

0001 03 Jul 69 2400 03 Jul 69

| TIME<br>NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                  | INIT |
|------------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|            | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                               |      |
| 1.         | 0001 |     | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                               | TG   |
| 2.         | 0010 |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3 (MAJ Lee): Headquarters, 1st Bde, 101st Airborne Div requests FCA extension in the following area for combat operations: AS 9893 E to AS 0793 N to AS 0795 W to AS 9895 S to AS 9893; Time Frame: ASAP-052400H Jul 69.    | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Hillman).                               | TG   |
| 3.         | 0205 |     | (U) Long Range Recon Patrol (LRRP): Negative Situation at this time.                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                                                                             | TG   |
| 4.         | 0420 |     | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Trip flare went off in front of Bunker 10.                                                                                                                                                                       | S Bunker 10 personnel engaged with 2 grenades; neg results.                                   | TG   |
| 5.         | 0550 |     | (U) CO C Co: All LP's have closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                                                             | TG   |
| 6.         | 0615 |     | (U) CO D Co: All LP's have closed LZ Si-                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                                                             | TG   |
| 7.         | 0640 |     | beria. (C) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11: Entered FCA; at 0640 hours AT 980216, Herbicide aircraft and air cover, high performance aircraft received an unknown number of automatic weapons fire resulting in neg hits or casualties. | S M Bde S2 4 high performance aircraft in area expended their ordances on suspected location. | TG   |
| 8.         | 0655 |     | (U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): Both sqd sized ambushes closed NDP (Refer to entry 49 on 02 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                                                           | TG   |
| 9.         | 0700 |     | (U) CO A Co: Moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                                                                             | TG   |
| 10.        | 0700 |     | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                               | MW   |
| 11.        | 0700 |     | (C) FAC (Helix 11): Results of Air Strike at AT 980216 (Refer to entry 7): expended 24 500 lb bombs and 9000 rounds of 20mm, with BDA of 100/100 resulting in 2 duds, 4 structures destroyed, and 3 secondary explosions; Departed FCA.    | S M                                                                                           | MW   |
| 12.        | 0725 |     | (C) CO A Co: Location at AT 986237.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                                                           | MW   |
| 13.        | 0805 |     | (U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelsen): Sqd/3d plat moving. S                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                               | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) PAGE NO. 2 NO OF PG 7

|                                                                            |           |                |           |      |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde | LOCATION  | Period covered |           |      |           |
|                                                                            | LZ WEST   | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                                            | AT 990251 | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                                                                            |           | 0001           | 03 JUL 69 | 2400 | 03 JUL 69 |

| TIME<br>NO | TIME<br>IN | TIME<br>OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN                                                                | INITIALS |
|------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 14.        | 0805       |             | (C) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): Location at AT 912264; 2d plat Co D location AT 916259.                                                                                                                                             | S M                                                                         | MW       |
| 15.        | 0815       |             | (C) CO C Co: 1st plat (-) location AT 941-255, sqd/1st plat location AT 942247.                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                                                         | MW       |
| 16.        | 0825       |             | (U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                                           | MW       |
| 17.        | 0830       |             | (C) Bde Arty to S3: Request clearance for Air Strike in box as follows: from AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9809 to AT 9812; Time Frame: 030600H-032100H Jul 69.                                                                       | S M Cleared by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde Arty (Received by SP4 Hardin). | MW       |
| 18.        | 0850       |             | (C) Recon Plat: Location at DDP AT 924272; 2d plat Co D location AT 934274 with proposed DDP to be AT 942274.                                                                                                                    | S M                                                                         | MW       |
| 19.        | 0855       |             | (U) Bde CO departed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                                           | MW       |
| 20.        | 0905       |             | (C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 946254.                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                                         | MW       |
| 21.        | 0925       |             | (U) Recon Plat: Location at DDP (Refer to entry 18).                                                                                                                                                                             | S M                                                                         | MW       |
| 22.        | 0935       |             | (C) CO D Co: Sqd/3d plat location AT 893-224.                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M                                                                         | MW       |
| 23.        | 0950       |             | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 983236; 2d plat location AT 975234; 3d plat location AT 974239.                                                                                                                                | S M                                                                         | MW       |
| 24.        | 0950       |             | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Sky Spots at following locations: BT 005162, AT 989083, and BT 010186; Time Frame: 031800H-040600H Jul 69.                                                                               | S M Bde S3 Cleared by S3 Air.                                               | MW       |
| 25.        | 1000       |             | (C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 949246.                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                                         | MW       |
| 26.        | 1010       |             | (C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): URS reports unknown enemy size unit at AT 957152 at a radius of 1500 meters.                                                                                                                      | S M Arty fired from LZ Siberia at 1035 hrs.                                 | MW       |
| 27.        | 1015       |             | (U) Saber 79: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                                                           | MW       |
| 28.        | 1020       |             | (C) Recon Plat: 2d plat/Co D at AT 939276 engaged 3 VC at approximately 40 meters resulting in 1 VC KIA; 2 VC successfully evaded South clad in black PJ's; KIA was 25 years old and had pack containing rice and personal gear. | S M Bde S2                                                                  | MW       |

|                                                                                |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br>R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 | SIGNATURE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|

DA FORM 1594R

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Jul 69

2400

03 Jul 69

| TIME<br>NO | TIME<br>IN | TIME<br>OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN                            | INITIALS |
|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|
| 29.        | 1050       |             | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 980230;<br>2d plat and CP at DDP location AT 966234;<br>3d plat location AT 976277.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                     | MW       |
| 30.        | 1050       |             | (U) CO D Co: Sqd/3d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                     | MW       |
| 31.        | 1055       |             | (C) CO A Co: At AT 974234, 1 VC was engaged carrying a pack containing 1 hammock and clothing which he dropped while successfully evading to N-NW; engagement was at 50 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M Bde S2                              | MW       |
| 32.        | 1120       |             | (C) Saber 79: AT 997217, a base camp was spotted with bunkers, night defense positions, and many trails spotted; it was believed that there was 1 personnel hiding in a bunker; departed FCA to refuel.                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M Bde S2                              | MW       |
| 33.        | 1120       |             | (C) Recon Plat: 2d plat/ Co D is at DDP location AT 942274.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                     | MW       |
| 34.        |            | 1150        | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in activities for 03 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will search and clear in box as follows: from AT 980227 E along river to the AO boundary, S along the AO boundary to BT 005205, NW to AT 980217, then N to AT 980227.                                                                                                                                                        | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by PFC Ofstad). | MW       |
| 35.        | 1210       |             | (U) CO A Co: All elements have closed DDP (Refer to entry 29).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                     | MW       |
| 36.        |            | 1225        | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission or Blue Ghost to work in following area: from AT 9823, S of Blue to BT 0121 SW to AT 9817 E to AT 9617 SW to AT 9513, stay along E edge of Blue Line to N AT 9519 NE to AT 9823; same grids as above for Red Haze 042000H-042130H Jul 69 if no Sniffer Mission; Time Frame on APD (Sniffer) Mission: 040700H-040800H Jul 69. | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Reese).  | MW       |
| 37.        | 1230       |             | (U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                         | MS       |
| 38.        | 1250       |             | (C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 961255.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                     | MS       |
| 39.        | 1325       |             | (U) Blue Ghost 17: Entered FCA for Visual Recon.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                       | MS       |
| 40.        | 1345       |             | (C) CO C Co: AT 969258, 1st plat engaged 1 VC at 15 meters evading from a hut resulting in 1 VC KIA wearing shorts, age 25, neg pack or weapon.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M Bde S2                              | MS       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S2/S3

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

0001 03 Jul 69 2400 03 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN                            | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                         |          |
| 41.     |      | 1355 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 04 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct search and destroy operations in assigned area A1 (AT 980217, AT 980227, along river to BT 000-213, BT 005204, AT 980217); upon completion of search and destroy operations in A1, will cross the river and search and clear in assigned area A2 (AT 960233, AT 960240, AT 980240, AT 980228, along river to AT 960233) with 1 plat vic A3 (AT 953247). Co B will continue Stand-down in Chu Lai. Co C will continue to secure LZ West; conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 993251, BT 003246, BT 003237, BT 009234, BT 011230, BT 007225, to C1 AT 980240, AT 980229, along river to BT 007215, BT 015220, AT 980240, with 1 plat); establish OP vic BT 002245; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area C1 and return to LZ West on assigned route (AT 980240, AT 980246, AT 980248); be prepared to reinforce Co A by fire from North side of river. Co D will continue to secure LZ Siberia except for 2d plat/ Co D which is OPCON under Recon Plat; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area D1 of grid squares AT 8820 and AT 8920. Recon Plat will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area R1 (AT 930260, AT 920250, AT 960262, AT 960273, AT 930260); conduct night activities in assigned area R2 (AT 905256, AT 905266, AT 930266, AT 930260, along CFZ to AT 905256). | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by PFC Ofstad). | MS       |
| 42.     | 1350 |      | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                       | MS       |
| 43.     | 1410 |      | (U) Blue Ghost 17: Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                       | MS       |
| 44.     | 1410 |      | (C) Blue Ghost 17: (1) AT 878132, spotted a small base camp with 12 huts and trench lines; 3 huts destroyed. (2) AT 858139, spotted a wellused trail and 6-7 tunnel entrances reinforced with wood; did not engage. (3) AT 852141, spotted 3 wooden bridges and numerous trails under heavy canopy; did not engage. (4) AT 862138, spotted huts under heavy canopy; did not engage. (5) AT 856132,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M Bde S2                              | MS       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S2/S3

LOCATION

Period covered

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Jul 69

2400

03 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN                            | INITIAL |
|---------|-------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|
|         | IN          | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                         |         |
| 44.     | (Continued) |      | (C) spotted trails, bridges and tunnel openings under heavy canopy; did not engage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                         |         |
| 45.     | 1410        |      | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                       | MS      |
| 46.     | 1515        |      | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                       | MS      |
| 47.     | 1535        |      | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Departed FCA to North.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                       | MS      |
| 48.     | 1605        |      | (U) CO A Co: Moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                       | MS      |
| 49.     |             | 1620 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 03 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP AT 985218. Co B continues Stand-down in Chu Lai. Co C will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 985249, AT 993251, and AT 989252. Co D will NDP LZ Siberia with LP's at AT 899234 and AT 907232. Recon Plat will NDP AT 912266 with 4th sqd ambush AT 900252; 2d plat/ Co D will NDP AT 906259 with 2d sqd ambush AT 911263.                                                                                                                                  | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by PFC Ofstad). | MS      |
| 50.     | 1625        |      | (C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-9, 2-1, 3-8, 4-8, 5-1, 6-9, 7-8, 8-0, 9-1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S Bde S2                                | MS      |
| 51.     | 1800        |      | (U) SPL Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPL Michael Snook as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                         | EE      |
| 52.     | 1908        |      | (C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 990259.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                     | EE      |
| 53.     | 1909        |      | (U) CO C Co: 1st plat heading towards LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                       | EE      |
| 54.     | 1925        |      | (U) CO C Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                     | EE      |
| 55.     | 1945        |      | (C) CO A Co: At 1900 hours AT 985218, fresh banana peels were found along a trail along with sleeping position; spotted position where personnel had sat with packs on; found fresh sandal tracks on trail and bulletin board along trail with nothing on it; found leaves which had camouflaged packs. At 1945 hours, 3d plat found 41 empty boxes of AK47 rounds, 9 empty boxes bangalore torpedo, 2 M1 carbine barrells, assorted equipment, Chicom grenades and other explosives, 1 M1 30 cal, and 2 armed bangalore torpedoes. | S M Bde S2                              | EE      |
| 56.     | 2010        |      | (U) CO A Co: 1st. and 2d plats. CP closed NDP (Reference to entry 49).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                     | EE      |
| 57.     | 2016        |      | (U) Recon Plat: Moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                       | EE      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S2/S3

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

0001 03 Jul 69 2400 03 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN                                                                              | INITIAL |
|---------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                           |         |
| 58.     | 2017 |     | (C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): Intelligence Report: There will be a possible offensive attack tonight.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                                                         | EE      |
| 59.     | 2030 |     | (C) Bde S2 to S2: Intelligence Report: From RVN JGS to I Corps: A nationwide enemy offensive will begin tonight; neg confirmation from other sources; 3d Marine Amphibious Force (MAF) rating B3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                                                         | EE      |
| 60.     | 2040 |     | (U) CO C Co: LP's in position (Refer to entry 49).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M                                                                                       | EE      |
| 61.     | 2130 |     | (U) Recon Plat: Night activities in location including 2d plat/Co D. (Refer to entry 49)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                                                       | EE      |
| 62.     | 2130 |     | (C) Recon Plat: At 2130 hours, local people were questioned and said there were 9-15 armed VC with AK47's and carbines who asked about US troops and activities in area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M Bde S2                                                                                | EE      |
| 63.     | 2132 |     | (U) CO C Co: Bunker 10 had suspected movement in the draw in front of their location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S Bde S2<br>Illumination was fired with neg surveillance.                                 | EE      |
| 64.     | 2210 |     | (U) Recon Plat: 2d plat/Co D had movement; there were 6-10 personnel suspected carrying something.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S Bde S2<br>Engaged with grenades with neg surveillance; will continue to check area out. | EE      |
| 65.     | 2400 |     | (C) Summary: Co A conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in capture of 1 pack dropped by 1 evading VC containing 1 hammock and clothing; found deserted enemy location; also found 1 blank bulletin board, 41 empty boxes of AK47 rounds, 9 empty boxes of bangalore torpedoes, 2 M1 carbine barrels, sorted equipment for Chicom grenades and other explosives, 1 M1 30 cal, and 2 armed bangalore torpedoes. Co B continued Stand-down at Chu Lai. Co C continued to secure LZ West; conducted sweep along assigned route with 1 plat; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area; conducted sweep on route to LZ West resulting in 1 VC KIA. |                                                                                           |         |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7

NO OF PG 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

14th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 03 Jul 69 2400 03 Jul 69

LINE  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65. (Continued)

(C) Co D continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Recon Plat conducted search and clear operations in assigned area; conducted night activities in assigned area resulting in 2d plat/Co D confirming 1 VC KIA with pack containing rice and personal gear.

66. 2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Earl Eickelberger RTO.

EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

*R. C. Lee*

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Period covered |                                  |                                       |             |
|--------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde |      | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | FROM           |                                  | TO                                    |             |
|                                            |      |                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HOUR           | DATE                             | HOUR                                  | DATE        |
|                                            |      |                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0001           | 04 Jul 69                        | 2400                                  | 04 Jul 69   |
| ITEM NO                                    | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | ACTION TAKEN                     |                                       | INIT        |
|                                            | IN   | OUT                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |                                  |                                       |             |
| 1.                                         | 0001 |                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |                                  |                                       | TG          |
|                                            |      | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TO) RTO.                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |                                  |                                       |             |
| 2.                                         | 0505 | (U) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): Sqd moving.                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | S                                |                                       | TG          |
| 3.                                         | 0555 | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): All LP's have closed LZ West.                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | S                                |                                       | TG          |
| 4.                                         | 0620 | (U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): Moving at this time.                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | S                                |                                       | TG          |
| 5.                                         | 0620 | (U) CO D Co (CPT Mekelsen): All LP's have closed LZ Siberia.                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | S                                |                                       | TG          |
| 6.                                         | 0630 | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |                                  |                                       | MW          |
| 7.                                         | 0715 | (U) CO C Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | S                                |                                       | MW          |
| 8.                                         | 0730 | (C) Recon Plat: Element location AT 910264; 2d plat/Co D location AT 910264.                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | S M                              |                                       | MW          |
| 9.                                         |      | 0735                                                                                                                              | (C) S3 (MAJ Lee) to Bde S3: Request for Air Support: Request CH-47's for an airlift of Co B from Chu Lai to a field location at AT 962257 and airlift Recon Plat and Co A from a field location at AT 962257 to Chu Lai; waive seat belt requirement; total packs: 215; sorties: 8; Time Frame: 050700H-050940H Jul 69. |                |                                  | S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Griffith) | MW          |
|                                            |      |                                                                                                                                   | <u>SORTIES</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <u>ACFT</u>    | <u>PZ/TIME</u>                   | <u>IZ/TIME</u>                        | <u>UNIT</u> |
|                                            |      |                                                                                                                                   | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CH-47          | Chu Lai/0700                     | AT962257/0720                         | Co B        |
|                                            |      |                                                                                                                                   | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CH-47          | AT962257/0720                    | Chu Lai/0740                          | Co A        |
|                                            |      |                                                                                                                                   | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CH-47          | Chu Lai/0740                     | AT962257/0800                         | Co B        |
|                                            |      |                                                                                                                                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CH-47          | AT962257/0800                    | Chu Lai/0820                          | Co A        |
|                                            |      |                                                                                                                                   | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CH-47          | Chu Lai/0820                     | AT962257/0840                         | Co B        |
|                                            |      |                                                                                                                                   | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CH-47          | AT962257/0840                    | Chu Lai/0900                          | Co A        |
|                                            |      |                                                                                                                                   | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CH-47          | Chu Lai/0900                     | AT962257/0920                         | -           |
|                                            |      |                                                                                                                                   | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CH-47          | AT962257/0920                    | Chu Lai/0940                          | Recon Plat  |
|                                            |      |                                                                                                                                   | IZ and PZ are secure Frequency: Admin/Mog 36.10<br>Ground Contact: AT 962257 India 12<br>Chu Lai Chu Lai Control                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |                                  |                                       |             |
| 10.                                        | 0740 | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entered FCA.                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | S                                |                                       | MW          |
| 11.                                        | 0745 | (C) CO A Co: 3d plat and CP location at AT 993216; 1st plat location AT 985219; 2d plat location BT 004215.                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | S M                              |                                       | MW          |
| 12.                                        | 0755 | (C) CO C Co: OP in location at BT 003246.                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | S M                              |                                       | MW          |
| 13.                                        | 0800 | (C) S5 LNO Hiep Buc (SCT Goodwin): RE/PF's request grid clearance to have a plat-sized patrol in grids AT 8722, AT 8822, AT 8823. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | S M Cleared by S3 at 0635 hours. |                                       | MW          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               |             | LOCATION             | Period covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |                                                                                                      |                   |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                            |             |                      | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | TO                |                                                                                                      |                   |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde |             | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | HOUR<br>0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DATE<br>04 Jul 69 | HOUR<br>2400                                                                                         | DATE<br>04 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                                    | TIME IN     | OUT                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                         | INITIALS          |
| 13.                                        | (Continued) |                      | (C) and AT 8923, South of the river; Time Frame: 050730H-051800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                   |                                                                                                      |                   |
| 14.                                        | 0810        |                      | (U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   | S                                                                                                    | MW                |
| 15.                                        | 0810        |                      | (C) CO A Co: 1 VC body was found killed by artillery approximately 4-5 days ago at BT 006214.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   | S M Bde S2                                                                                           | MW                |
| 16.                                        | 0815        |                      | (C) Recon Plat: AT 916271, 1 MAM was detained hiding in a hole, about 20 years old, with neg weapon, with make shift pack containing 3 lbs of rice and personal gear; detainee was taken to LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   | S M Bde S2                                                                                           | MW                |
| 17.                                        | 0820        |                      | (C) Long Range Recon Patrol (LRRP): At 0655 hours AT 993132, 35 VC were spotted with packs moving North.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                   | S M Bde S2<br>Artillery from LZ West, and<br>Hau Duc expended 25 rounds; Helix 16 directed the fire. | MW                |
| 18.                                        | 0825        |                      | (C) CO C Co: 3d plat location BT 001240.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                   | S M                                                                                                  | MW                |
| 19.                                        | 0830        |                      | (C) CO D Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 897-218.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   | S M                                                                                                  | MW                |
| 20.                                        | 0840        |                      | (U) Bde CO departed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   | S                                                                                                    | MW                |
| 21.                                        | 0910        |                      | (C) CO A Co: All elements located at AT 985219.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   | S M                                                                                                  | MW                |
| 22.                                        | 0940        |                      | (C) Recon Plat: Element (-) location at DDP AT 919275, sqd location AT 916279; 2d plat/Co D location AT 909272 with a sqd at AT 904273.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   | S M                                                                                                  | MW                |
| 23.                                        | 0940        |                      | (C) CO C Co: 3d plat location at BT 002225.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   | S M                                                                                                  | MW                |
| 24.                                        |             | 0940                 | (C) S2 (CPT Akiona) to Bde S2: All items were destroyed except for 2 M1 carbines and 1 M1 rifle 30 cal found on 3 Jul 69 (Refer to entry 55 on 3 Jul 69); also found 1 large VC bunker (CP type) used for storage and probable munitions factory, bunker with overhead 4' cover and 4' around and inside was 10' X 20' with a 10' drop stairway entrance and 10' ceiling; bunker showed recent use; there were 15 spider holes around CP bunker to include 1 trench line 30' in length and all |                   | S M                                                                                                  | MW                |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               |             | LOCATION             |                                                                                                                                                           | Period covered |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|
|                                            |             |                      |                                                                                                                                                           | FROM           | TO                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | DATE | DATE      |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde |             | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 |                                                                                                                                                           | 0001           | 04 Jul 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2400 | 04 Jul 69 |
| INTEL NO                                   | TIME IN     | OUT                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                           |                | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      | INIT      |
| 24.                                        | (Continued) |                      | (C) were destroyed: SN of weapons: M1 Gar-<br>and 2485448, 2 M1 carbines 5632186 and 740-<br>7268.                                                        |                | (Received by<br>SP4 Redse).                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |           |
| 25.                                        | 1000        |                      | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                         |                | S                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      | MW        |
| 26.                                        | 1000        |                      | (C) CO D Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 892-<br>205.                                                                                                        |                | S M                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      | MW        |
| 27.                                        | 1005        |                      | (C) CO A Co: Location at DDP AT 981231.                                                                                                                   |                | S M                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      | MW        |
| 28.                                        | 1045        |                      | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance<br>for an Air Strike at AT 878131; Time Frame:<br>ASAP to 041800H Jul 69.                                      |                | S M Cleared<br>by S3 Air (CPT<br>Whittecarr) to<br>Bde Arty.                                                                                                                                                                    |      | MW        |
| 29.                                        | 1105        |                      | (C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: PF's received some AK<br>fire and B40 rocket fire from an estimated<br>7 VC at AT 884220.                                            |                | S M Bde S2<br>Artillery from<br>LZ West was fired;<br>PF's moved into<br>area after mission<br>and found neg results.                                                                                                           |      | MW        |
| 30.                                        | 1105        |                      | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance<br>for Air Strikes at the following grids: AT<br>972095 and AT 957153; Time Frame: 050800H-<br>051800H Jul 69. |                | S M Grid AT<br>972095 was cleared<br>and AT 957153 was<br>not cleared by<br>S3 to Bde Arty.                                                                                                                                     |      | MW        |
| 31.                                        | 1125        |                      | (C) LRRP: AT 998134, 5 VC were spotted with<br>packs and weapons.                                                                                         |                | S M Bde S2<br>Artillery was<br>fired from LZ West<br>and Hau Duc with<br>the expension of<br>38 rounds HE, had<br>1 secondary explosion<br>(white smoke 100 ft<br>high) and destroyed<br>1 bunker; neg sur-<br>veillance or VC. |      | MW        |
| 32.                                        | 1205        |                      | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for<br>Sky Spot at BT 016174; Time Frame: 041800H-<br>050600H Jul 69.                                                 |                | S M Cleared by MW<br>S3 Air to Bde<br>S3.                                                                                                                                                                                       |      | MW        |
| 33.                                        |             | 1210                 | (C) S3 to Bde: Change in activities for<br>4 Jul 69 are as follows: Recon Plat and 2d<br>plat/Co D will search and clear in grids AT 9027 and AT 9127.    |                | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by PFC Ofstad                                                                                                                                                                                           |      | MW        |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Period covered                                                                                                                                                                                |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| S2/S3                        |      | LZ WEST   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                          |           | TO   |           |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf             |      | AT 990251 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                          | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 196th Inf Bde                |      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                          | 04 Jul 69 | 2400 | 04 Jul 69 |
| INCH NO                      | TIME |           | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                                                                                                  | INIT      |      |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |      |           |
| 34.                          | 1230 |           | (U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                               | MS        |      |           |
| 35.                          | 1230 |           | (C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): AT 965278, 6 VC were spotted by BC Scope, 4 in khakis and 2 clad in black PJ's (all had packs); they were carrying something heavy.                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M Bde S2<br>Mortars was fired with VC evading into tree line at SW; VC in black PJ's were digging; area well covered with no further results.                                               | MS        |      |           |
| 36.                          | 1233 |           | (U) CO D Co: Sqd/1st plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                                                                                                                                                                           | MS        |      |           |
| 37.                          | 1300 |           | (C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 996225.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                                                                                                                                                           | MS        |      |           |
| 38.                          | 1300 |           | (C) Recon Plat: Element in DDP location AT 917274.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S M                                                                                                                                                                                           | MS        |      |           |
| 39.                          | 1300 |           | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request grid clearance for Air Strike in following grids: BT 104243, BT 161237, and AT 878131; also AT 9401, AT 9412, AT 9809, and AT 9812; Time Frame: 050630H-051800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                       | S M Cleared by S3 to Bde Arty (Received by SGT Jones).                                                                                                                                        | MS        |      |           |
| 40.                          | 1305 |           | (C) Recon Plat: 2d plat/Co D location AT 913271.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                                                                                                                                                                           | MS        |      |           |
| 41.                          |      | 1335      | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission in following area: from AT 7925 E to AT 8126, standby W of Blue Line to AT 8522 SE to AT 8621 SW to AT 8417 NW to AT 8319 NW to AT 7925; Time Frame: 051100H-051200H Jul 69; if no APD is available, request Blue Ghost at night request Red Haze if no APD Mission. | S M Bde S2<br>received this by SP4 Reese and was requested to have mission turned to ZC 1923 NE to AT 8226 SE to AT 8722 SW to ZC 2116 NW to ZC 1923 to be run at 050800H Jul 69; OK'd by S2. | MS        |      |           |
| 42.                          | 1510 |           | (U) FAC (Helix 02): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                                                                                                                                                             | MS        |      |           |
| 43.                          | 1530 |           | (U) FAC (Helix 02): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                                                                                                                                                             | MS        |      |           |
| 44.                          |      | 1530      | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 05 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will move from NDP to secure LZ/PZ AT 962257 NLT 0700H for insertion ofstad).                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by PFC                                                                                                                                                                | MS        |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               | LOCATION             | Period covered |           |      |           |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                                            |                      | FROM           | TO        | HOUR | DATE      |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | 0001           | 04 Jul 69 | 2400 | 04 Jul 69 |

| ITEM NO | TIME        |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN                               | INIT |
|---------|-------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                            |      |
| 44.     | (Continued) |      | (C) of Co B and extraction of Co A and Recon Plat for Stand-down; Recon Plat links up with Co A at PZ/LZ and is OPCON to Co A for airlift only. Co B will secure LZ/PZ AT 962257 for final extraction of Co A and Recon Plat; move to and search and clear in assigned area B1 (AT 920268, AT 920280, AT 930280, AT 930267, AT 920268); conduct night activities in assigned area B2 (AT 904257, AT 901263, AT 910266, AT 920268, AT 930267, AT 930260, along CFZ to AT 904257). Co C will continue to secure LZ West; conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 993253, BT 000260, AT 995-265, AT 975251, AT 985248). Co D will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct sqd search and clear operations in assigned area D1 (AT 870210, AT 870222, along river to AT 880-230, AT 890230, AT 890260, AT 870210; plat released from OPCON of Recon Plat eff 0600H. Recon Plat will move to link up with Co A NLT 0700 for airlift to Chu Lai for Stand-down; release OPCON of 2d plat/Co D at 0600H. |                                            |      |
| 45.     |             | 1530 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 04 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP AT 966238 with 1st plat amb vic AT 953247. Co B continues Stand-down. Co C will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 985249, AT 993251, and AT 989252. Co D will NDP LZ Siberia with LP's at AT 899234 and AT 907232. Recon Plat will NDP and ambush at AT 915268; 2d plat Co D will conduct ambush AT 910261.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by<br>PFC Ofstad). | MS   |
| 46.     | 1535        |      | (C) LRRP: "Arkansas" was inserted at 1510 hours at AT 880172 and had 2 bad radios and will try to fix 1, if not will be extracted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                        | MS   |
| 47.     | 1710        |      | (U) CO C Co: OP closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                          | MS   |
| 48.     | 1730        |      | (C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 981235.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                        | MS   |
| 49.     | 1735        |      | (U) CO A Co: Moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                          | MS   |
| 50.     | 1740        |      | (C) CO E Co: Line Nine Report: 1-11, 2-4, 3-7, 4-7, 5-43, 6-50, 7-49, 8-0, 9-1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S Bde S2                                   | MS   |
| 51.     | 1745        |      | (U) SPL Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                            | EE   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE  
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3







ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S2/S3

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

0001

05 Jul 69

2400

05 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                                                                         | INIT |
|---------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                      |      |
| 1.      | 0001 |     | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                      | TG   |
| 2.      | 0005 |     | RT0.<br>(U) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): Moving at this time.                                                                                    | S                                                                                                                                                                    | TG   |
| 3.      | 0025 |     | (U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): 1st plat moving.                                                                                                    | S                                                                                                                                                                    | TG   |
| 4.      | 0030 |     | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Personnel at 106 RR Bunker spotted movement in starlight scope.                                                    | S 3 rounds of illumination fired with neg surveillance.                                                                                                              | TG   |
| 5.      | 0110 |     | (C) Recon Plat: Location at AT 942274.                                                                                                       | S M                                                                                                                                                                  | TG   |
| 6.      | 0215 |     | (C) Recon Plat: Location at AT 958265.                                                                                                       | S M                                                                                                                                                                  | TG   |
| 7.      | 0215 |     | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 953245.                                                                                                    | S M Illumination was fired to aid them in checking area.                                                                                                             | TG   |
| 8.      | 0245 |     | (C) Bde S2 to S3: Infra-Red Grids: AT 875175 (3 emissions), AT 833168 (2 emissions), AT 856145 (6 emissions); mission run at 041910H Jul 69. | S M 105's from LZ Siberia fired 4 rounds of HE on AT 833168 and 12 rounds HE on AT 856145; no rounds were fired on AT 875175 because of proximity to IRRPS Arkansas. | TG   |
| 9.      | 0320 |     | (U) CO A Co: 1st plat returning to Co's NDP (Refer to entry 45 on 04 Jul 69).                                                                | S                                                                                                                                                                    | TG   |
| 10.     | 0320 |     | (C) Recon Plat: Location at AT 963254 (PZ for 0700 airlift).                                                                                 | S M                                                                                                                                                                  | TG   |
| 11.     | 0330 |     | (U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed Co's NDP (Refer to entry 9).                                                                                    | S M                                                                                                                                                                  | TG   |
| 12.     | 0550 |     | (U) CO A Co: Complete element moving.                                                                                                        | S                                                                                                                                                                    | TG   |
| 13.     | 0600 |     | (U) CO C Co: All LP's closed LZ West.                                                                                                        | S                                                                                                                                                                    | TG   |
| 14.     | 0605 |     | (U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelson): All LP's closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                     | S                                                                                                                                                                    | TG   |
| 15.     | 0630 |     | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RT0.                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                      | MW   |
| 16.     | 0700 |     | (C) CO A Co: Location at PZ location AT 962254.                                                                                              | S M                                                                                                                                                                  | MW   |
| 17.     | 0725 |     | (U) CO D Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                 | S                                                                                                                                                                    | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeIZ WEST  
AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Jul 69

2400

05 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN                          | INIT |
|---------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                       |      |
| 18.     | 0725 |      | (C) Bde S3 to S3 (MAJ Lee): Request clearance for Air Strikes in area as follows:<br>(1) from AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9809 to AT 9812. (2) AT 878131; Time Frame: ASAP-051800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                            | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde S3. | MW   |
| 19.     | 0740 |      | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): Load of Co B is over PZ; first load will be off loaded at LZ Siberia (Refer to entry 44 on 04 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                     | MW   |
| 20.     | 0910 |      | (U) CO A Co: 1st load of Co B from LZ Siberia is at PZ; 1st sortie of Co A is inbound to Chu Lai for Stand-down.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                     | MW   |
| 21.     | 0945 |      | (U) Bde S3 to S3: Agent reports indicate that a nation-wide offensive was supposed to have started this morning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                     | MW   |
| 22.     | 0945 |      | (U) CO D Co: 2d plat of Co D has been released from OPCON of Recon Plat and has closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                   | MW   |
| 23.     | 0950 |      | (U) CO A Co: 2d airlift of Co B is in the PZ; 2d airlift of Co A is inbound to Chu Lai.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S                                     | MW   |
| 24.     | 1100 |      | (U) CO A Co: 3d airlift of Co A and Recon Plat is complete; Co B airlift complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                     | MW   |
| 25.     | 1210 |      | (C) CO D Co: Sqd/3d plat which had been providing security for engineers at AT 897243 has closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                   | MW   |
| 26.     | 1220 |      | (C) Long Range Recon Patrol (LRRP): Georgia was extracted at 1210 hours from grid AT 988-152.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                   | MW   |
| 27.     | 1220 |      | (C) CO B Co: Location at DDP AT 963254.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                   | MW   |
| 28.     |      | 1220 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 05 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will start Stand-down at Chu Lai. Co B will NDP AT 925265 with 4th plat (destroyer) ambush at AT 917266. Co C will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 985249, AT 993251, and AT 989252; Co D will NDP LZ Siberia with LP's at AT 899231 and AT 907232. Recon Plat will start Stand-down at Chu Lai. | S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad).  | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Jul 69

2400

05 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN                                           | INIT |
|---------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                        |      |
| 29.     | 1225 |      | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Sky Spot at AT 96101300; Time Frame: 051800H-060630H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M Cleared by S3 to Bde Arty.                         | MW   |
| 30.     | 1230 |      | (U) SPL Michael Snook (MS) relieved SPL Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                        | MS   |
| 31.     | 1320 |      | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 17: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                      | MS   |
| 32.     | 1330 |      | (U) Helix 17: Departed FCA to East.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                                      | MS   |
| 33.     | 1335 |      | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance in following grids for scheduled fires: AT 9415, AT 8514, AT 8513, AT 8515, and AT 8516; Time Frame: 051900H-060630H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M Cleared by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde S3.       | MS   |
| 34.     |      | 1345 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 06 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will start Stand-down at Chu Lai. Co B will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area B1 (AT 910263, AT 910280, AT 880256, AT 880245, AT 892245, AT 892245, AT 902260, AT 910263); conduct night security operations (3 plat ambushes) in assigned area B2 (AT 915256, AT 915263, AT 910263, AT 902260, AT 892245, along river to AT 896245). Co C will continue to secure LZ West; conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area of grid squares AT 9827 and AT 9826; conduct sqd size sweep along assigned route (AT 987248, AT 983240, AT 997248, AT 992250). Co D will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 900232, AT 885233, AT 871220, AT 878209, AT 890225, AT 899220). Recon Plat will start Stand-down at Chu Lai. | S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad).                   | MS   |
| 35.     | 1410 |      | (U) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                                      | MS   |
| 36.     | 1550 |      | (C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): URS reports unknown size enemy force at AT 907153 (radius of 900 meters) and AT 969117 (radius of 1200 meters).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M Artillery fired from LZ Siberia at AT 907153 only. | MS   |
| 37.     | 1550 |      | (U) CO B Co: Moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                                                      | MS   |
| 38.     | 1605 |      | (C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-8, 2-0, 3-8, 4-8, 5-0, 6-8, 7-8, 8-0, 9-0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S Bde S2                                               | MS   |
| 39.     | 1605 |      | (C) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat location AT 986266.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                    | MS   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Jul 69

2400

05 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                            | INIT |
|---------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                         |      |
| 40.     | 1645 |      | (U) Jack 12: Entered FCA on Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S                                                                                                                       | MS   |
| 41.     |      | 1645 | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Visual Recon on the Blue Line starting from AT 815260 S to AT 850235 W to AT 810199; it covers 2 clicks on each side of blue; Time Frame: when available on 06 Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                       | S M Bde S2<br>Approved; will be run at 061-200H-061400H<br>Jul 69 (Received by SGT Leports).                            | MS   |
| 42.     | 1648 |      | (U) CO C Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                                                                                                     | MS   |
| 43.     | 1720 |      | (U) Jack 12: APD (Sniffer) Mission completed; departing FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S                                                                                                                       | MS   |
| 44.     | 1743 |      | (U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                         | EE   |
| 45.     | 1745 |      | (C) CO B Co: Location at AT 965257.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M                                                                                                                     | EE   |
| 46.     | 1830 |      | (C) Bde S2 to S2: APD (Sniffer) Mission readout (Refer to entry 40); Max: AT 806228 and AT 781121; Sub Max: AT 806243 to AT 807-245 to AT 812245; Substantial: AT 858227, AT 856226, AT 807325, AT 809186, AT 806192, AT 798177, AT 799198, AT 796196, AT 793197, AT 781198, and AT 784206; Substain Substantial: AT 817236 to AT 821238 to AT 825237. | S M Follow-<br>ing grids was<br>fired upon:<br>(1) Max: AT 860228;<br>(2) Sub Max: AT 806243, AT 807245, and AT 812245. | EE   |
| 47.     | 1910 |      | (U) CO B Co: Closed NDP (Refer to entry 28).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                                                                                                     | EE   |
| 48.     | 1925 |      | (C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): Intelligence Report: On 04 Jul 69, the 31st Regiment was reported to be at AT 983171 and AT 987174; reported by Agent 007; also Tam Ky S2: Expect mortar and small arms fire throughout the Province on 05 Jul 69.                                                                                                  | S M Bde S2                                                                                                              | EE   |
| 49.     | 2020 |      | (U) CO C Co: LP's in position (Refer to entry 28).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                                                                                     | EE   |
| 50.     | 2200 |      | (U) CO B Co: Night activities in position (Refer to entry 28).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                                                                                     | EE   |
| 51.     | 2215 |      | (C) S3: Further interrogation of Hoi Chanh by ARVN authorities indicate that offensive will be conducted on 05 Jul 69 at night; other information has been received to indicate that a nation-wide coordinated offensive is eminent; maintain a minimum of 50% (Yellow Alert).                                                                         | S Sent to Co B, Co D, and to LZ Karen at 2240 hours.                                                                    | EE   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3







ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S2/S3

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeIZ WEST  
AT 990251

0001

06 Jul 69

2400

06 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN                                                                | INIT |
|---------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                             |      |
| 1.      | 0001 |     | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                             | TG   |
| 2.      | 0030 |     | (U) IZ West called to Red Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                                                           | TG   |
| 3.      | 0145 |     | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): LP's back in position (Refer to entry 28 on 05 Jul 69).                                                                                                                              | S M                                                                         | TG   |
| 4.      | 0146 |     | (U) IZ West called to Yellow Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                                           | TG   |
| 5.      | 0400 |     | (U) IZ West called to Green Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                                           | TG   |
| 6.      | 0615 |     | (U) CO C Co: LP's closed IZ West.                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                                           | TG   |
| 7.      | 0625 |     | (U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelson): LP's and night activities closed IZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                      | S                                                                           | TG   |
| 8.      | 0640 |     | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): Moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                                           | TG   |
| 9.      | 0700 |     | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                             | MW   |
| 10.     | 0720 |     | (C) Bde Artillery to S3 (MAJ Lee): Request clearance for Air Strikes in areas as follow: (1) ZH 172991 (2) ZC 183008 (3) Box: from AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9809 to AT 9812; Time Frame: ASAP-2100H 06 Jul 69. | S M Cleared by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde Arty (Received by SP4 Hardin). | MW   |
| 11.     | 0750 |     | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                           | S                                                                           | MW   |
| 12.     | 0810 |     | (U) CO D Co: 1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                                                           | MW   |
| 13.     | 0815 |     | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for an Arty registration at AT 946301; Time Frame: ASAP-062000H Jul 69.                                                                                             | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde Arty (Received by SP4 Griffith).               | MW   |
| 14.     | 0825 |     | (C) CO B Co: Location at DDP AT 901256.                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                                         | MW   |
| 15.     | 0845 |     | (U) CO C Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                                           | MW   |
| 16.     | 0845 |     | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                                           | MW   |
| 17.     | 0850 |     | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                                           | MW   |
| 18.     | 0920 |     | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                                                           | MW   |
| 19.     | 0930 |     | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 877221.                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                                                         | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S2/S3

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

0001 06 Jul 69 2400 06 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN                                                | INIT |
|---------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                             |      |
| 20.     | 0935 |      | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Sky Spots at following grids: (1) AT 88550970 (2) AT 81101835; Time Frame: 061-800H-070600H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde Arty (Received by SP4 Hardin). | MW   |
| 21.     | 0955 |      | (U) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                                                           | MW   |
| 22.     | 1000 |      | (C) CO C Co: 2d plat location AT 985267.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                                         | MW   |
| 23.     | 1025 |      | (U) FAC (Helix 14): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                                                           | MW   |
| 24.     | 1035 |      | (C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 896267.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                                                         | MW   |
| 25.     | 1035 |      | (U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                                           | MW   |
| 26.     | 1040 |      | (U) FAC (Helix 14): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                                           | MW   |
| 27.     | 1055 |      | (U) Bde CO departed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                                           | MW   |
| 28.     | 1105 |      | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 887225.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                                                         | MW   |
| 29.     | 1110 |      | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 14).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M                                                         | MW   |
| 30.     |      | 1130 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 07 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will continue Stand-down at Chu Lai. Co B will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area B1 (AT 910270, AT 910280, AT 920290, AT 910290, AT 910270, AT 910270); conduct night security operations (3 plat ambushes) in assigned area B2 (AT 901250, AT 896250, AT 900260, AT 910266, AT 920264, AT 913256, along CFZ to AT 901250). Co C will continue to secure LZ West: conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 990221, AT 990230, BT 010230, BT 010216, along stream to BT 008215, along river to AT 990221); conduct sqd size sweep along assigned route (AT 992250, AT 997248, BT 000253, AT 998258, AT 991251); establish OP vic Nui Trai BT 008-246 from 0800 to 1700 hours. Co D will continue to secure LZ Siberia: conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 860220, AT 860230, AT 862230, along river to | S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Griffith).                      | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S2/S3

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

0001 06 Jul 69 2400 06 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |             | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN                                                    | INITIAL |
|---------|------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|         | IN   | OUT         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |         |
| 30.     |      | (Continued) | (C) AT 879230, AT 880230, AT 880210, AT 870216, AT 860220). Recon Plat will continue Stand-down at Chu Lai.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                 |         |
| 31.     | 1150 |             | (U) FAC (Helix 2): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                               | MW      |
| 32.     | 1215 |             | (U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                             | MW      |
| 33.     | 1220 |             | (U) CO C Co: 3rd/3d plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                             | MW      |
| 34.     | 1220 |             | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 14).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                                             | MW      |
| 35.     | 1225 |             | (C) S2 Bde to S2 (CPT Akiona): URS reports unknown size enemy force at AT 976137 at a radius of 700 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M Arty has to clear with Special Forces before they can fire. | MW      |
| 36.     | 1225 |             | (U) FAC (Helix 2): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                               | MW      |
| 37.     | 1230 |             | (U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                 | MS      |
| 38.     | 1245 |             | (U) CO C Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                                             | MS      |
| 39.     | 1300 |             | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for artillery and Air Strikes in following area: AT 9503, along river to AT 938090 with 2000 meters on both sides of the river; Time Frame: 061255H-062000H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                        | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Boguard).      | MS      |
| 40.     | 1300 |             | (C) CO D Co: At 1210 hours AT 887225, 1st plat detained 1 VCS found in a hut with neg pack or weapon, dressed in black PJ's, approximate age 30; also in same location, 2 VC were spotted evading South West with neg pack or weapon dressed in black PJ's, did not engage because of control fire zone; detainee will be taken to LZ Siberia. | S M Bde S2                                                      | MS      |
| 41.     | 1400 |             | (U) Blue Ghost 22: Entered FCA for visual recon.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                               | MS      |
| 42.     | 1400 |             | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                               | MS      |
| 43.     | 1435 |             | (C) Blue Ghost 22: At 1415 hours 3 camouflaged huts and 3 bunkers with fighting positions were spotted at AT 846203 resulting                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M Bde S2                                                      | MS      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



|                                       |                                  |                                                                                |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S2/S3 | LOCATION<br>LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | Period covered<br>FROM<br>HOUR DATE HOUR DATE<br>0001 06 Jul 69 2400 06 Jul 69 |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|

| ITEM NO | TIME IN     | OUT  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN                             | INITIALS |
|---------|-------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------|
| 43.     | (Continued) |      | (C) in 3 huts destroyed and 1 bunker was destroyed (both destroyed by WP and HE).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                          |          |
| 44.     | 1440        |      | (U) Blue Ghost 22: Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                        | MS       |
| 45.     | 1450        |      | (U) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                        | MS       |
| 46.     | 1505        |      | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                        | MS       |
| 47.     | 1545        |      | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                        | MS       |
| 48.     |             | 1615 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 06 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will continue Stand-down at Chu Lai. Co B will conduct 1st PFC Stroehler plat ambush AT 905257; 2d plat and CP ambush AT 898255; 3d plat ambush AT 895249. Co C will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 985249, AT 993251, and AT 989252. Co D will NDP LZ Siberia with LP's at AT 899234 and AT 907232; conduct ambush by sqd/3d plat at AT 895227. Recon Plat will continue Stand-down at Chu Lai. | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by)              | MS       |
| 49.     | 1640        |      | (C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-9, 2-1, 3-8, 4-8, 5-26, 6-34, 7-34, 8-0, 9-0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S Bde S2                                 | MS       |
| 50.     | 1640        |      | (C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 898265.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                      | MS       |
| 51.     | 1710        |      | (U) CO C Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                      | MS       |
| 52.     | 1715        |      | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for artillery and Air Strikes at grids AT 8027 and AT 8325; Time Frame: 061715H-082400H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.         | MS       |
| 53.     | 1730        |      | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 14).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                                      | MS       |
| 54.     | 1730        |      | (C) Bde S2 to S2: Intelligence Report: URS reports unknown size enemy-location at AT 986130 at a radius of 500 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                      | MS       |
| 55.     | 1730        |      | (U) SPL Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPL Michael Snook as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                          | EE       |
| 56.     |             | 1830 | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Visual Recon Mission to be run for 07 Jul 69 from AT 7915 NE to AT 8321 SE to AT 9015 SW to AT 8712                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SGT Leparto). | EE       |

|                                                                                |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br>R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 | SIGNATURE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Jul 69

2400

06 Jul 69

| TIME<br>NO | TIME<br>IN | TIME<br>OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                          | INITIALS |
|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 56.        |            | (Continued) | (C) NW to AT 7919.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                       |          |
| 57.        | 1830       |             | (C) Bde S3 to S3: 1st Marine Division requests time extension of present FCA extension from 282400H-Jun 69 to 162400-Aug 69 (Refer to entry 49 on 26 Jun 69).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Hillman).                                              | EE       |
| 58.        | 1848       |             | (C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): PF/RF's say that a Recon element of the 20th Inf is in the Binh Hoa area; C-3 rating; also request a joint operation with a plat from LZ Siberia; request that 1 plat sweep SE of mountain at AT 882224, cut through pass and block at AT 889216; 2 plats of PF/RF's will sweep at objectives AT 905224 and AT 895220; this will begin at 0600H on 7 Jul 69. | S M                                                                                                   | EE       |
| 59.        |            | 1935        | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in additional activities for Co D are as follows: Co D will have a plat to conduct joint operations with PF/RF's at 070600H Jul 69; plat will sweep SE of mountain at AT 882224, cut through pass and block at AT 898216; 2 plats of PF/RF's will sweep at objectives AT 905224 and AT 895220 from Hiep Duc (Refer to entry 58).                                              | S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Hillman).                                                                 | EE       |
| 60.        | 1955       |             | (U) CO D Co: Night activities in position (Refer to entry 48).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                                                                   | EE       |
| 61.        | 2008       |             | (U) CO B Co: Night activities in position (Refer to entry 48).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                                                                   | EE       |
| 62.        | 2045       |             | (C) Bde S3 to S3: 3-21 Inf requests FCA extension for PF/RF's to operate in area AT 9927 at a 500 meter radius; Time Frame: ASAP to 070600H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M Approved by 1LT Johnson to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Hillman); Time Frame will start effective this | EE       |
| 63.        | 2048       |             | (C) CO C Co: LP at AT 993251 returned back to perimeter; Quad 50 fired into this area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                                                                                   | EE       |
| 64.        | 2112       |             | (C) CO C Co: LP back in position (Refer to entry 63).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                                                                                   | EE       |
| 65.        | 2325       |             | (C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: At 2310 hours AT 905246, 6 VC entered the village of Hiep Duc and assassinated 1 male who had moved from a VC area; enemy casualties are none; the VC evaded NW armed with AK47s.                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M Bde S2                                                                                            | EE       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE







ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Jul 69

2400

07 Jul 69

| TIME<br>NO | TIME |                | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN                              | INIT            |               |
|------------|------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
|            | IN   | OUT            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                           |                 |               |
| 1.         | 0001 |                | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                           | TG              |               |
| 2.         | 0230 |                | (U) Long Range Recon Patrol (LRRP): Arkansas reports neg sitrep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                         | TG              |               |
| 3.         | 0615 |                | (U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelsen): Night activities closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                       | TG              |               |
| 4.         | 0615 |                | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): LP's have closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                         | TG              |               |
| 5.         | 0615 |                | (U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                           | EE              |               |
| 6.         | 0635 |                | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): Moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                         | EE              |               |
| 7.         | 0700 |                | (U) CO D Co: 3d plat departed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                       | EE              |               |
| 8.         |      | 0712           | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Request for Airlift: Request CH-47's for an airlift of Co A from Chu Lai to LZ Siberia and Co D from LZ Siberia to Chu Lai; also Recon Plat from Chu Lai to LZ West and Co E elements from LZ West to Chu Lai; waive seat belt requirements; total packs: 270; sorties: 10; Time Frame: 080700H-080940H Jul 69. | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Griffith). | EE              |               |
|            |      | <u>SORTIES</u> | <u>ACFT</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <u>PZ/TIME</u>                            | <u>IZ/TIME</u>  | <u>UNIT</u>   |
|            |      | 1              | CH-47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Chu Lai/0700                              | LZ Siberia/0720 | Co A          |
|            |      | 2              | CH-47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | LZ Siberia/0720                           | Chu Lai/0740    | Co D          |
|            |      | 3              | CH-47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Chu Lai/0740                              | LZ Siberia/0800 | Co A          |
|            |      | 4              | CH-47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | LZ Siberia/0800                           | Chu Lai/0820    | Co D          |
|            |      | 5              | CH-47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Chu Lai/0820                              | LZ Siberia/0840 | Co A          |
|            |      | 6              | CH-47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | LZ Siberia/0840                           | Chu Lai/0900    | Co D          |
|            |      | 7              | CH-47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Chu Lai/0900                              | LZ West/0920    | Recon         |
|            |      | 8              | CH-47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | LZ West/0920                              | Chu Lai/0940    | Co E          |
|            |      | 9              | CH-47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Chu Lai/0940                              | LZ Baldy/1000   | -             |
|            |      | 10             | CH-47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | LZ Baldy/0940                             | LZ West/1020    | Replacements. |
|            |      |                | PZ and LZs are secure; frequency: Adm/Log 8610                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |                 |               |
|            |      |                | Ground Contacts: Chu Lai 8th Support Pl                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |                 |               |
|            |      |                | LZ Siberia Mike 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                           |                 |               |
|            |      |                | LZ West Launch 64 Sierra                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                           |                 |               |
|            |      |                | LZ Baldy Launch 54 Sierra                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                           |                 |               |
| 9.         | 0730 |                | (C) S2 Bde to S3 (MAJ Lee): URS reports unknown size enemy force at AT 864130 (radius of 1800 meters) and AT 867117 (radius of 1000 meters).                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M Artillery<br>fired.                   | EE              |               |
| 10.        | 0747 |                | (C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 881222.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                       | EE              |               |
| 11.        | 0750 |                | (U) CO C Co: 1st plat departed LZ West on sweep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                         | EE              |               |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

IZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Jul 69

2400

07 Jul 69

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

|     |      |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                             |    |
|-----|------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 12. | 0800 |  | (C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 885220.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                                         | EE |
| 13. | 0800 |  | (C) CO B Co: Location at AT 918273.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                                         | EE |
| 14. | 0800 |  | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                             | MW |
| 15. | 0845 |  | (C) CO B Co: Location at DDP AT 926275.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                                                         | MW |
| 16. | 0850 |  | (C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): PF/RF's location at AT 892220.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                                                                         | MW |
| 17. | 0900 |  | (C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 992262.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                                         | MW |
| 18. | 0905 |  | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests clearance for Herbicide Mission on 09 July 69; Time on Target: 0845 hours; area: from AT 8804 to AS 9196 to AT 8804 to AT 8309 to AT 8015; request clearance for fire, frequencies, callsigns, and coordinates of all units in target area to contact prior to mission; under control of Americal Forward Air Control (FAC). | S M Cleared by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Griffith). | MW |
| 19. | 0910 |  | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                                           | MW |
| 20. | 0925 |  | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                                           | MW |
| 21. | 0930 |  | (C) LRRP: At 0910 hours, extraction was made from AT 880172.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                                         | MW |
| 22. | 0940 |  | (C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 932275.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                                         | MW |
| 23. | 1020 |  | (C) CO C Co: 1st plat (-) location AT 997256, sqd/1st plat location AT 996258.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                                                         | MW |
| 24. | 1020 |  | (C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 874216.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                                         | MW |
| 25. | 1030 |  | (U) Bde S3 to S3: LZ West and LZ Siberia will have a defoliation mission flown over the LZ's; neg ETA at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                                           | MW |
| 26. | 1045 |  | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes at AT 956185 and AT 987130; Time Frame: 080800H-081800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde Arty.                                          | MW |
| 27. | 1045 |  | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 15).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                                                         | MW |
| 28. | 1135 |  | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed DDP (Refer to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                                         | MW |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Jul 69

2400

07 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                  | INIT |
|---------|-------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                               |      |
| 28.     | (Continued) |      | (U) entry 15).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                               |      |
| 29.     | 1200        |      | (U) CO D Co: 3d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                                                                           | MW   |
| 30.     | 1200        |      | (U) CO C Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                                                                                           | MW   |
| 31.     | 1215        |      | (U) FAC (Helix 14): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                                                                             | MW   |
| 32.     | 1225        |      | (U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                               | MS   |
| 33.     | 1245        |      | (U) FAC (Helix 14): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                                                                             | MS   |
| 34.     |             | 1300 | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Aerial Personnel Detector (Sniffer) Mission for 08 Jul 69 to be flown at 0700H-0800H in following grids: AT 7919 NW to AT 8324 SW along river to AT 8722 SE to AT 8216 NW to AT 7919.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M Bde S2<br>(Received By SP4 Parks); aircraft not available for Sniffer; Visual Recon will be made in area. | MS   |
| 35.     |             | 1305 | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Red Haze be run at 082000H Jul 69 in following grids: AT 9015 NW to AT 9720 SW to AT 9917 SE to AT 9312 NE to AT 9015.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M Bde S2                                                                                                    | MS   |
| 36.     |             | 1320 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 07 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will continue Stand-down at Chu Lau. Co B will NDP/1st plat ambush at AT 906258; 2d plat ambush AT 900253; CP and 3d plat ambush AT 911263. Co C will NDP LZ West with IP's at AT 985249, AT 993251, and AT 989252. Co D will NDP LZ Siberia with IP's at AT 899234 and AT 907232; sqd/2d plat ambush AT 895227. Recon Plat will continue Stand-down at Chu Lai.                                                                                                                                                          | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Strohler).                                                                     | MS   |
| 37.     |             | 1405 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 08 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will be airlifted from Stand-down at Chu Lai to LZ Siberia at 0700H; conduct detail search in assigned area A1 (AT 899240, AT 895243, AT 886237, AT 889233, AT 899240); conduct detail search search in assigned area A2 (AT 889233, AT 885226, AT 880230, AT 886237, AT 889237); conduct detail search in assigned area A3 (AT 880230, AT 88225, AT 880220, AT 874220, AT 880230, (1 plat will search in each area); coordinate with advisors at Hiep Duc for attached RF/PF sqds to accompany search plats. Co B will conduct | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Strohler).                                                                     | MS   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

0001

DATE

07 Jul 69

HOUR

2400

DATE

07 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN                           | INIT |
|---------|-------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                        |      |
| 37.     | (Continued) |      | (C) plat size detailed search in assigned area B1 (AT 896245, along river to AT 886246, AT 880248, AT 881250, AT 885246, AT 900248, along CFZ to AT 896246); conduct plat size detailed search in assigned area B2 (AT 901250, AT 895250, AT 888259, AT 891261, AT 904252, along CFZ to AT 901250); conduct plat size detailed search in assigned area B3 (AT 904256, AT 894266, AT 897267, AT 907258, along CFZ to AT 904256); conduct plat size detailed search in assigned area B4 (AT 907259, AT 907262, AT 912264, AT 920261, AT 933265, AT 935253, AT 930252, along CFZ to AT 907259); conduct night activities in area B4 with a least sqd size ambushes. Co C will continue to secure LZ West; conduct 4 sqd size detailed searches in assigned areas: C1 (AT 987250, AT 977262, AT 980265, AT 984264, AT 988250, AT 987250); C2 (AT 990252, AT 992260, AT 992266, AT 997260, AT 994258, AT 991252, AT 990252); C3 (AT 987248, AT 977250, AT 973255, AT 968258, AT 970261, AT 974261, AT 974257, AT 988249, AT 987248); C4 (AT 988247, AT 981238, AT 979230, AT 978237, AT 982235, AT 984237, AT 984243, AT 985248, AT 988247); be prepared to be airlifted (all sqd search units) from the base of LZ West at completion of search to top of LZ West. Co D will be airlifted at 0700H from PZ/LZ Siberia to Chu Lai for Stand-down. Recon Plat will be airlifted from Stand-down at Chu Lai to LZ West at 0700H; assist in defense of LZ West; be prepared to conduct detailed search and destroy missions beginning the night of 09 Jul 69. |                                        |      |
| 38.     |             | 1520 | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request village boundaries and blacklist for the following area for future planning: Upper left AT 8716; Lower right BT 0697.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Reese). | MS   |
| 39.     | 1525        |      | (U) CO C Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                      | MS   |
| 40.     | 1540        |      | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                      | MS   |
| 41.     | 1545        |      | (U) FAC (Helix 13): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                      | MS   |
| 42.     | 1550        |      | (U) CO B Co: 4th plat (destroyer) moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                      | MS   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeIZ WEST  
AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Jul 69

2400

07 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN                                                                              | INITIAL |
|---------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                           |         |
| 43.     | 1605 |     | (U) FAC (Helix 13): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                                                                         | MS      |
| 44.     | 1645 |     | (C) DO B Co: 3d plat location AT 915271; 4th plat location AT 919279.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                                                       | MS      |
| 45.     | 1705 |     | (C) CO E Co: Line Nine Reports: 1-12, 2-2, 3-10, 4-10, 5-52, 6-52, 7-52, 8-0, 9-0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S Bde S2                                                                                  | MS      |
| 46.     | 1705 |     | (U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                                                       | MS      |
| 47.     | 1750 |     | (U) CO B Co: 3d and 4th plats closed DDP (Refer to entry 15).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                                                                       | MS      |
| 48.     | 1800 |     | (U) SP4 Roger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                           | RJ      |
| 49.     | 1835 |     | (U) CO B Co: 1st, 2d, and 4th plats departed DDP (Refer to entry 15).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                                                                                         | RJ      |
| 50.     | 1915 |     | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat and CP departed DDP (Refer to entry 15).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                                                         | RJ      |
| 51.     | 2000 |     | (U) CO B Co: Ambush in position (Refer to entry 36).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                                                                       | RJ      |
| 52.     | 2010 |     | (U) CO D Co: All night activities in position. (Refer to entry 36)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                                                                       | RJ      |
| 53.     | 2150 |     | (U) S5 LNO Hiep Buc: Intelligence Report from Tam Ky National Police: large scale rocket and mortar attacks will be conducted tonight throughout country.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S Bde S2                                                                                  | RJ      |
| 54.     | 2245 |     | (C) CO E Co: LP at AT 993251 returned inside of perimeter because of movement; 5 individuals were spotted at AT 984250.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M Bde S2<br>Engaged at grid with 81mm with area well covered by 81mm; movement stopped. | RJ      |
| 55.     | 2305 |     | (U) CO E Co: LP back to position (Refer to entry 53).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                                                       | RJ      |
| 56.     | 2400 |     | (C) Summary: Co A continued Stand-down at Chu Lai. Co B conducted search and clear operations in assigned area; conducted night security operations (3 plat ambushes) in assigned area with neg results. Co C continued to secure IZ West; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area; conducted sqd size sweep along assigned route; established OP vic Nui Trai BT 003246 with neg results. Co D conducted search and clear operations in assigned area; continued to secure IZ Siberia with neg results. Recon Plat continued Stand-down at Chu Lai. |                                                                                           |         |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



## ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf Bde

## LOCATION

LZ WEST  
AT 990251

## Period covered

HOUR  
0001DATE  
08 Jul 69HOUR  
2400DATE  
08 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN                            | INIT |
|---------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                         |      |
| 1.      | 0001 |     | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.                                                                                                                                                    |                                         | TG   |
| 2.      | 0030 |     | (U) BTOC and Bunkerline at LZ West called to Yellow Alert Status.                                                                                                                                    | S                                       | TG   |
| 3.      | 0330 |     | (U) BTOC and Bunkerline at LZ West called to Green Alert Status.                                                                                                                                     | S                                       | TG   |
| 4.      | 0535 |     | (U) CO D Co (CPT Mekelsen): Night activities closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                      | S M                                     | TG   |
| 5.      | 0540 |     | (C) Bde Artillery to S3 (MAJ Lee): Tam Ky requests the following 2 areas be cleared for Air Strikes: (1) AT 960012 (2) AT 9209 to BT 0009 to BT 0012 to AT 9212; Time Frame: 080600H-082100H Jul 69. | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde Arty. | TG   |
| 6.      | 0605 |     | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Night activities closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                           | S M                                     | TG   |
| 7.      | 0606 |     | (U) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                       | TG   |
| 8.      | 0630 |     | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): 3d plat and CP moving.                                                                                                                                                     | S                                       | TG   |
| 9.      | 0705 |     | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                                                                                       |                                         | MW   |
| 10.     | 0710 |     | (C) CO B Co: Location is at DDP AT 905258.                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                     | MW   |
| 11.     | 0710 |     | (U) CO B Co: 2d and 3d plats moving.                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                       | MW   |
| 12.     | 0725 |     | (C) CO C Co: 3d plat (-) location AT 985246; 2 other sqds are moving independently.                                                                                                                  | S M                                     | MW   |
| 13.     | 0735 |     | (U) Blue Ghost 19: Entered FCA on Visual Recon.                                                                                                                                                      | S                                       | MW   |
| 14.     | 0740 |     | (C) Blue Ghost 19: Center of mass at AT 8420 given free fire.                                                                                                                                        | S M                                     | MW   |
| 15.     | 0745 |     | (U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): 1st load of Co A at LZ Siberia; 1st load of Co D is inbound to Chu Lai for Stand-down.                                                                                      | S                                       | MW   |
| 16.     | 0755 |     | (C) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat location AT 977254.                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                     | MW   |
| 17.     | 0815 |     | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 14: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                 | S                                       | MW   |
| 18.     | 0815 |     | (C) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat location AT 994258.                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                     | MW   |
| 19.     | 0815 |     | (C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report: General area: Partly cloudy to mostly cloudy with chance of thunder showers in after-                                                                 | S                                       | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Jul 69

2400

08 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN                                                                             | INIT |
|---------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                          |      |
| 19.     | (Continued) |     | (C) noon and evening; 3 day outlook: little change; L ceiling: 2000 broken; L visibility: 2 miles in thunder showers; temp: H-98 L-90; rel humidity: 90 and 50; den altitude: 3200 and 2000; low alt: 29.59; avg wind: SW 5-20 knots; bmt: 090528; sr: 090620; ss: 081920; eent: 082012; mr: 090151; ms: 091502; illum: 35%                  |                                                                                          |      |
| 20.     | 0825        |     | (C) Blue Ghost 19: At 0825 hours AT 805196, a cave was with a wire door; door was blown and containers of some kind was spotted inside; in same location spotted many bunkers in area; also same location 2 individuals were seen evading into a hut with neg action taken.                                                                  | S M Bde S2<br>Artillery fired into grid resulting in 1 hut destroyed; area well covered. | MW   |
| 21.     | 0900        |     | (U) CO A Co: 2d insertion of Co A complete; 2d and 3d extractions of Co D is completed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                                                        | MW   |
| 22.     | 0900        |     | (C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 909262.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                                                      | MW   |
| 23.     | 0915        |     | (C) CO C Co: 3d plat (-) location AT 982244, sqd/2d plat location AT 980244.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                                                                      | MW   |
| 24.     | 0945        |     | (C) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat location AT 976-256.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                                                                                      | MW   |
| 25.     | 0945        |     | (U) FAC (Helix 14): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S                                                                                        | MW   |
| 26.     | 0945        |     | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                                                                        | MW   |
| 27.     | 1000        |     | (U) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): Insertion complete at LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                                                                        | MW   |
| 28.     | 1005        |     | (U) CO A Co: Final insertion completed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                                                        | MW   |
| 29.     | 1010        |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Herbicide Mission; Time on Target: 100840H Jul 69; area description: from AT 9504 to AT 9106 to AT 8710 to AT 8020; Air Force requests clearance for fire for fire; frequencies, callsigns, and locations requested of all units in area to contact prior to mission; under control of Americal FAC. | S M Cleared<br>by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde S3.                                      | MW   |
| 30.     | 1015        |     | (C) Bde S2 to S2: Intelligence Report: DRS reports unknown size enemy force at the grid of AT 957113 at a 1150 meter radius.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M Artillery<br>fired with unknown results.                                             | MW   |
| 31.     | 1020        |     | (C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 898256.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                                                      | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Jul 69

2400

08 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN | INIT |
|---------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |      |
| 32.     | 1020 |     | (C) FAC (Helix 11): Air Strike results: 12 500 lb bombs and 6 500 lb Napalm were expended with BDA of 90/90 resulting in 6 bunkers destroyed and 4 bunkers damaged; departed FCA.                 | S M          | MW   |
| 33.     | 1100 |     | (C) CO C Co: 3d plat (-) location AT 982257, sqd/3d plat AT 994265; also sqd/3d at AT 970257.                                                                                                     | S M          | MW   |
| 34.     | 1120 |     | (C) CO C Co: 3d plat (-) location AT 982257, sqd/3d plat AT 994265; sqd/3d plat at AT 970257.                                                                                                     | S M          | MW   |
| 35.     | 1125 |     | (C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 908264.                                                                                                                                                          | S M          | MW   |
| 36.     | 1125 |     | (U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.                                                                                                                                                      | S            | MW   |
| 37.     | 1145 |     | (C) Artillery LNO (CPT Wolfe) to S2: At 1000 hours AT 959272, 155's on LZ West spotted 4 VC in open area evading toward the green, and they had possible packs with neg weapons; results unknown. | S M Bde S2   | MW   |
| 38.     | 1145 |     | (U) Bde CO departed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                      | S            | MW   |
| 39.     | 1200 |     | (C) CO C Co: 3d plat (-) location AT 990265, sqd/3d plat location AT 982258, sqd/3d plat location AT 974258.                                                                                      | S M          | MW   |
| 40.     | 1205 |     | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 10).                                                                                                                                              | S M          | MW   |
| 41.     | 1209 |     | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 10).                                                                                                                                              | S M          | MW   |
| 42.     | 1225 |     | (U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RFO.                                                                                                                                    |              | MS   |
| 43.     | 1325 |     | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                  | S            | MS   |
| 44.     | 1335 |     | (U) CO A Co: 1st, 2d, and sqd/3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                     | S            | MS   |
| 45.     | 1355 |     | (C) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat location AT 981241; ready to be extracted by Command and Control Helicopter (C & C).                                                                                     | S M          | MS   |
| 46.     | 1420 |     | (C) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat location AT 984235; ready to be extracted by C & C.                                                                                                                      | S M          | MS   |
| 47.     | 1440 |     | (U) CO C Co: 2d and 3d plats extracted.                                                                                                                                                           | S            | MS   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83 4th Bn, 31st Inf. 196th Inf Bde  
 LOCATION: LZ WEST AT 990251  
 Period covered: FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 08 Jul 69 TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 08 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | OUT  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN                         | INIT |
|---------|---------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|
| 48.     |         | 1450 | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission to be run from BT 1822 NW to AT 814260 to SW along river to AT 8323 to SE BT 2118 NE to BT 1822; Time Frame: 090700H-090800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).  | MS   |
| 49.     |         | 1450 | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Red Haze to be run at 092000 hours from the following grids: AT 8830 W to BT 0030 S to BT 0027 E to AT 8827 N to AT 8830.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).  | MS   |
| 50.     |         | 1450 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 08 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ Siberia with 1st plat conducting an ambush at AT 876220 (will depart at 1930 hours and return at 0530 hours). Co B will NDP (3d plat and CP) at AT 921258; sqd/1st plat ambush AT 912262; sqd/2d plat ambush AT 932264; 4th plat (destroyer) ambush AT 933255. Co C will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 985249, AT 993251, and AT 989252. Co D will continue Stand-down at Chu Lai. Recon Plat will NDP LZ West and local security. | S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad). | MS   |
| 51.     | 1455    |      | (C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): Intelligence Report: The following reports are from the PF/RF's: (1) On 07 Jul 69 the 70th Bn of the 31st NVA Regiment was located at AT 913178 (rating C2) (2) On 07 Jul 69 the HQ 31st NVA Regiment and commanding officer was located at AT 965160 (rating C3) (3) On 08 Jul 69 the Recon Plat of the 31st NVA Regiment was located at AT 950228 (rating C3) (4) On 08 Jul 69 the 105 LF (Bn) was located at AT 950270.                                               | S M Bde S2                           | MS   |
| 52.     | 1600    |      | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 896238; 2d plat location AT 888232, 3d plat location AT 882222.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                  | MS   |
| 53.     | 1630    |      | (C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-11, 2-1, 3-10, 4-10, 5-11, 6-21, 7-21, 8-0, 9-0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S Bde S2                             | MS   |
| 54.     | 1650    |      | (U) FAC (Helix 16): departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                    | MS   |
| 55.     | 1650    |      | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 893238;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                  | MS   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S2/S3

LOCATION

Period covered

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

FROM  
HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

AT 990251

0001

08 Jul 69

2400

08 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME IN     | OUT  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN                                        | INIT |
|---------|-------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------|
| 55.     | (Continued) |      | (C) 2d plat location AT 884234; 3d plat location AT 883228.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                     |      |
| 56.     | 1725        |      | (U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                     | EE   |
| 57.     | 1735        |      | (U) CO A Co: All elements closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                   | EE   |
| 58.     | 1800        |      | (U) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SGT Goodwin): Request Medevac for 1 Vietnamese with kidney stones.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S Medevac Control LZ Baldy reported Medevac on way. | EE   |
| 59.     | 1800        |      | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request grid clearance for Air Strike in following area: BT 0009 to BT 0014 to AT 9404 to AT 9414; Time Frame: 081445H-082100H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.                    | EE   |
| 60.     | 1814        |      | (U) CO B Co: Departed DDP on route to NBP (Refer to entry 50).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M                                                 | EE   |
| 61.     | 1830        |      | (U) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: Medevac completed (Refer to entry 58).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                                   | EE   |
| 62.     |             | 1830 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: (LATE ENTRY) Co A will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct detailed search in assigned area A1 (AT 875-205, AT 865212, AT 873221, AT 884215, AT 875205); 1 plat sqd sweep along assigned route (AT 904232, AT 906226, AT 905222, AT 892220, AT 891226, AT 900232); conduct and coordinate clearance and rules of engagement with advisor at Hiep Duc. Co B will conduct attack at 090600H Jul 69 to secure objective 1 NLT 0700H AT 918273, objective 2 NLT 0830H AT 928282 with 1 reinforced plat; two RF/PF's elements attack to secure objective 3 AT 940280 NLT 0730H and objective 4 AT 935284 NLT 0830H (direct coordination authorized with advisor at Hiep Duc); conduct detail search with Co B (-) in assigned area B1 (AT 827260, AT 880260, AT 889266, AT 894260, AT 882252, AT 877260); conduct night activities in assigned area B2 (AT 896245, AT 890245, AT 900260, AT 910264, AT 910259, along CFZ to AT 896245. Co C will continue to secure LZ West; conduct detailed search with 1 sqd in area C1 (AT 988248, AT 983240, AT 978237, AT 985236, AT 985240, AT 989248, AT 988248); conduct detailed search with 1 sqd in area C2 (AT 991248, AT 993238, AT | S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad).                | EE   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S2/S3

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeIZ WEST  
AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Jul 69

2400

08 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN                                                 | INIT |
|---------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                              |      |
| 62.     | (Continued) |     | (C) 995235, AT 998240, AT 992249, AT 991248; (Received at conduct detailed search with 1 sqd in area 1530 hours). C3 (AT 992250, BT 000252, BT 005253, BT 000258; BT 000255, AT 992252, AT 992250, and airtel to IZ West upon completion of search). Co D will continue Stand-down at Chu Lai. Recon Plat will move along assigned route AT 988248, along trail to AT 972242 after 091700H Jul 69 and conduct night operations in area R1 (AT 961242, AT 965245, AT 972242, AT 976240, AT 975236, AT 961247). |                                                              |      |
| 63.     | 1935        |     | (U) CO A Co: Night activities moving. (Refer to entry 50).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                            | EE   |
| 64.     | 2005        |     | (U) CO B Co: Sqd/2d plat moving to ambush (Refer to entry 50).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                            | EE   |
| 65.     | 2020        |     | (U) CO C Co: IP's in position (Refer to entry 50).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                                          | EE   |
| 66.     | 2035        |     | (C) MACV S. Advisor (Hiep Duc): Intelligence Report: RD cadre reports that VC are suppose to attack either the village or RD camp tonight; suspected VC locations at AT 990264 and AT 950267.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M Bde S2<br>105 Artillery engaged with<br>unknown results. | EE   |
| 67.     | 2103        |     | (U) CO B Co: Sqd/2d plat in position for night activities (Refer to entry 50).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                            | EE   |
| 68.     | 2120        |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3: 3-21 Inf requests FCA extention from 082300H-091300H Jul 69 to conduct tactical operations in grids BT 9928 and AT 9929.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M Cleared<br>by 1LT Johnson<br>to Bde S3.                  |      |
| 69.     | 2140        |     | (U) CO A Co: All night activities in location (Refer to entry 50).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                                          | EE   |
| 70.     | 2400        |     | (C) Summary: Co A was airlifted to Chu Lai for Stand-down; conducted detail search in assigned area with neg results. Co B conducted plat size detailed search in assigned area; conducted night activities in assigned area with neg results. Co C continued to secure IZ West; conducted 4 sqd sized detail searches in assigned area with neg results. Co D was airlifted from IZ Siberia to Stand-down at Chu Lai. Recon Plat was airlifted to IZ West and assisted in securing IZ West with neg results. |                                                              |      |
| 71.     | 2400        |     | (U) Journal closed by SPl Earl Eickelberger BTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                              | EE   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION      |      | LOCATION             | Period covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                                                                                                              |           |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                                   |      |                      | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | TO                                                                                                           |           |
| S2/S3                             |      | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | DATE      | HOUR                                                                                                         | DATE      |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde |      |                      | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 09 Jul 69 | 2400                                                                                                         | 09 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                           | TIME |                      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                 | INIT      |
|                                   | IN   | OUT                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |                                                                                                              |           |
| 1.                                | 0001 |                      | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |                                                                                                              | TG        |
| 2.                                | 0001 |                      | (C) DELAYED ENTRY - Bde S3 to S3 (MAJ Lee): CFZ extension: NUI LOC SON (from present CFZ at BT 021320, BT 017317, BT 010310, BT 005308, BT 000306, AT 997300, AT 994295, AT 991287, AT 989283, AT 980283, AT 974283, AT 974275, AT 974270, AT 974266, AT 980267, AT 990270, back to present CFZ at BT 000274. QUE SON (from present CFZ at BT 015358, BT 010356, BT 007350, BT 009345, BT 008340, BT 007337, BT 010337, BT 015337, BT 016338, BT 017340, BT 020343, BT 023346, along present CFZ to BT 028347); extension is for PF's to operate in area. |           | S M                                                                                                          | TG        |
| 3.                                | 0030 |                      | (U) BTOC and Bunkerline on Yellow Alert Status at LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           | S                                                                                                            | TG        |
| 4.                                | 0150 |                      | (C) Bde S2 to S3: Red Haze Grids: AT 942-175 (2 emissions), AT 899129 (4 emissions), AT 903142 (2 emissions).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           | S M At 0330 hours, 105's from LZ Siberia fired 3 rounds H&B on each grid - Mission delayed due to checkfire. | TG        |
| 4.                                | 0330 |                      | (U) BTOC and Bunkerline at LZ West on Green Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           | S                                                                                                            | TG        |
| 5.                                | 0330 |                      | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): A trip flare went off in front of Bunker 10.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | S Area engaged with M79's; illumination fired by mortars with neg sighting.                                  | TG        |
| 6.                                | 0515 |                      | (C) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): 3d and 4th plats departed Co's NDP AT 921258.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           | S M                                                                                                          | TG        |
| 7.                                | 0525 |                      | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Tam Ky requests clearance for Air Strikes in following area: AT 9409 to AT 9809 to AT 9812 to AT 9412; Time Frame: 090600H-092100H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde Arty (Received by PFC Butler).                                             | TG        |
| 8.                                | 0540 |                      | (U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | S M                                                                                                          | TG        |
| 9.                                | 0610 |                      | (U) CO C Co: All LP's have closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           | S                                                                                                            | TG        |
| 10.                               | 0620 |                      | (C) CO B Co: 3d and 4th plat location AT 918270; S M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |                                                                                                              | TG        |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Bde S2 GROUP 1  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |             | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | Period covered |                                                           |      |           |
|------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| S2/S3                        |             | LZ WEST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | FROM           |                                                           | TO   |           |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf             |             | AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | HOUR           | DATE                                                      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 196th Inf Bde                |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | 0001           | 09 Jul 69                                                 | 2400 | 09 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                      | TIME IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                | ACTION TAKEN                                              |      | INIT      |
| 10.                          | (Continued) | (C) 3d plat at 0615 hours AT 918270 detained 1 individual 21 years old wearing green shirt and trousers, had a pack containing C-rations a hammock, and carried an ID card; he started to evade NW but stopped.                                                                                                              |  |                |                                                           |      |           |
| 11.                          | 0645        | (U) SPL Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SPL Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |                                                           |      | MW        |
| 12.                          | 0645        | (U) CO B Co: All elements moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                | S                                                         |      | MW        |
| 13.                          | 0700        | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed with Objective #1 (Refer to entry 62 on 06 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                | S M                                                       |      | MW        |
| 14.                          | 0710        | (U) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                | S                                                         |      | MW        |
| 15.                          | 0715        | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 17: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                | S                                                         |      | MW        |
| 16.                          | 0750        | (C) CO B Co: Co (-) location AT 906259; at this grid, 1 male VC evading West was engaged at 100 meters and successfully evaded; this VC's pack containing personal items was found containing 1 tube of Colgate tooth paste, some C-rations and 1 hammock; it appeared that he was policing up Co's old day laager position. |  |                | S M Bde S2                                                |      | MW        |
| 17.                          | 0800        | (U) CO A Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                | S                                                         |      | MW        |
| 18.                          | 0825        | (U) FAC (Helix 17): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                | S                                                         |      | MW        |
| 19.                          | 0830        | (C) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat location AT 994239.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                | S M                                                       |      | MW        |
| 20.                          | 0840        | (C) Bde S3 to S3: 3-21 Inf requests clearance for an Artillery fire mission on grid AT 985284.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                | S M Cleared by S3 Air (CP Whittecar) to Bde S3.           |      | MW        |
| 21.                          | 0850        | (U) CO A Co: Sqd/3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                | S                                                         |      | MW        |
| 22.                          | 0900        | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat had reached objective #2 (Refer to entry 62 on 06 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                | S M                                                       |      | MW        |
| 23.                          | 0915        | (C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 878222; sqd/ 3d plat location AT 909230.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                | S M                                                       |      | MW        |
| 24.                          | 0930        | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Tam Ky requests clearance for Air Strikes in area as follows: (1) AT 862133 (2) Box: from AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9609 to AT 9612; Time Frame: 100600H-102100H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                    |  |                | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3 (Received by PFC Orstad). |      | MW        |
| 25.                          | 0930        | (U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                | S                                                         |      | MW        |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION  | Period covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |               |           |
|------------------------------|------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|
| S2/S3                        |      | LZ WEST   | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | TO            |           |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf             |      | AT 990251 | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DATE         | HOUR          | DATE      |
| 196th Inf Bde                |      |           | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 09 Jul 69    | 2400          | 09 Jul 69 |
| IN                           | TIME |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN |               | INITIALS  |
| NO                           | IN   | OUT       | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |               |           |
| 26.                          | 0930 |           | (U) FAC (Helix 14): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | S             | MW        |
| 27.                          | 0930 |           | (C) CO B Co: Co (-) location AT 896265.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | S M           | MW        |
| 28.                          | 0945 |           | (C) CO C Co: 2d plat (-) location AT 984236, sqd/2d plat location AT 990235.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | S M           | MW        |
| 29.                          | 0945 |           | (C) Artillery LNO to S3: At 0900 hours AT 985264, PT/RF's from Nui Loc Son spotted unknown size enemy force in open area.                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | S M Artillery | MW        |
|                              |      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |               |           |
|                              |      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |               |           |
|                              |      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |               |           |
|                              |      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |               |           |
| 30.                          | 1000 |           | (U) Bde CO departed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | S             | MW        |
| 31.                          | 1015 |           | (U) CO A Co: Sqd/3d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | S M           | MW        |
| 32.                          | 1015 |           | (C) FAC (Helix 14): Results in Air Strike: AT 805196, 40 250 lb bombs were expended with BDA of 80/50 resulting in 3 bunkers destroyed, and fighter received ground fire on last pass; departed FCA.                                                                                                         |              | S M           | MW        |
| 33.                          | 1030 |           | (C) CO B Co: Co (-) location AT 894253; 1st and 2d plats moving on search.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | S M           | MW        |
| 34.                          | 1035 |           | (C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 871209.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | S M           | MW        |
| 35.                          | 1050 |           | (U) COL Teague arrived LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | S             | MW        |
| 36.                          | 1105 |           | (U) COL Teague departed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | S             | MW        |
| 37.                          | 1130 |           | (C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 984233.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | S M           | MW        |
| 38.                          | 1145 |           | (C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 876215.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | S M           | MW        |
| 39.                          | 1200 |           | (C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 883257; 2d plat location AT 887225.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | S M           | MW        |
| 40.                          | 1215 |           | (U) Bde S3 to S3: On 17 Jul 69, LZ West will be visited by the following VIP's: Mr Arris J Geranis, MACV; MAJ Wilfred F Gress, MACJ 22; and MAJ Robert S Rayfield, MACJ 63. They will be enroute to LZ West between 171350H-171405H Jul 69; they will tour LZ West between 171405H-171435H Jul 69. A printed |              | S             | MW        |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |             | LOCATION  | Period covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |                                            |           |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|
| S2/S3                        |             | LZ WEST   | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           | TO                                         |           |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf             |             | AT 990251 | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DATE      | HOUR                                       | DATE      |
| 196th Inf Bde                |             |           | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 09 Jul 69 | 2400                                       | 09 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                      | TIME IN     | OUT       | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           | ACTION TAKEN                               |           |
| 40.                          | (Continued) |           | (U) itinerary will be forthcoming from Brigade.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |                                            |           |
| 41.                          | 1220        |           | (C) S2 (CPT Akiona) to Bde S2: Request Visual Recon to be runned at 0700 hours on 10 Jul 69 from AT 9326 to AT 9627 to BT 0121 to AT 9918 to AT 9326.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Reese).     | MW        |
| 42.                          | 1225        |           | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission be flown at 100700H-100800H Jul 69 in the following grids: AT 8226 to AT 8826 to AT 9230 to AT 9228 to AT 8824 to AT 8324 N to stay E of Blue to AT 8226.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Reese).     | MW        |
| 43.                          | 1230        |           | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Red Haze Mission be flown in following grids: AT 8519 to AT 8722 to AT 9217 to AT 9015 to AT 8519; Time Frame: 102000H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Reese).     | MW        |
| 44.                          | 1230        |           | (U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RFO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |                                            | MS        |
| 45.                          | 1240        |           | (C) CO B Co: 1st plat closed with CP at AT 894253.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           | S M                                        | MS        |
| 46.                          | 1300        |           | (C) CO B Co: 2d plat closed with CP at AT 894253.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | S M                                        | MS        |
| 47.                          | 1300        |           | (U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           | S M                                        | MS        |
| 48.                          | 1315        |           | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 10 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct search and destroy operations in area A1 (AT 860215, AT 860231, along river to AT 880231, AT 880216, AT 860215). Co B will conduct search and destroy operations in assigned area B1 of grid squares AT 9328 and AT 9428; conduct night activities in area B2 (AT 905256, AT 902260, AT 920266, AT 930262, AT 930260, along CPZ to AT 905256 with a minimum of 3 ambushes). Co C will continue to secure LZ West; conduct search and destroy operations in assigned area C1 (AT 990250, AT 990269, BT 000273, BT 000260, BT 010270, AT 990250). Co D will continue Stand-down at Chu Lai. Recon Plat will conduct day and night activities in area R1 (AT 960243, AT 957250, AT 957257, AT 961262, AT 968255, AT 966254, AT 965250, AT 966245, AT 960243). |           | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Stroehler). | MS        |
| 49.                          | 1315        |           | (U) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SFC Pacolba): PF/RO's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |                                            |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE  
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |             | LOCATION                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Period covered |              |                                        |           |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| S2/S3                        |             | LZ WEST                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | FROM           |              | TO                                     |           |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf             |             | AT 990251                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HOUR           | DATE         | HOUR                                   | DATE      |
| 196th Inf Bde                |             |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0001           | 09 Jul 69    | 2400                                   | 09 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                      | TIME        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                | ACTION TAKEN |                                        | INIT      |
|                              | IN          | OUT                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |              |                                        |           |
| 49.                          | (Continued) |                                 | (U) closed LZ Karen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |              |                                        |           |
| 50.                          | 1345        |                                 | (C) Bde S2 to S2: Readout for Red Haze that was requested for 09 Jul 69 (Refer to entry 49 on 08 Jul 69) flown at 0605H-0620H are as follows: AT 960108 (1 emission); AT 967105 (2 emissions); AT 938093 (1 emission); AT 985-095 (1 emission).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |              | S M                                    | MS        |
| 51.                          | 1400        |                                 | (C) CO B Co: DDP will be location AT 905258.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |              | S M                                    | MS        |
| 52.                          | 1400        |                                 | (C) CO C Co: Ready for extraction at AT 984-232.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |              | S M                                    | MS        |
| 53.                          | 1420        |                                 | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Air Strike at AT 955185 and AT 987130; Time Frame: 100600H-101800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |              | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.       | MS        |
| 54.                          | 1545        |                                 | (C) Bde S2 to S2: There will be a postponement of the APD (Sniffer) Mission scheduled this day; it will be run on 10 Jul 69 (Refer to entry 48 on 08 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |              | S                                      | MS        |
| 55.                          | 1550        |                                 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 09 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ Siberia; reinforced sqd from the 3d plat will conduct combat patrol and show of force in grid AT 9120 (will depart LZ Siberia at 2400 hours). Co B will NDP AT 905258; sqd/1st plat ambush AT 910263; sqd/3d plat ambush AT 897254; 4th plat ambush AT 896245. Co C will NDP LZ West with LP at AT 989252; 3d plat ambush AT 999247. Co D will continue Stand-down at Chu Lai. Recon Plat will conduct 4th sqd ambush at AT 978249. |                |              | S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad).   | MS        |
| 56.                          | 1550        |                                 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in activities for 10 Jul 69 for Recon Plat is as follows: will secure LZ West and conduct plat ambush at AT 978249.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |              | S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Strohler). | MS        |
| 57.                          | 1600        |                                 | (U) CO B Co: 3d and 4th plats closed DDP (Refer to entry 51).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |              | S M                                    | MS        |
| 58.                          | 1600        |                                 | (U) CO C Co: Extractions are complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |              | S                                      | MS        |
| 59.                          | 1700        |                                 | (C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-13, 2-3, 3-10, 4-10, 5-14, 6-24, 7-22, 8-09-2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |              | S Bde S2                               | MS        |
| 60.                          | 1720        |                                 | (U) SP4 Roger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Michael                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |              |                                        | RJ        |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE  
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               |             | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Period covered |                                                                                                                           |      |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|
|                                            |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | FROM           | TO                                                                                                                        | DATE | DATE      |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde |             | IZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0001           | 09 Jul 69                                                                                                                 | 2400 | 09 Jul 69 |
| TIME                                       | TIME        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                              |      | INITIALS  |
| NO                                         | IN OUT      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |                                                                                                                           |      |           |
| 60.                                        | (Continued) | (U) Snook as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |                                                                                                                           |      |           |
| 61.                                        | 1735        | (C) Artillery LNO to S3: At 1735 hours AT 960272, XO of 3-16 Arty spotted 5 VC in open area with binoculars; they had neg pack or or weapon dressed in black PJ's.                                                                                                                                                                                                |                | S M Bde S2 Artillery called and fired from IZ West; results are unknown as of this time (6 rounds of HE were expended).   |      | RJ        |
| 62.                                        | 1750        | (C) Bde S2 to S2: 3-21 Inf request for assistance: On 09 Jul 69 3-21 Inf detained 1 female VC plat leader, and she said there are 2 CP base camps on Hill 141 at coordinates AT 990286, she can lead us to the area; 3-21 Inf is in no position to C/A to this vicinity; request that we assist; coordination: contact RF unit on frequency 62.15, call sign 55B. |                | S M Neg clear-ance by S3 Air to Bde S2. (Request can be filled on 14 Jul 69 because of a unit on Stand-down at this time. |      | RJ        |
| 63.                                        | 1820        | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Request clearance for Air Strike at grid AT 990286, normal ordinance of 500 lb bombs and Napalms; Time Frame: 100800H-101200H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Butler).                                                                                      |      | RJ        |
| 64.                                        | 1825        | (C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports unknown enemy size force at AT 995050 at a radius of 1500 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | S M Artillery cannot reach target.                                                                                        |      | RJ        |
| 65.                                        | 1900        | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Horndash requests clearance for Herbicide Mission on 11 Jul 69 from ZC 1622 to AT 7916; Time on target: 0900H; request clearance for fire for fire under control Americal FAC; also request callsign, frequency, and coordinates of all units in target area to contact prior to mission.                                                       |                | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Stroehler).                                                         |      | RJ        |
| 66.                                        | 1955        | (U) CO B Co: 4th plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | S                                                                                                                         |      | RJ        |
| 67.                                        | 2015        | (U) CO B Co: 1st and 3d plats moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | S                                                                                                                         |      | RJ        |
| 68.                                        | 2016        | (U) CO C Co: Ambush in position (Refer to entry 55).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | S M                                                                                                                       |      | RJ        |
| 69.                                        | 2200        | (C) Bde S3 to S3: 3-21 Inf requests FCA extension in area as follows: from AT 9928 to AT 9927 to AT 9827 to BT 0131 to BT 0030 for Nui Loc Son with PF's to work in the area; Time Frame: 100700H-101800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                 |                | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde S3.                                                                                     |      | RJ        |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3







ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S2/S3

LOCATION

Period covered

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jul 69

2400

10 Jul 69

| TIME<br>NO | TIME<br>IN | OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN                                                                | INIT |
|------------|------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1.         | 0001       |     | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                             | TG   |
| 2.         | 0010       |     | (U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): Sqd/3d plat departed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                | S                                                                           | TG   |
| 3.         | 0030       |     | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Bunker 10 had suspected movement in front of their bunker.                                                                                                                     | S Bde S2<br>Engaged with 1 M26 grenade with results unknown.                | TG   |
| 4.         | 0030       |     | (U) CO C Co: Bunker 19 had suspected movement.                                                                                                                                                           | S Bde S2<br>Illumination fired with neg sightings.                          | TG   |
| 5.         | 0100       |     | (U) LZ West called to Red Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                                                           | TG   |
| 6.         | 0135       |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3 (MAJ Lee): 3-21 Inf requests FCA extention for tactical operations in area as follows: from BT 000270 W to AT 990270 N to AT 990290 E to BT 000290; Time Frame: 100700H-101800H Jul 69. | S M Neg clear-<br>ance given by S3 to Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Griffith). | TG   |
| 7.         | 0135       |     | (U) CO C Co: LP and ambush closed LZ West (Refer to entry 55 on 09 Jul 69).                                                                                                                              | S M                                                                         | TG   |
| 8.         | 0215       |     | (U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                                           | TG   |
| 9.         | 0220       |     | (C) CO A Co: 3d plat location AT 904209.                                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                                                         | TG   |
| 10.        | 0330       |     | (U) LZ West at Green Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                                                           | TG   |
| 11.        | 0600       |     | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): All night activities have closed Co's NDP (Refer to entry 55 on 09 Jul 69).                                                                                                    | S M                                                                         | TG   |
| 12.        | 0610       |     | (U) CO B Co: Moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                                                           | TG   |
| 13.        | 0610       |     | (U) CO C Co: LP has closed LZ West (Refer to entry 55 on 09 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                     | S                                                                           | TG   |
| 14.        | 0635       |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request grid clearance for Air Strike at AT 862133; Time Frame: 100600H-102100H Jul 69.                                                                                                | S M Cleared<br>by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde S3.                         | TG   |
| 15.        | 0700       |     | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                                                                                           |                                                                             | MW   |
| 16.        | 0740       |     | (U) CO C Co: 1st plat is moving.                                                                                                                                                                         | S                                                                           | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jul 69

2400

10 Jul 69

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

|     |      |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                 |                |             |
|-----|------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| 17. | 0740 |               | (C) CO B Co: Location at AT 935275.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S M                                                             | MW             |             |
| 18. | 0745 |               | (U) Blue Ghost 14: Entered FCA on V/R (Refer to entry 41 on 09 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                                                               | MW             |             |
| 19. |      | 0750          | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Request for Air Support: Request CH-47's for an airlift of Co D from Chu Lai to a field location at AT 903257 and Co B from a field location at AT 903257 to LZ West; also Co C and elements of Co E from LZ West to Chu Lai for Stand-down; waive seat belt requirements; total packs: 335; sorties: 11; Time Frame: 110700H-111010H Jul 69: | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SPL4 Griffith).                      | MW             |             |
|     |      | <u>SORTIE</u> | <u>ACFT</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <u>PZ/TIME</u>                                                  | <u>LZ/TIME</u> | <u>UNIT</u> |
|     |      | 1             | CH-47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Chu Lai/0700                                                    | AT903257/0720  | Co D        |
|     |      | 2             | CH-47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | AT903257/0720                                                   | LZ West/0730   | Co B        |
|     |      | 3             | CH-47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | LZ West/0730                                                    | Chu Lai/0750   | Co C        |
|     |      | 4             | CH-47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Chu Lai/0750                                                    | AT903257/0810  | Co D        |
|     |      | 5             | CH-47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | AT903257/0810                                                   | LZ West/0820   | Co B        |
|     |      | 6             | CH-47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | LZ West/0820                                                    | Chu Lai/0840   | Co C        |
|     |      | 7             | CH-47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Chu Lai/0840                                                    | AT903257/0900  | Co D        |
|     |      | 8             | CH-47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | AT903257/0900                                                   | LZ West/0910   | Co B        |
|     |      | 9             | CH-47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | LZ West/0910                                                    | Chu Lai/0930   | Co C        |
|     |      | 10            | CH-47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Chu Lai/0930                                                    | LZ West/0950   | Co E        |
|     |      | 11            | CH-47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | LZ West/0950                                                    | Chu Lai/1010   | Co E        |
|     |      |               | PZ's and LZ's are secure<br>Frequency: Admin/Log 36.10<br>Ground Contacts: Chu Lai 8th Support Pac<br>AT903257 Papa 12 and Mike 12<br>LZ West Launch 64                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                 |                |             |
| 20. | 0810 |               | (C) CO B Co: At 0805 hours AT 937278, 1st plat engaged 2 VC evading from a hut to the North West dressed in black PJ's, approximate ages 35, and was engaged at 50 meters; 1 VC was carrying burlap bag for a pack; both VC successfully evaded.                                                                                                                | S M Bde S2                                                      | MW             |             |
| 21. | 0810 |               | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S                                                               | MW             |             |
| 22. | 0810 |               | (U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                               | MW             |             |
| 23. | 0825 |               | (U) CO A Co: 1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                               | MW             |             |
| 24. | 0825 |               | (C) Bde S3 to S3: 1st Marine Division requests clearance for Air Strikes in the following grids: AT 8026, AT 8025, AT 7925.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M Cleared<br>by S3 Air to Bde S3 (Received by SPL4 Griffith). | MW             |             |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jul 69

2400

10 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN                                                                               | INITIALS |
|---------|-------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|         | IN          | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                            |          |
| 24.     | (Continued) |      | (C) and AT 7825; Time Frame: ASAP-101800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                            |          |
| 25.     | 0825        |      | (C) CO B Co: Location at AT 938282.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                                                                        | MW       |
| 26.     | 0830        |      | (U) Bde CO departed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                                                                          | MW       |
| 27.     | 0835        |      | (U) Blue Ghost 14: Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                                                          | MW       |
| 28.     | 0900        |      | (C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 996257.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                                                        | MW       |
| 29.     | 0910        |      | (U) Jacks 12: Entered FCA on Aerial Personnel Detector (Sniffer) Mission.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                                                          | MW       |
| 30.     | 0915        |      | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes in following areas: (1) Box: from AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9809 to AT 9812 (2) AT 915209 (3) ZB 172991; Time Frame: 110600H-111800H Jul 69.                                                                               | S M All areas cleared except for AT 915209 by S3 Air to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Griffith). | MW       |
| 31.     | 0915        |      | (C) CO B Co: At AT 942285, 2d plat found 3-4 positions that had been dug up under some rocks; there were trees bent over these positions tied down for camouflage; also 6 packs were found in these positions containing personal gear; further readout on packs will follow. | S M Bde S2                                                                                 | MW       |
| 32.     | 0950        |      | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 874219.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                                                        | MW       |
| 33.     | 0950        |      | (U) FAC Helix 16: Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                                                          | MW       |
| 34.     | 1040        |      | (U) Jacks 12: Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                                                          | MW       |
| 35.     | 1045        |      | (C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 998261.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                                                        | MW       |
| 36.     | 1105        |      | (C) CO B Co: All elements closed DDP AT 938282.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                                                                        | MW       |
| 37.     | 1110        |      | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 877219.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                                                        | MW       |
| 38.     | 1125        |      | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Quang Ngai requests clearance for Air Strikes at the following grids: (1) AT 984175 (2) AT 918140; Time Frame: 110600H-111800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                      | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3 (Received by PFC Orstad).                                  | MW       |
| 39.     |             | 1200 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 10 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ Siberia and conduct a reinforced sqd/2d                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                            |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001, 10 Jul 69 2400 10 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |             | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN                               | INIT |
|---------|------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                            |      |
| 39.     |      | (Continued) | (C) plat patrol S of the river in grid squares AT 8823, AT 8822, AT 8924, and AT 8923 (will depart LZ Siberia at 2400 hours). Co B will NDP AT 920259; 2d plat ambush AT 911261; 3d plat ambush AT 925264; 4th plat ambush AT 918255. Co C will NDP LZ West with IP's at AT 991252, AT 993249, and AT 985248. Co D will continue stand-down at Chu Lai. Recon Plat will NDP AT 963243 with 4th sqd ambush at AT 874239.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            |      |
| 40.     | 1210 |             | (U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                        | MW   |
| 41.     | 1210 |             | (C) Long Range Recon Patrol (IRRP): "Alabama" was inserted at AT 945162 at 155 hours; neg contact at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M Bde S2                                 | MW   |
| 42.     | 1215 |             | (C) CO C Co: 1st plat location BT 000266.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                        | MW   |
| 43.     | 1225 |             | (U) FAC Helix 11: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                          | MW   |
| 44.     | 1230 |             | (U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                            | MS   |
| 45.     | 1300 |             | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA to the East.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                          | MS   |
| 46.     |      | 1310        | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 11 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 910190, AT 910210, AT 915210, along river to AT 930197, AT 930190, AT 910190); conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 904233, AT 894240, AT 888238, AT 891230, AT 899231). Co B will be airlifted from LZ AT 903257 to LZ West at 0720 hours; conduct plat search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 970250, AT 980250, AT 980229, along river AT 970233, AT 970250); conduct sqd sweep along assigned route (AT 989251, AT 987257, AT 983258, AT 984256, AT 988249). Co C will be airlifted from LZ West to Chu Lai for stand-down at 0730 hours. Co D will be airlifted from Chu Lai to an LZ at AT 903257 at 0700 hours; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area DL (AT 900260, AT 900277, AT 904280, AT 910280, AT 910260, AT 900260); | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Stroehler). | MS   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346) PAGE NO. 5 NO OF PG 8

|                                                                            |                                  |                |           |      |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde | LOCATION<br>LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | Period covered |           |      |           |
|                                                                            |                                  | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                                            |                                  | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                                                                            |                                  | 0001           | 10 Jul 69 | 2400 | 10 Jul 69 |

| TIME<br>NO | TIME |             | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN                           | INIT |
|------------|------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------|
|            | IN   | OUT         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                        |      |
| 46.        |      | (Continued) | (C) conduct night operations (3 plat ambushes) in assigned area D2 (AT 896245, along river to AT 890244, AT 900260, AT 910260, along CFZ to AT 896245). Recon Plat will conduct day and night activities in assigned area (AT 955250, AT 961265, AT 971265, AT 964250, AT 955250). |                                        |      |
| 47.        |      | 1310        | (C) S2 (CPT Akiona) to Bde S2: Request Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission be run from the following grids: AT 8515 to W AT 9515 S to river (along river) to AT 945100 E to AT 8510 N to AT 8515; Time Frame: 110700H-110800H Jul 69.                                  | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Reese). | MS   |
| 48.        |      | 1310        | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Red Haze Mission be flown from the following grids: AT 8721 W to AT 9121 S to AT 9718 E to AT 8718 N to AT 8721; Time: 112000H Jul 69.                                                                                                                   | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Reese). | MS   |
| 49.        | 1400 |             | (U) West range opened on LZ West. (Co C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S                                      | MS   |
| 50.        | 1430 |             | (U) West range closed on LZ West. (Co C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S                                      | MS   |
| 51.        | 1450 |             | (C) Bde S3 to S3: 1st Brigade 101st Airborne Division requests grid clearance for tactical operations in following area: BT 041054 to BT 035040 to BT 030030 to BT 030022 to BT 044013 to BS 050998 to BS 060994; Time Frame: 102400H-152400H Jul 69.                              | S M Cleared<br>by S3 Air to Bde S3.    | MS   |
| 52.        | 1450 |             | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                      | MS   |
| 53.        | 1505 |             | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat (sqd) moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                      | MS   |
| 54.        | 1535 |             | (U) CO C Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                    | MS   |
| 55.        | 1605 |             | (U) FAC (Helix 2): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                      | MS   |
| 56.        | 1605 |             | (U) CO B Co: Sqd/1st plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 36).                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                    | MS   |
| 57.        | 1615 |             | (U) FAC (Helix 2): Departed FCA to SE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                      | MS   |
| 58.        | 1640 |             | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                      | MS   |
| 59.        | 1655 |             | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 36).                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                    | MS   |
| 60.        | 1655 |             | (C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S Bde S2                               | MS   |

|                                                                                |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br>R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 | SIGNATURE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               | LOCATION             | Period covered |                   |               |                   |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|
|                                            |                      | FROM           |                   | TO            |                   |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | HOURL<br>0001  | DATE<br>10 Jul 69 | HOURL<br>2400 | DATE<br>10 Jul 69 |

| ITEM NO | TIME        |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN                               | INIT |
|---------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |      |
| 60.     | (Continued) |     | (C) 1-5, 2-4, 3-1, 4-8, 5-40, 6-48, 7-29, 8-0, 9-9.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            |      |
| 61.     | 1715        |     | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 36).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                          | MS   |
| 62.     | 1730        |     | (U) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): Departed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S                                          | MS   |
| 63.     | 1731        |     | (U) SP4 Roger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                            | RJ   |
| 64.     | 1735        |     | (U) Bde S2 to S2: Weather Report: General area: cloudy with heavy showers and possible thunder showers; 3 day outlook: continue light rain; Warning: Chu Lai, 1000 to 2000 hours, winds from NE at 10-15 knots, gusty to 25 knots; typhoon 300 miles East of area but will not affect our weather; low vis: 3 miles in rain; low ceiling: 1000, broken; temp: H94° L78°; rel humidity: 9560; den alt: 3300 and 2200; low alt: 29.50; avg wind: NE 10-20 knots, gusty to 30 knots; BMNT: 110530; SR: 110621; MS: 111648; SS: 101920; illum: 11%; EENT: 102011; MR: 110317. | S                                          | RJ   |
| 65.     | 1900        |     | (U) CO B Co: Location at NDP (Refer to entry 39).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                        | RJ   |
| 66.     | 1915        |     | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in activities for 11 Jul 69 are as follows: Co D will conduct detail search and clear operations in assigned area D3 (AT 926260, NW to AT 922264, SW to AT 912258, along CFZ to AT 926260); this is addition to other planned activities (Refer to entry 46).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Stroehler). | RJ   |
| 67.     | 1920        |     | (C) Bde S2 to S2: Intelligence Report: At 0730 hours AT 993285, RF's captured 1 female VC, age 18, who is an assistant village guerrilla leader; she said there are 6 local guerillas in her hamlet and their mission is to (1) snipe at small friendly units; if there too many they would hide in the mountains (2) lead VC/NVA MF units through their hamlet.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M Bde S2                                 | RJ   |
| 68.     | 1935        |     | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in Co B's night activities is as follows: Co B will conduct sqd/2d plat ambush at AT 908261; sqd/3d                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Stroehler). | RJ   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               |                | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Period covered                                                                     |                   |              |                   |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
|                                            |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | FROM                                                                               | TO                | DATE         | DATE              |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde |                | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HOUR<br>0001                                                                       | DATE<br>10 Jul 69 | HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>10 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO.                                   | TIME<br>IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN                                                                       |                   | INITIALS     |                   |
| 68.                                        | (Continued)    | (C) plat ambush AT 902260; 4th plat ambush AT 900253; NDP will be AT 905258.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                   |              |                   |
| 69.                                        | 2000           | (U) CO B Co: 2d and 3d plats moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S                                                                                  |                   | RJ           |                   |
| 70.                                        | 2020           | (U) CO C Co: All LP's are in position (Refer to entry 39).                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                                                |                   | RJ           |                   |
| 71.                                        | 2030           | (U) CO B Co: 4th plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                                                                  |                   | RJ           |                   |
| 72.                                        | 2040           | (C) Bde S3 to S3: 3-21 Inf requests FGA extension for RF's in Nat Loc Son in area as follows: AT 9826 to AT 9926 to S $\frac{1}{2}$ AT 9827 to AT 9927 S $\frac{1}{2}$ ; Time Frame: 11000H-111200H Jul 69.                                                                    | S M Cleared by S3 to Bde S3.                                                       |                   | RJ           |                   |
| 73.                                        | 2050           | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat in position for night activities (Refer to entry 68).                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                                                |                   | RJ           |                   |
| 74.                                        | 2052           | (U) CO B Co: 4th plat in position for night activities (Refer to entry 68).                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M                                                                                |                   | RJ           |                   |
| 75.                                        | 2100           | (C) CO A Co: At LZ Siberia, movement was spotted at AT 89202402 and AT 89372427.                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M Engaged with FM fire resulting in movement stopped and lights went out; Bde S2 |                   | RJ           |                   |
| 76.                                        | 2125           | (C) CO C Co: Lights and movement was spotted in front of Bunkers 7 and 8 at AT 957-274.                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M Engaged with 4.2 mm resulting in lights and movement stopped.                  |                   | RJ           |                   |
| 77.                                        | 2127           | (U) CO A Co: Movement was spotted in front of Bunker 22 on LZ Siberia; there was something moving in the draw.                                                                                                                                                                 | S Bde S2 Engaged with M79 rounds and movement stopped.                             |                   | RJ           |                   |
| 78.                                        | 2210           | (C) Bde S3 to S3: 1st Brigade 101st Airborne Division requests extension in following area: BS 030020 to BS 030980 to BS 060980 to BS 060993 (Refer to entry 51); Time Frame: ASAP-112400H Jul 69; unit was outside of NDP in AO and were unable to return because of contact. | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Griffith).                   |                   | RJ           |                   |
| 79.                                        | 2240           | (U) CO A Co: At LZ Siberia, Bunker 19 spotted 2 individuals with 1 weapon snipping in wire.                                                                                                                                                                                    | S Bde S2 Engaged with KW with neg results.                                         |                   | RJ           |                   |
| 80.                                        | 2240           | (U) S2: Weather warning: Typhoon, destructive S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                    |                   | RJ           |                   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

|                                                                            |                                  |                                 |           |      |              |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|--------------|---------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde | LOCATION<br>IZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | Period covered                  |           |      |              |         |
|                                                                            |                                  | FROM                            |           | TO   |              |         |
|                                                                            |                                  | HOUR                            | DATE      | HOUR | DATE         |         |
|                                                                            |                                  | 0001                            | 10 Jul 69 | 2400 | 10 Jul 69    |         |
| ITEM NO.                                                                   | TIME IN OUT                      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC |           |      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |

Page 8 of 8 is missing for 10 July 1969.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE  
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Period covered                                                                                              |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| S2/S3                        |      | LZ WEST   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FROM                                                                                                        |           | TO   |           |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf             |      | AT 990251 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HOUR                                                                                                        | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 196th Inf Bde                |      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0001                                                                                                        | 11 Jul 69 | 2400 | 11 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                      | TIME |           | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                | INIT      |      |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                             |           |      |           |
| 1.                           | 0001 |           | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                             | TG        |      |           |
| 2.                           | 0030 |           | RTO.<br>(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): Sqd/2d plat departed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                                                                                         | TG        |      |           |
| 3.                           | 0030 |           | (U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                                                                           | TG        |      |           |
| 4.                           | 0100 |           | (C) Recon Plat (1LT Brandon): Plat (-) location NDP AT 963234; sqd ambush in position at AT 973249.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                                                                                                         | TG        |      |           |
| 5.                           | 0410 |           | (U) Recon Plat: Night ambush moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                                                                           | TG        |      |           |
| 6.                           | 0415 |           | (U) LZ West at Green Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                                                                           | TG        |      |           |
| 7.                           | 0600 |           | (C) CO A Co: Sqd/2d plat moving with present location at AT 891225.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                                                                                                         | TG        |      |           |
| 8.                           | 0600 |           | (C) Recon Plat: Night ambush closed NDP at AT 963234.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                                                                         | TG        |      |           |
| 9.                           | 0615 |           | (C) Bde Artillery to S3 (MAJ Lee): Tam Ky requests the following areas be cleared for Air Strikes: (1) AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9809 to AT 9812 (2) AT 915209 (3) AT 921297, AT 954302, AT 959309 (Vietnamese). Time Frame for #1 and #2: 110600H-112100H Jul 69; Time Frame for Vietnamese Air Strike #3: 120600H-121800H Jul 69. | S M Areas of #1 and #3 cleared by 1LT Johnson; #2 neg clearance given to Bde Arty (received by PFC Butler). |           |      |           |
| 10.                          | 0615 |           | (U) CO C Co: All LP's closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                                                                           | TG        |      |           |
| 11.                          | 0655 |           | (U) CO A Co: Sqd/2d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                                                                         | TG        |      |           |
| 12.                          | 0700 |           | (U) Recon Plat: Plat moving to better position in regard to weather (Refer to entry 80 on 10 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                                                                           | TG        |      |           |
| 13.                          | 0700 |           | (U) S3: All operations has been held up due to the weather (Refer to entry 80 on 10 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S Sent to Co A, Co B, Co C, and Recon Plat.                                                                 | TG        |      |           |
| 14.                          | 0700 |           | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                             | MW        |      |           |
| 15.                          | 0710 |           | (U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report: General area: cloudy with rain throughout the day, cloudy to mostly cloudy tonight; 3 day outlook: mostly cloudy with showers; low vis: 1 mile in rain; low ceiling: 500                                                                                                            | S                                                                                                           | MW        |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year interval  
Declassified after 12 years.

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jul 69

2400

11 Jul 69

| TIME<br>NO | TIME        |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN                                                   | INIT |
|------------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|            | IN          | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                |      |
| 15.        | (Continued) |     | (U) feet overcast; temp: H-86° L-80°; humidity: 90 and 70; den alt: 2800 and 2200; low alt: 29.50; wind; SW 10-20 knots gusting to 30 knots; bmt: 120530; SR; 120721; SS: 111920; EENT: 112011; MR: 120405; MS: 121741; Illum: 06%.                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                |      |
| 16.        | 0730        |     | (C) CO B Co: Center of mass at LZ AT 903-257.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M                                                            | MW   |
| 17.        | 0830        |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests clearance for Herbicide Mission in area as follows: by S3 Air (CPT from AT 9823 to BT 0022 to BT 0321 to BT 1021 to BT 1222 to BT 1822; Time Frame: 120630H Jul 69; request clearance for fire for fire, frequencies, callsigns, and locations of all units in target area to contact prior to mission; under control of Americal Forward Air Control (FAC). | S M Cleared                                                    | MW   |
| 18.        | 0845        |     | (C) Recon Plat: Location at DDP location AT 961256.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                            | MW   |
| 19.        | 1040        |     | (U) S3: All tactical operations for 11 Jul 69 are postponed until 12 Jul 69. If possible, airlift of Co D, Co B, and Co C will be completed this afternoon; Recon Plat will close LZ West. All elements will remain at their present locations except Recon Plat, and elements will provide local security.                                                                                      | S Bde S3<br>(Received by PFC Ofstad at 1040 hours).            | MW   |
| 20.        | 1125        |     | (U) Recon Plat: Element moving close to LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S-                                                             | MW   |
| 21.        | 1205        |     | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                              | MW   |
| 22.        | 1215        |     | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                              | MW   |
| 23.        | 1215        |     | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air Strike at AT 958117; Time Frame: ASAP-111800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M Cleared<br>by S3 Air to Bde Arty (Received by SP4 Hardin). | MW   |
| 24.        | 1230        |     | (U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                | MS   |
| 25.        | 1230        |     | (U) Recon Plat: Element closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                                            | MS   |
| 26.        | 1315        |     | (U) CO B Co: Airlift began.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                              | MS   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jul 69

2400

11 Jul 69

| INCH<br>NO | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN                           | INIT |
|------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------|
|            | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |      |
| 27.        | 1325 |      | (U) CO C Co: Airlift has started.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                      | MS   |
| 28.        | 1350 |      | (U) CO D Co: Airlift has started.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                      | MS   |
| 29.        | 1400 |      | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                      | MS   |
| 30.        | 1420 |      | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA to the East.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                      | MS   |
| 31.        | 1515 |      | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests clearance for Herbicide Mission in the following area: from BT 1821 to BT 1321 to BT 1020 to BT 0320 to AT 9723; Time Frame: 140620H JUL 69; request frequency, callsign, and location of all units in target area to contact prior to mission; request clearance for fire for fire; under control of Americal FAC.                | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.       | MS   |
| 32.        |      | 1630 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 11 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ Siberia. Co B will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 993250 and AT 985248. Co C will start Stand-down at Chu Lai. Co D will conduct 2d plat and CP ambush at AT 900253; 1st plat ambush at AT 896247; 3d plat ambush at AT 906259. Recon Plat will NDP LZ West and provide local security. | S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Strehler). | MS   |
| 33.        | 1645 |      | (U) CO B Co: Airlift completed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                      | MS   |
| 34.        | 1650 |      | (U) Rattler 24: Smaffer (Aerial Personnel Detector Mission APD) on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S                                      | MS   |
| 35.        | 1700 |      | (U) CO C Co: Airlift completed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                      | MS   |
| 36.        | 1715 |      | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat on wire sweep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                      | MS   |
| 37.        | 1725 |      | (U) CO D Co: Airlift completed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                      | MS   |
| 38.        | 1730 |      | (U) SP4 Reger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                        | RJ   |
| 39.        | 1750 |      | (C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-15, 2-5, 3-10, 4-10, 5-39, 6-49, 7-49, 8-0, 9-0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S Bde S2                               | RJ   |
| 40.        | 1755 |      | (U) CO D Co: 1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                      | RJ   |
| 41.        | 1800 |      | (U) CO D Co: Area was checked out where                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                      | RJ   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



|                                                                            |                                  |                |      |           |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|------|-----------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde | LOCATION<br>LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | Period covered |      |           |           |
|                                                                            |                                  | FROM           | TO   | DATE      | DATE      |
|                                                                            |                                  | 0001           | 2400 | 11 Jul 69 | 11 Jul 69 |

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | OUT         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN                                                                    | INITIALS |
|---------|---------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 41.     |         | (Continued) | (U) Command and Control (C & C) Helicopter spotted 2 individuals, and there were neg results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                 |          |
| 42.     | 1810    |             | (U) CO D Co: 2d plat and CP moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                                                               | RJ       |
| 43.     | 1815    |             | (C) C & C (MAJ Lee): 2 individuals were spotted at 1520 hours at AT 917268 with neg weapons or packs; area was checked out by Co D with neg results (Refer to entry 41).                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M Bde S2                                                                      | RJ       |
| 44.     | 1835    |             | (U) CO D Co: 2d plat, CP, and 3d plat are in position for night activities (Refer to entry 29).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                                                             | RJ       |
| 45.     | 1820    |             | (C) Bde S2 to S2: An APD (Sniffer) Mission was run from 111630H-111730H Jul 69 (Refer to entry 34) with the following readings:<br>Max readings: AT 862250, AT 851239, AT 848243, AT 836252, AT 830251, AT 826244, AT 826235, AT 822237, AT 820235, AT 821229, AT 803242, ZC 212203, ZC 209207, and ZC 205208;<br>Sub readings: AT 842246, AT 805238, AT 807237, and ZC 202204. | S M                                                                             | RJ       |
| 46.     | 1835    |             | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for US Air Strike in grids AT 8025 to AT 8026 to AT 8125 to AT 8126; Time Frame: 120600H-121800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde Arty (Received by PFC Butler).                     | RJ       |
| 47.     | 1945    |             | (C) Artillery LNO (CPT Wolfe): A secondary blast and good size fire was the results from a fire mission on AT 840243.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M Bde S2                                                                      | RJ       |
| 48.     | 1945    |             | (U) CO D Co: 2d plat and CP moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                                                               | RJ       |
| 49.     |         | 1955        | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Request Sky Spot on 122400H-132400H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S Bde S3 (Received by SGT Leparto).                                             | RJ       |
| 50.     | 2115    |             | (C) CO A Co: Moving lights were spotted moving E to W across Blue Line at AT 9194-2019.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S Bde S2 Engaged with Quad 50's and MM fire resulting in lights stopped moving. | RJ       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE







| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               |         | LOCATION             | Period covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |                                                                       |           |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde |         | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           | TO                                                                    |           |
|                                            |         |                      | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | DATE      | HOUR                                                                  | DATE      |
|                                            |         |                      | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 12 Jul 69 | 2400                                                                  | 12 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                                    | TIME IN | OUT                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | ACTION TAKEN                                                          | INIT      |
| 1.                                         | 0001    |                      | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |                                                                       | TG        |
| 2.                                         | 0100    |                      | (U) LZ West at Red Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           | S                                                                     | TG        |
| 3.                                         | 0120    |                      | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): LP's have closed LZ West (Refer to entry 32 on 11 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           | S                                                                     | TG        |
| 4.                                         | 0210    |                      | (U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           | S                                                                     | TG        |
| 5.                                         | 0230    |                      | (U) CO B Co: LP's back in position (Refer to entry 3).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           | S M                                                                   | TG        |
| 6.                                         | 0250    |                      | (U) CO B Co: Bunker 5 had suspected movement in front of their bunker (spotted a 60m).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           | S Illumina-<br>tion was fired<br>with neg sightings.                  | TG        |
| 7.                                         | 0400    |                      | (U) LZ West at Green Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           | S                                                                     | TG        |
| 8.                                         | 0540    |                      | (C) Bde Artillery to S3 (MAJ Lee): Request clearance for (1) Sky Spot at AT 950093; Time Frame: 121800H-130630H Jul 69 (2) Air Strike from AT 9409 to AT 9609 to AT 9812 to AT 9412; to Bdy Arty Time Frame: 120600H-122100H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           | S M Both<br>cleared by<br>1LT Johnson<br>(Received by<br>PFC Butler). | TG        |
| 9.                                         | 0620    |                      | (U) CO B Co: LP's have closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           | S                                                                     | TG        |
| 10.                                        | 0705    |                      | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |                                                                       | MW        |
| 11.                                        | 0730    |                      | (U) Bde S3 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report: General area: mostly cloudy to partly cloudy with a chance of showers and thunder showers in the mountains; 3 day outlook: little change; low vis: 7 miles (+); low ceiling: 2500 scattered; temp: H-98° L-79°; rel hum: 90 and 50; den alt: 3000 and 2000; A winds: SW 5-15 knots; LAS: 29.56; Bmnt: 130530; SR: 130621; SS: 121920; EENT: 1220; MR: 130456; MS: 131831; illum: 02%. |           | S                                                                     | MW        |
| 12.                                        | 0745    |                      | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat and sqd/2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           | S                                                                     | MW        |
| 13.                                        |         | 0811                 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in activities for 12 Jul 69 for Recon Plat is as follows: Recon Plat will go OPCON to Co B and will assist in the security of LZ West; they will not work in their previously assigned area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by<br>SP4 Griffith).                          | MW        |
| 14.                                        | 0805    |                      | (C) CO D Co (CPT Mekelsen): All elements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           | S M                                                                   | MW        |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 1

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |             | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                       | Period covered                         |           |                  |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde          |             | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                           | FROM                                   |           | TO               |           |
|                                                     |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                | HOUR                                   | DATE      | HOUR             | DATE      |
|                                                     |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0001                                   | 12 Jul 69 | 2400             | 12 Jul 69 |
| INCL NO.                                            | TIME IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN                           |           | INITIALS         |           |
| 14.                                                 | (Continued) | (C) have closed with CP group at AT 900253 (This will be Co's DDP position).                                                                                                                   |                                        |           |                  |           |
| 15.                                                 | 0815        | (U) CO D Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                      |           | MW               |           |
| 16.                                                 | 0820        | (U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry): Arrived LZ West.                                                                                                                                                  | S                                      |           | MW               |           |
| 17.                                                 | 0825        | (U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): 3d plat and sqd/1st plat moving at this time.                                                                                                                         | S                                      |           | MW               |           |
| 18.                                                 | 0835        | (U) Bde CO: Departed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                      |           | MW               |           |
| 19.                                                 | 0835        | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                           | S                                      |           | MW               |           |
| 20.                                                 | 0845        | (C) CO A Co: 3d plat location at AT 914210.                                                                                                                                                    | S M                                    |           | MW               |           |
| 21.                                                 | 0850        | (C) CO D Co: 3d plat location at AT 903259.                                                                                                                                                    | S M                                    |           | MW               |           |
| 22.                                                 | 0920        | (C) CO B Co: 1st plat location at AT 980237.                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                    |           | MW               |           |
| 23.                                                 | 0925        | (U) CO B Co: Request Command and Control (C & C) Helicopter to extract 2 EM from the 1st plat, 1 with sprained ankle, and 1 with cut knee; (AT 980237).                                        | S M                                    |           | MW               |           |
| 24.                                                 | 0940        | (U) CO B Co: EM (2) from the 1st plat was extracted by the C & C (Refer to entry 23).                                                                                                          | S                                      |           | MW               |           |
| 25.                                                 | 0950        | (U) CO B Co: Sqd/2d plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                    |           | MW               |           |
| 26.                                                 | 1000        | (C) FAC (Helix 16): Results of Air Strike: At AT 82250, 20 500 lb bombs were expended with BDA at 90/100 with unknown results; departed FCA.                                                   | S M                                    |           | MW               |           |
| 27.                                                 | 1000        | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location at AT 904261; 4th plat location at AT 900280.                                                                                                                   | S M                                    |           | MW               |           |
| 28.                                                 | 1005        | (C) CO A Co: 3d plat location at AT 918200; sqd/1st plat location at AT 894235.                                                                                                                | S M                                    |           | MW               |           |
| 29.                                                 | 1015        | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in activities for 12 Jul 69 for Co D is as follows: Co D will also search and clear in grid square AT 9126.                                                           | S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Strohler). |           | MW               |           |
| 30.                                                 | 1025        | (C) Bde S2 to S2: APD (Sniffer) Mission readout: Max: AT 937106, AT 868131, and AT 889141; Sub: AT 903139, AT 906139, AT 901132, AT 905130, AT 909130, and AT 912132 (conducted on 12 Jul 69). | S M                                    |           | MW               |           |
| 31.                                                 | 1040        | (C) Bde S3 to S3: (1) Request clearance for                                                                                                                                                    | S M Cleared                            |           | MW               |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                | SIGNATURE                              |           | by S3 to Bde S3. |           |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                        |           |                  |           |



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |             | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Period covered                                                          |                   |                    |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde          |             | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FROM<br>HOUR<br>0001                                                    | DATE<br>12 Jul 69 | TO<br>HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>12 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                                             | TIME IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN                                                            |                   | INIT               |                   |
| 31.                                                 | (Continued) | (C) Sky Spot at AT 990097; Time Frame: 121800H-130600H Jul 69 (2) Request clearance for Air Strike at AT 975160; Time Frame: 130600H-130600H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                         |                   |                    |                   |
| 32.                                                 | 1055        | (C) CO A Co: AT 892234, 1st plat detained 1 VN male hiding in brush; he did not try to evade; about 26 years old; will be brought to LZ West for interrogation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M Bde S2                                                              |                   | MW                 |                   |
| 33.                                                 | 1055        | (U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                                                                     |                   | MW                 |                   |
| 34.                                                 | 1115        | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 917268; 3d plat (-) location AT 908255, sqd/3d plat location AT 909258; 4th plat location AT 900275.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                                                     |                   | MW                 |                   |
| 35.                                                 | 1115        | (C) CO B Co: 1st plat location at AT 984235.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                                                     |                   | MW                 |                   |
| 36.                                                 | 1140        | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 12 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ Siberia with sqd/1st plat conducting an ambush at AT 882223. Co B will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 993253, AT 986247. Co C will continue stand-down at Chu Lai. Co D will conduct 1st plat ambush at AT 896246; 2d plat ambush at AT 903259; 3d plat and GP ambush at AT 900253. Recon Plat will NDP West and provide local security. | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by PFC Ofstad).                                 |                   | MW                 |                   |
| 37.                                                 | 1140        | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                                                     |                   | MW                 |                   |
| 38.                                                 | 1150        | (U) CO D Co: 4th plat has closed DDP (Refer to entry 14).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                                                     |                   | MW                 |                   |
| 39.                                                 | 1205        | (C) FAC (Helix 17): Entered FCA for pre-planned Air Strike at AT 809243.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                                                                     |                   | MW                 |                   |
| 40.                                                 | 1215        | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for an Air Strike at AT 872193; Time Frame: ASAP-121800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3 (Received by CPT Long).                 |                   | MW                 |                   |
| 41.                                                 | 1220        | (C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): Visual Recon of area AT 912279 showed 3-4 new bunker complexes; AT 900258, 3 structures under trees; Co D was given both locations and they will check out the area with read-out to follow.                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M Bde S2<br>Areas checked out by Co D at 1425 hours with neg results. |                   | MW                 |                   |
| 42.                                                 | 1220        | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 13 Jul 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Strehler).                               |                   | MW                 |                   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | SIGNATURE                                                               |                   |                    |                   |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                         |                   |                    |                   |



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               |             | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | Period covered |           |              |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde |             | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | FROM           | TO        |              |           |
|                                            |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR         | DATE      |
|                                            |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | 0001           | 12 Jul 69 | 2400         | 12 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                                    | TIME IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |           | ACTION TAKEN |           |
| 42.                                        | (Continued) | (6) are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct search and destroy operations in assigned area A1 (AT 882202, AT 878205, AT 875213, AT 873220, AT 890220, AT 890201, AT 882202 (1 plat)); conduct sqd sweep along assigned route (AT 903233, AT 915226, AT 905227, AT 903231). Co B will continue to secure LZ West; conduct search and destroy operations in assigned area B1 (AT 988225, AT 991231, BT 021225, along stream to BT 014217, AT 988225); approaching along assigned route (AT 993249, BT 003246, BT 003238, BT 016226 with 1 plat); conduct sqd sweep along assigned route (AT 993251, AT 993225, AT 984248, AT 984247, AT 988248). Co C will continue Stand-down. Co D will conduct company size search and destroy operations in assigned area D1 (AT 880235, along stream to AT 860234, AT 880235); approaching along two assigned routes (AT 898252, AT 894247, AT 880235, and along route AT 898252, AT 894247, AT 883249, AT 870241, AT 857237, AT 860235); conduct night activities (AT 905253, AT 901260, AT 910263, AT 930262, AT 930260, along CFZ to AT 905253. Recon Plat will remain OPCON under Co B. |  |                |           |              |           |
| 43.                                        | 1220        | (C) FAC (Helix 17) Air Strike Results: AT 809243, 12 500 lb bombs were expended with BDA 100/90 with unknown results; departing FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |           | S M          |           |
| 44.                                        | 1225        | (U) CO A Co: 3d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |           | S M          |           |
| 45.                                        | 1230        | (U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RT0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |           |              |           |
| 46.                                        | 1330        | (U) CO D Co: 1st and 3 plats closed DDP (Refer to entry 14).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |           | S M          |           |
| 47.                                        | 1630        | (C) CO E Co (1LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-12, 2-0, 3-12, 4-12, 5-0, 6-19, 7-5, 8-0, 9-14.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |           | S Bde S2     |           |
| 48.                                        | 1630        | (U) CO D Co: 1st and 2d plats moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |           | S            |           |
| 49.                                        | 1700        | (U) CO D Co: 1st and 2d plats in location for night activities (Refer to entry 36).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |           | S M          |           |
| 50.                                        | 1700        | (U) CO D Co: 3d plat and CP in location for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |           | S M          |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf Bde12 WEST  
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jul 69

2400

12 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN                                                                       | INIT |
|---------|-------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                    |      |
| 50.     | (Continued) |      | (U) night activities (Refer to entry 36).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                    |      |
| 51.     | 1730        |      | (U) SP4 Roger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                    | RJ   |
| 52.     |             | 1750 | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Visual Recon be flown in the following area: from BT 0123 SW to AT 9817 NW to AT 9327 NE to AT 9628 S to BT 0123; request for 13 Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by LT Hansen).                                             | RJ   |
| 53.     |             | 1800 | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request APD (Sniffer) Mission be run in the following area: from ZC 1822 NE to AT 8927 S to AT 8925 SW to AT 7916 to ZC 1822; request for 13 Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by LT Hansen).                                             | RJ   |
| 54.     |             | 1800 | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Red Haze Mission be flown in the following area: from AT 8421 SE to AT 9221 N to AT 9223 E to (staying along Blue Line) BT 0121 S to AT 9513 W to AT 8421; request for 13 Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by LT Hansen).                                             | RJ   |
| 55.     | 1932        |      | (U) CO A Co: 4th plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S                                                                                  | RJ   |
| 56.     | 1945        |      | (C) Bde S3 to S3: 3-21 Inf requests AO extension for RF's from Nui Lac Son in grid squares AT 9926 to AT 9927 to AT 9826 to AT 9827 to AT 9726 to AT 9727; purpose is for PF's to check out this area; Time Frame: 130600H-131700H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M Cleared<br>be 1LT Johnson to Bde S3.                                           | RJ   |
| 57.     | 1947        |      | (C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: Information on Enemy Locations: (1) Agent 001 reports there are 300 VC from the 70th Bn 31st Regiment at AT 920177 armed with 2 X 82mm, 2 X 57RR, 1 75RR, and 1 raide (F-4). (2) Agent 002 reports 100 VC (neg unit) armed with several B40 RL at AT 930207 with individual weapons (F-6). (3) Agent 006 reports a meeting to be held on 12-14 Jul 69 by VC High Command at AT 967-226 to plan attack on American and ARVN installations; people from Son Binh and Son Tay Villages to be used as labors for carrying wounded, supplies, etc (F-3). | S M Bde S2                                                                         | RJ   |
| 58.     |             | 2050 | (U) S2 to Bde S3: Request Blue Ghost Mission at 130700H-130900H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S Bde S2<br>Blue Ghost had to be cancelled because of priority mission to 2-1 Inf. | RJ   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3







ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

13 Jul 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

13 Jul 69

| INCH | TIME   | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN                                                                            | INIT |
|------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| NO   | IN OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                         |      |
| 1.   | 0001   | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                         | TG   |
| 2.   | 0030   | RTD.<br>(U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                                                                       | TG   |
| 3.   | 0100   | (U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): Sqd/1st plat ambushed closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                                                     | TG   |
| 4.   | 0230   | (U) Long Range Recon Patrol (LRRP): Neg situation report at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                                                                       | TG   |
| 5.   | 0620   | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): IP's closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                                                                       | TG   |
| 6.   | 0640   | (C) Bde Artillery to S3 (MAJ Lee): Request grid AT 950270 be cleared and area all around for 2000 meters for 175mm registration; Time Frame: ASAP-131800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M Neg clearance given by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde Arty (Received by PFC Butler). | TG   |
| 7.   | 0650   | (C) CO D Co: 2d plat linked up with 3d plat and CP at AT 900253 (CPT Mekkelson).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                                                     | TG   |
| 8.   | 0700   | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                         | MW   |
| 9.   | 0710   | (U) CO D Co: Co (-) moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                                                                       | MW   |
| 10.  | 0715   | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 17: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                                                       | MW   |
| 11.  | 0725   | (U) FAC (Helix 17): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                                                                       | MW   |
| 12.  | 0750   | (C) CO D Co: Co (-) has linked up with the 1st plat at AT 895247.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                                                     | MW   |
| 13.  | 0755   | (U) CO B Co: Sqd/2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                                                                       | MW   |
| 14.  | 0810   | (U) CO B Co: Sqd/3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                                                                       | MW   |
| 15.  | 0815   | (U) CO A Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S                                                                                       | MW   |
| 16.  | 0820   | (U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report: General area: mostly cloudy with rain showers in afternoon; 3 day outlook: partly to mostly cloudy; low vis: 4-5 miles; low ceiling: 2000 broken; temp: H-95° L-79°; hum: 90% and 50%; den alt: 2900-1900; LAS: 29.74; wind: SW 10-20 knots; bmnt: 0531; SR: 0622; SS: 1920; EENT: 2011; MR: 0450; MS: 1831; illum: 02%. | S                                                                                       | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jul 69

2400

13 Jul 69

| LINE NO | TIME |        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN                                            | INIT |
|---------|------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                         |      |
| 17.     | 0830 |        | (C) CO D Co: Location at AT 884243.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                                     | MW   |
| 18.     | 0845 |        | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes in following areas: (1) AT 856196 (2) AT 872193 (3) Box: AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9809 to AT 9812; Time Frame: 140600H-141800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3 (Received by CPT Long). | MW   |
| 19.     | 0920 |        | (C) CO B Co: 2d plat location BT 002238.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                                     | MW   |
| 20.     | 0930 |        | (C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 988255.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                                     | MW   |
| 21.     | 1000 |        | (C) CO D Co: At AT 876225, 4th plat engaged 2 VC evading West at 25 meters, both clad in black PJ's and carrying packs containing personal gear, rice, and this resulted in 2 VC KIA (ages 25-40); approximately 100 meters South of this location, a position was found where 15-20 individuals probably rested; also many Ho Chi Minh sandal tracks were found in the area. | S M Bde S2                                              | MW   |
| 22.     |      | 1030   | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Request for Air Support: Request CH-47's to airlift Co C from Chu Lai to a field location at AT 917267, and elements of Co E from Chu Lai to LZ West; waive seat belt requirement; total packs: 130; sorties: 7; Time Frame: 140700H-140920H Jul 69:                                                                                                        | S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Strohler).                  | MW   |
|         |      | SORTIE | ACFT PZ/TIME IZ/TIME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | UNIT                                                    |      |
|         |      | 1      | CH-47 Chu Lai/0700 AT917267/0720                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Co C                                                    |      |
|         |      | 2      | CH-47 AT917267/0720 Chu Lai/0740                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | -                                                       |      |
|         |      | 3      | CH-47 Chu Lai/0740 AT917267/0800                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Co C                                                    |      |
|         |      | 4      | CH-47 AT917267/0800 Chu Lai/0820                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | -                                                       |      |
|         |      | 5      | CH-47 Chu Lai/0830 AT917267/0840                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Co C                                                    |      |
|         |      | 6      | CH-47 AT917267/0840 Chu Lai/0900                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | -                                                       |      |
|         |      | 7      | CH-47 Chu Lai/0900 LZ West/0920                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Co E                                                    |      |
|         |      |        | IZ's and PZ's are secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                         |      |
|         |      |        | Frequencies: Admin/Log 3610                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                         |      |
|         |      |        | Ground Contact: Chu Lai 8th Support Pad                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                         |      |
|         |      |        | AT917267 Yankee 2 Golf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                         |      |
|         |      |        | LZ West Launch 83                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                         |      |
| 23.     | 1030 |        | (U) CO B Co: Sqd/3d plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                                     | MW   |
| 24.     | 1110 |        | (C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 886217.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                                     | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jul 69

2400

13 Jul 69

| INCR<br>NO | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN                                             | INI |
|------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|            | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                          |     |
| 25.        | 1115 |      | (C) CO D Co: Co (-) location AT 868227; 1st and 2d plats location AT 866234; At 1110 hours AT 868227, 4th plat engaged 1 VC evading from a hut and was engaged at 10 meters, dressed in green fatigues, age 22, resulting in 1 VC KIA and 1 pack containing personal gear captured. | S M                                                      | MW  |
| 26.        | 1130 |      | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes on following grids: (1) AT 979177 (2) AT 985155; Time Frame: 140600H-141800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                            | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Parks). | MW  |
| 27.        | 1145 |      | (C) CO B Co: 2d plat location BT 005225.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                                      | MW  |
| 28.        | 1155 |      | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                        | MW  |
| 29.        | 1157 |      | (U) IRRP: Extracted at 1157 hours; neg situation report.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S                                                        | MW  |
| 30.        | 1210 |      | (U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S M                                                      | MW  |
| 31.        | 1210 |      | (C) Command and Control (C & C) Helicopter LTC Henry: At 1210 hours at AT 941161, C & C engaged 8-10 elephants; elephants were a suspected pack train for the VC; this resulted in 6 elephants killed.                                                                              | S M Bde S2                                               | MW  |
| 32.        | 1230 |      | (C) FAC (Helix 11): Results of Air Strike: At AT 821236, 20 500 lb bombs were expended, with BDA of 100/100, resulting in 3 bunkers destroyed.                                                                                                                                      | S M Bde S2                                               | MW  |
| 33.        | 1240 |      | (U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                          | MS  |
| 34.        | 1250 |      | (U) CO D Co: 1st and 2d plats closed with Co and are now moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                        | MS  |
| 35.        | 1300 |      | (C) CO B Co: 2d plat location BT 003240.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                                      | MS  |
| 36.        | 1400 |      | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                                                      | MS  |
| 37.        | 1400 |      | (C) CO D Co: Location at AT 884243.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                                      | MS  |
| 38.        |      | 1425 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 13 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ Siberia with sqd/3d plat ambush at AT 886227. Co B will NDP LZ West with IP's at AT 984248 and AT 993250. Co C will continue Stand-down                                                           | S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Stroehler).                  | MS  |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |                | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Period covered                             |           |         |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde          |                | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | FROM                                       |           | TO      |           |
|                                                     |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HOUR                                       | DATE      | HOUR    | DATE      |
|                                                     |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0001                                       | 13 Jul 69 | 2400    | 13 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                                             | TIME<br>IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN                               |           | INITIAL |           |
| 38.                                                 | (Continued)    | (C) at Chu Lai. Co D will NDP and conduct CP and 3d plat ambush at AT 813257; 1st plat ambush at AT 920259; 2d plat ambush at AT 905258. Recon Plat will NDP LZ West with Aggressor 1 at AT 988253.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                            |           |         |           |
| 39.                                                 | 1425           | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 14 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 890210, AT 910210, AT 910193, AT 890194, AT 890210). Co B will continue to secure LZ West; conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 940250, AT 960250, AT 960233, along river to AT 940235, AT 940250); conduct sqd size sweep along assigned route (AT 988-248, AT 983242, AT 992241, AT 996248, AT 993-250). Co C will conduct airlift from Chu Lai to a field location at AT 917267 at 0700 hours; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area C1 (AT 912290, AT 930290, AT 930270, AT 910270, AT 910288, AT 912290); conduct night operations in assigned area C2 (AT 910260, AT 910265, AT 920266, AT 930265, AT 940262, AT 940257, AT 930253, AT 930260, AT 917255, AT 910260) with 3 plat size ambushes. Co D will provide 1 plat to secure an LZ for Co C at AT 917267 at 0700 hours; Co (-) will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area D1 (AT 8624); conduct night operations in assigned area D2 (AT 890246, AT 892250, AT 900-260, AT 910265, AT 910260, along CFZ to AT 890246) with 3 plat size ambushes. Recon Plat will continue to be OPCON under Co B. | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Stroehler). |           | MS      |           |
| 40.                                                 | 1430           | (U) Bde S2 to S2: Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission scheduled for today will be cancelled until 0800 hours on 14 Jul 69; (Refer to entry 53 on 12 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                        |           | MS      |           |
| 41.                                                 | 1510           | (C) CO D Co: Location at AT 896246.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                        |           | MS      |           |
| 42.                                                 | 1645           | (U) CO B Co: 4th plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                        |           | MS      |           |
| 43.                                                 | 1705           | (C) CO E Co (1LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-23, 2-2, 3-21, 4-21, 5-25, 6-46, 7-35, 8-0, 9-11.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S Bde S2                                   |           | MS      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | SIGNATURE                                  |           |         |           |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |           |         |           |



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

13 Jul 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

13 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | OUT  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN                                                     | INIT |
|---------|---------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 44.     | 1710    |      | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                | S                                                                | MS   |
| 45.     | 1730    |      | (U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.                                                                                                  |                                                                  | RJ   |
| 46.     | 1750    |      | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Departed FCA to the East.                                                                                                                   | S                                                                | RJ   |
| 47.     |         | 1800 | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Visual Recon be flown on 14 Jul 69 in the following area: AT 9327 NE to AT 9627 SE to BT 0122 SW to AT 9817 N/W to AT 9327.           | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boguard).                            | RJ   |
| 48.     | 1825    |      | (U) CO D Co: Moving at this time.                                                                                                                               | S                                                                | RJ   |
| 49.     | 1925    |      | (U) CO A Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                    | S                                                                | RJ   |
| 50.     | 1955    |      | (U) CO D Co: All elements in position for night activities (Refer to entry 38).                                                                                 | S M                                                              | RJ   |
| 51.     | 1957    |      | (U) CO A Co: 4th plat moving.                                                                                                                                   | S                                                                | RJ   |
| 52.     | 2005    |      | (U) CO B Co: 4th plat (aggressor) in position for night activities (Refer to entry 38).                                                                         | S M                                                              | RJ   |
| 53.     | 2005    |      | (U) CO A Co: 3d plat moving back to NDP (Refer to entry 38).                                                                                                    | S                                                                | RJ   |
| 54.     | 2020    |      | (U) CO B Co: LP's in position.                                                                                                                                  | S                                                                | RJ   |
| 55.     | 2025    |      | (U) CO A Co: 3d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                         | S M                                                              | RJ   |
| 56.     | 2135    |      | (U) Bde S2 to S3: Captured people, WIA's (enemy), enemy KIA's will be searched for documents and maps. (Received at 1800 hours)                                 | S                                                                | RJ   |
| 57.     | 2135    |      | (U) Bde S2 to S3: Blue Ghost and APD Missions: S Blue Ghost Mission will be run at 140300H-141500H Jul 69; APD (Sniffer) Mission will be run at 140800H Jul 69. |                                                                  | RJ   |
| 58.     | 2200    |      | (C) Bde S3 to S3: 3-21 Inf requests FCA extension for PR's in SW corner of grid BT 0224; by 1LT Johnson Time Frame: 140500H-141800H Jul 69.                     | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Griffith). | RJ   |
| 59.     | 2400    |      | (C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted search and destroy operations in assigned area with neg results.                                    |                                                                  |      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3







| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               |      | LOCATION             |                                                                                                                                                                     | Period covered                                                                                            |           |      |           |
|--------------------------------------------|------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde |      | IZ WEST<br>AT 990251 |                                                                                                                                                                     | FROM                                                                                                      |           | TO   |           |
|                                            |      |                      |                                                                                                                                                                     | HOUR                                                                                                      | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                                            |      |                      |                                                                                                                                                                     | 0001                                                                                                      | 14 Jul 69 | 2400 | 14 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                                    | TIME |                      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                              | INITIAL   |      |           |
|                                            | IN   | OUT                  |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                           |           |      |           |
| 1.                                         | 0001 |                      | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                           | TG        |      |           |
| 2.                                         | 0030 |                      | (U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): 3d plat ambush closed IZ Siberia.                                                                                                          | S M                                                                                                       | TG        |      |           |
| 3.                                         | 0100 |                      | (U) IZ West at Red Alert Status.                                                                                                                                    | S                                                                                                         | TG        |      |           |
| 4.                                         | 0140 |                      | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): All LP's have closed IZ West.                                                                                                             | S                                                                                                         | TG        |      |           |
| 5.                                         | 0245 |                      | (U) IZ West at Yellow Alert Status.                                                                                                                                 | S                                                                                                         | TG        |      |           |
| 6.                                         | 0300 |                      | (U) CO B Co: LP's are back in position (Refer to entry 4).                                                                                                          | S M                                                                                                       | TG        |      |           |
| 7.                                         | 0400 |                      | (U) IZ West at Green Alert Status.                                                                                                                                  | S                                                                                                         | TG        |      |           |
| 8.                                         | 0440 |                      | (C) CO B Co: LP at AT 984284 has closed IZ West.                                                                                                                    | S M                                                                                                       | TG        |      |           |
| 9.                                         | 0445 |                      | (C) CO B Co: BC Scope at Bunker 7 heard noises in the wire at 0445 hours; also noises were heard and positive movement reported in first wire in front of Bunker 7. | S Illumination was fired at 0500H with neg sightings; engaged with M26 grenades (5) with results unknown. | TG        |      |           |
| 10.                                        | 0600 |                      | (U) CO A Co: 1st plat departed IZ Siberia.                                                                                                                          | S                                                                                                         | TG        |      |           |
| 11.                                        | 0610 |                      | (U) CO B Co: All LP's have closed IZ West.                                                                                                                          | S                                                                                                         | TG        |      |           |
| 12.                                        | 0615 |                      | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 13: Entered FCA for Herbicide Mission.                                                                                          | S                                                                                                         | TG        |      |           |
| 13.                                        | 0630 |                      | (C) CO D Co (CPT Mekelsen): All elements have closed Co's NDP location AT 913257.                                                                                   | S M                                                                                                       | TG        |      |           |
| 14.                                        | 0635 |                      | (C) CO D Co: 2d plat departed NDP to secure IZ at AT 917267 for insertion of Co C (Refer to entry 22 on 13 Jul 69).                                                 | S M                                                                                                       | TG        |      |           |
| 15.                                        | 0650 |                      | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 903221.                                                                                                                           | S M                                                                                                       | TG        |      |           |
| 16.                                        | 0650 |                      | (C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 917267 to secure IZ for insertion of Co C (Refer to entry 14).                                                                     | S M                                                                                                       | TG        |      |           |
| 17.                                        | 0700 |                      | (U) FAC (Helix 13): Departed FCA; Herbicide Mission completed.                                                                                                      | S                                                                                                         | TG        |      |           |
| 18.                                        | 0700 |                      | (C) Bde Artillery to S3 (MAJ Lee): Tam Ky                                                                                                                           | S M Cleared                                                                                               | TG        |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE by S3 Air GROUP 4  
 R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3  
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
 Declassified after 12 years.



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               |             | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                    |  | Period covered |           |                                                       |           |      |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde |             | IZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                        |  | FROM           |           | TO                                                    |           |      |
|                                            |             |                                                                                                                                                                             |  | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR                                                  | DATE      |      |
|                                            |             |                                                                                                                                                                             |  | 0001           | 14 Jul 69 | 2400                                                  | 14 Jul 69 |      |
| INCH                                       | TIME        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                             |  |                |           | ACTION TAKEN                                          |           | INIT |
| NO                                         | IN OUT      |                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |           |                                                       |           |      |
| 18.                                        | (Continued) | (C) requests clearance for Air Strikes in following areas: AT 856196, AT 872193, AT 940013, AT 950093, AT 965105, AT 9409, and AT 9412; Time Frame: 140600H-141200H Jul 69. |  |                |           | (CPT Whittecar) to Bde Arty (Received by PFC Butler). |           |      |
| 19.                                        | 0720        | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                |  |                |           | S                                                     |           | TG   |
| 20.                                        | 0720        | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTU.                                                                                                              |  |                |           |                                                       |           | MW   |
| 21.                                        | 0730        | (U) CO D Co: 1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                               |  |                |           | S                                                     |           | MW   |
| 22.                                        | 0740        | (U) CO C Co: 1st lift of Co has arrived at IZ (Refer to entry 22 on 13 Jul 69).                                                                                             |  |                |           | S M                                                   |           | MW   |
| 23.                                        | 0805        | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 905205.                                                                                                                                   |  |                |           | S M                                                   |           | MW   |
| 24.                                        | 0815        | (U) Jacks 12: Entered FCA on Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission.                                                                                               |  |                |           | S                                                     |           | MW   |
| 25.                                        | 0835        | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 897247.                                                                                                                                   |  |                |           | S M                                                   |           | MW   |
| 26.                                        | 0835        | (U) CO B Co: Sqd/1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                           |  |                |           | S                                                     |           | MW   |
| 27.                                        | 0845        | (C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 965255; sqd/1st plat location AT 990240.                                                                                                   |  |                |           | S M                                                   |           | MW   |
| 28.                                        | 0900        | (U) Jacks 12: APD (Sniffer) Mission complete; departing FCA (Refer to entry 53 on 12 Jul 69).                                                                               |  |                |           | S                                                     |           | MW   |
| 29.                                        | 0900        | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 900195.                                                                                                                                   |  |                |           | S M                                                   |           | MW   |
| 30.                                        | 0910        | (U) CO C Co: 2d and final lift of Co C and Co E are complete at this time.                                                                                                  |  |                |           | S                                                     |           | MW   |
| 31.                                        | 0925        | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 914262.                                                                                                                                   |  |                |           | S M                                                   |           | MW   |
| 32.                                        | 0945        | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                            |  |                |           | S                                                     |           | MW   |
| 33.                                        | 0950        | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 908206.                                                                                                                                   |  |                |           | S M                                                   |           | MW   |
| 34.                                        | 0950        | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 900260.                                                                                                                                   |  |                |           | S M                                                   |           | MW   |
| 35.                                        | 1000        | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for an Air Strike at AT 975175; Time Frame: 150600H-151800H Jul 69.                                                                     |  |                |           | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.                      |           | MW   |
| 36.                                        | 1010        | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                           |  |                |           | S                                                     |           | MW   |
| 37.                                        | 1025        | (C) CO B Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 993245.                                                                                                                               |  |                |           | S M                                                   |           | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               | LOCATION             | Period covered |           |      |           |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                                            |                      | FROM           | TO        | HOUR | DATE      |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | 0001           | 14 Jul 69 | 2400 | 14 Jul 69 |

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN                           | INIT |
|---------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                        |      |
| 38.     | 1105 |     | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes on the following grids: (1) AT 872193 (2) AT 940013; Time Frame: 150600H-152100H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde Arty.     | MW   |
| 39.     | 1115 |     | (C) CO D Co: 2d plat closed Co location AT 913257.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                    | MW   |
| 40.     | 1125 |     | (U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                    | MW   |
| 41.     | 1130 |     | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 908261.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                    | MW   |
| 42.     | 1130 |     | (U) CO B Co: Sqd/1st plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                    | MW   |
| 43.     | 1200 |     | (C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 950240.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                    | MW   |
| 44.     | 1230 |     | (U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed with Co.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                      | MW   |
| 45.     | 1235 |     | (U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RIO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                        | MS   |
| 46.     | 1325 |     | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 15 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 850227, along river to AT 869223, AT 850227). Co B will continue to secure LZ West; conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 960250, AT 965248, AT 970250, AT 973255, AT 974260, AT 970262, AT 963260, AT 958254, AT 960250); conduct sqd size sweep along assigned route (AT 988248, AT 977251, AT 980255, AT 990256, BT 002250, BT 000248, AT 993251). Co C will conduct company size search and clear operations in assigned area C1 (AT 939278, AT 939287, AT 948287, AT 948278, AT 939278); conduct night operations in assigned area C2 (AT 910259, AT 910263, AT 930265, AT 940262, AT 940255, AT 930254, along CFZ to AT 910259) with 4 plat size ambushes; secure LZ vic AT 946277 to receive OPCON of Recon Plat at 1600 hours. Co D conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area D1 (AT 891246, AT 879258, AT 882261, AT 893250, AT 891246; D2 AT 893252, AT 884262, AT 888266, AT 897256, AT 893252; D3 AT 900259, AT 891268, AT 895272, AT 905263, AT 900259); conduct night operations | S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Strohler). | MS   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeIZ WEST  
AT 990251

HOUR

0001

DATE

14 Jul 69

HOUR

2400

DATE

14 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                                                   | INIT |
|---------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                |      |
| 46.     | (Continued) |     | (C) in assigned area D4 (AT 891245, AT 893-250, AT 901260, AT 910264, AT 910259, along CFZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 891245) with 3 plat size ambushes. Recon Plat will be airlifted by UH-1 aircraft to an IZ vic AT 946277 at 1600 hours and will become OPCOM under Co C after completion of airlift.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |      |
| 47.     | 1335        |     | (U) Blue Ghost 26: Entered FCA on Visual Recon.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                                                                                                              | MS   |
| 48.     | 1425        |     | (C) Blue Ghost 26: At 1400 hours AT 960229, a bunker and hut was spotted which had green clothing laying outside; also spotted 2 individuals at BT 046201 dressed in green fatigues and web gear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M Bde S2<br>Engaged hut with rockets and engaged the 2 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 hut destroyed at AT 960229, and 1 VC evaded successfully. | MS   |
| 49.     | 1425        |     | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 14 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDF IZ Siberia with reinforced sqd/2d plat ambush at AT 897239 (from 1930H to 2400H, will combat patrol along Highway 534 while returning). Co B will NDF IZ West with IP's at AT 993253, AT 988247, and AT 987250. Co C will conduct 1st plat and CP ambush at AT 915262; 2d plat ambush at AT 909263; 3d plat ambush at AT 912-259. Co D will conduct 1st plat and CP ambush at AT 903253; 2d plat ambush at AT 907259; 3d plat ambush at AT 896260. Recon Plat will NDF IZ West. | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Strohler).                                                                                                      | MS   |
| 50.     | 1430        |     | (C) S2 (CPT Akiona) to Bde S2: Request APD Mission be flown from 150700H-150800H Jul 69 in following area: from AT 9823 to W AT 9223 S to AT 9221, staying E of Blue Line, NW to AT 8521 S to AT 8513 E to AT 9513 NE to AT 9823.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Reese).                                                                                                         | MS   |
| 51.     | 1430        |     | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Request for Air Support: Request 17 UH-1 aircraft and 2 sets of gunships for a combat assault by Co C and Recon Plat from a field location of AT 917261 to 4 field locations at AT 834203, AT 841199,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Strohler).                                                                                                      | MS   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jul 69

2400

14 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN                     | INIT |
|---------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|
| IN      | OUT         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                  |      |
| 51.     | (Continued) | (C) AT 829211, and AT 853198; total packs: 112; total sorties: 16 (7 men per sortie); Time Frame: 160600H-160619H Jul 69:                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                  |      |
|         |             | <u>SORTIES</u> <u>ACFT</u> <u>PK/TIME</u> <u>LZ/TIME</u> <u>UNIT</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                  |      |
|         | 1           | UH-1 AT912261/0600 AT834203/0610                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Co C                             |      |
|         | 2           | UH-1 "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | "                                |      |
|         | 3           | UH-1 "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | "                                |      |
|         | 4           | UH-1 "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | "                                |      |
|         | 5           | UH-1 AT912261/0603 AT841199/0613                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | "                                |      |
|         | 6           | UH-1 "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | "                                |      |
|         | 7           | UH-1 "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | "                                |      |
|         | 8           | UH-1 "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | "                                |      |
|         | 9           | UH-1 AT912261/0606 AT829211/0616                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Recon Plat                       |      |
|         | 10          | UH-1 "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | "                                |      |
|         | 11          | UH-1 "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | "                                |      |
|         | 12          | UH-1 "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | "                                |      |
|         | 13          | UH-1 AT912261/0609- AT853198/0619                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Co C                             |      |
|         | 14          | UH-1 "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | "                                |      |
|         | 15          | UH-1 "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | "                                |      |
|         | 16          | UH-1 "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | "                                |      |
| 52.     | 1515        | (U) FAC (Helix 02): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                | MS   |
| 53.     | 1530        | (U) FAC (Helix 02): Departed FCA to the SE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                | MS   |
| 54.     | 1530        | (C) Bde S2 to S2: Red Haze results flown on this day at 0515 hours is as follows: (1) AT 917202 (1 emission) (2) AT 021211 (1 emission).                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                              | MS   |
| 55.     | 1530        | (C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 975250.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                              | MS   |
| 56.     | 1530        | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests clearance for Herbicide Mission (HIA) in following area: from ZB 1483 to AS 8683 to AS 8786 (1000 meters to North); request fire for fire including frequency, location, and call sign of any unit or units in area of fire to contact prior to mission; Time on Target: 170620H Jul 69. | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3. | MS   |
| 57.     | 1535        | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Air Strike at AT 917178; Time Frame: 141530H-141800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3. | MS   |
| 58.     | 1640        | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                | MS   |
| 59.     | 1650        | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat opened West Range on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                | MS   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION Period covered FROM TO

S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde LZ WEST AT 990251 HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Jul 69 HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN                                                            | INITIALS |
|---------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 59.     | (Continued) | (U) LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                         |          |
| 60.     | 1650        | (U) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                                                       | MS       |
| 61.     | 1700        | (C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-18, 2-4, 3-14, 4-14, 5-34, 6-53, 7-46, 8-09-7.                                                                                                                                                                                        | S Bde S2                                                                | MS       |
| 62.     | 1710        | (C) Bde S3 to S3: 101st Airborne Division requests AO extension in following area: BS 041054 to BS 035040 to BS 030030 to BS 030020 to BS 044013 to BS 050998 to BS 060994 (No 18); BS 030020 to BS 030980 to BS 060980 to BS 060993 (No 20); Time Frame: 152400H-202400H Jul 69. | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.                                        | MS       |
| 63.     | 1715        | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed West Range on LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                                       | MS       |
| 64.     | 1725        | (C) FAC (Helix 11): Results on Air Strike: 8 500 lb bombs and 4 Napalms were expended, with BDA of 100/100 resulting in 3 bunkers destroyed with 1 fire still going.                                                                                                              | S                                                                       | MS       |
| 65.     | 1730        | (U) CO D Co: Moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                                       | MS       |
| 66.     | 1730        | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Departing FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                                       | MS       |
| 67.     | 1735        | (U) SP4 Rodger Johnson relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO (Initials RJ).                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                         | RJ       |
| 68.     | 1740        | (U) CO C Co: 3d plat closed with Company.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                                                                       | RJ       |
| 69.     | 1745        | (C) Bde S2 to S3: URS reports suspected enemy Regimental Headquarters at AT 973131 at a radius of 1050 meters.                                                                                                                                                                    | S M Artillery will fire on this location; (fired 10 rounds HE on grid). | RJ       |
| 70.     | 1844        | (U) CO C Co: CP and 1st plat closed NDP (Refer to entry 49).                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                                                     | RJ       |
| 71.     | 1845        | (U) CO D Co: All elements in location for night activities (Refer to entry 49).                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                                                     | RJ       |
| 72.     | 1936        | (C) Bde S2 to S3: URS reports unknown size enemy force at AT 965119 (radius of 2400 meters) and AT 990120 (radius of 500 meters).                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                                                     | RJ       |
| 73.     | 1940        | (U) CO C Co: All elements in location for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                                     | RJ       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jul 69

2400

14 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN                                  | INIT |
|---------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                               |      |
| 73.     | (Continued) |     | (U) night activities (Refer to entry 49).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                               |      |
| 74.     | 1942        |     | (U) CO A Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                             | RJ   |
| 75.     | 2005        |     | (C) CO B Co: LP's in position at AT 988247 and AT 987250.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                           | RJ   |
| 76.     | 2010        |     | (C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: Intelligence Report: A PF civilian stated that 300 VC and/or NVA of the 70th Bn, 31st Regiment located at AT 990176 are supposed to attack either LZ Si-beria or LZ Karen tonight.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M Bde S2                                    | RJ   |
| 77.     | 2015        |     | (C) CO B Co: LP in position at AT 993253.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                           | RJ   |
| 78.     | 2053        |     | (U) CO A Co: Aggressor #2 is in position for night activities (Refer to entry 49).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                           | RJ   |
| 79.     | 2105        |     | (U) Bde S2 to S3: Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission will be run at 151600H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                             | RJ   |
| 80.     | 2200        |     | (U) CO B Co: Bunker 7 had suspected movement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                             | RJ   |
| 81.     | 2207        |     | (U) CO B Co: 1 round of illumination was fired for Bunker 7 but there was neg surveillance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                             | RJ   |
| 82.     | 2227        |     | (U) CO A Co: Aggressor #2 moving back to CP location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                             | RJ   |
| 83.     | 2340        |     | (U) CO A Co: Aggressor #2 closed with CP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                             | RJ   |
| 84.     | 2353        |     | (U) CO B Co: Bunker 5 had a trip flare go off in front of bunker.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S Engaged with M26 grenades with neg results. | RJ   |
| 85.     | 2355        |     | (U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                             | RJ   |
| 86.     | 2400        |     | (C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ Si-beria; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co B continued to secure LZ West; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area; conducted plat size sweep along assigned route with neg results. Co C was airlifted from Chu Lai to a field location at AT 917267; conducted search and clear operations |                                               |      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3







|                                            |                      |                |                   |                                   |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               | LOCATION             | Period covered | DATE              | DATE                              |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | HOUR<br>0001   | DATE<br>15 Jul 69 | HOUR<br>2400<br>DATE<br>15 Jul 69 |

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                  | INIT |
|---------|---------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1.      | 0001    |     | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                               | TG   |
| 2.      | 0100    |     | (U) LZ West at Red Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                                                                             | TG   |
| 3.      | 0117    |     | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gaylor): All IP's closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                                                                             | TG   |
| 4.      | 0235    |     | (U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                                                                                             | TG   |
| 5.      | 0300    |     | (U) CO B Co: IP's back in position (Refer to entry 49 on 14 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                            | S M                                                                                                           | TG   |
| 6.      | 0400    |     | (C) CO A Co (CPT Yates): At 0340 hours, moving lights were spotted at AT 897239.                                                                                                                                | S M Bde S2<br>Engaged with 5 rounds HE<br>81mm mortars and 1 round HE<br>106RR resulting in lights going out. | TG   |
| 7.      | 0430    |     | (U) LZ West at Green Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                                                                             | TG   |
| 8.      | 0550    |     | (C) Bde Artillery to S3 (MAJ Lee): Tam Ky requests the following grids be cleared for Air Strikes: AT 872193, AT 940013, and area AT 9409 to AT 9809 to AT 9812 to AT 9412; Time Frame: 150600H-152100H Jul 69. | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde Arty (Received by SP4 Griffith).                                            | TG   |
| 9.      | 0600    |     | (U) CO B Co: All IP's closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                           | S                                                                                                             | TG   |
| 10.     | 0625    |     | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                                                                                             | TG   |
| 11.     | 0635    |     | (U) CO C Co: CP moving with 3d plat.                                                                                                                                                                            | S                                                                                                             | TG   |
| 12.     | 0710    |     | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                               | MW   |
| 13.     | 0710    |     | (U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelson): 2d and 3d plats moving.                                                                                                                                                            | S                                                                                                             | MW   |
| 14.     | 0735    |     | (U) CO D Co: 1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                                                                             | MW   |
| 15.     | 0735    |     | (U) CO A Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                                                                             | MW   |
| 16.     | 0750    |     | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat and sqd/2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                                                                             | MW   |
| 17.     | 0800    |     | (C) CO C Co: 3d plat and CP location AT 935276.                                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                                                                                           | MW   |
| 18.     | 0820    |     | (U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                                                                             | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |         | LOCATION             | Period covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                   | TO           |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ITEM NO                                             | TIME IN | OUT                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN                                      | INITIALS     |                   |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde          |         | IZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | HOUR<br>0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | DATE<br>15 Jul 69                                 | HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>15 Jul 69 |
| 19.                                                 | 0845    |                      | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 89256;<br>2d plat location AT 898268; 3d plat location AT 888249.                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                               |              | MW                |
| 20.                                                 | 0845    |                      | (C) CO C Co: CP and 3d plat location AT 938279 and will be DDP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                               |              | MW                |
| 21.                                                 | 0855    |                      | (U) Bde CO departed IZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                 |              | MW                |
| 22.                                                 | 0855    |                      | (C) CO C Co: At 0840 hours AT 938279, 3d plat detained 3 male VCS found in a hut; they did not try to evade, approximate ages 30-45; 1 of the detainees was dressed in black PJ's and the other 2 were dressed in khaki shirt and shorts; they will be taken to IZ West for interrogation. | S M Bde S2                                        |              | MW                |
| 23.                                                 | 0915    |                      | (C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 868223.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                               |              | MW                |
| 24.                                                 | 0920    |                      | (U) CO C Co: 1st, 2d, and 3d plats moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                 |              | MW                |
| 25.                                                 | 0930    |                      | (C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 964256; sqd/2d plat location AT 996253.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                               |              | MW                |
| 26.                                                 | 0950    |                      | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 888260; 2d plat location AT 897268; 3d plat location AT 884256.                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                               |              | MW                |
| 27.                                                 | 0950    |                      | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air Strike at AT 956185; Time Frame: 160800H-161800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                | S M Cleared by S3 Air (CPI Whitecar) to Bde Arty. |              | MW                |
| 28.                                                 | 1005    |                      | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes at following grids: (1) AT 913170 (2) AT 981201 (3) AT 884179 (4) AT 878184 (5) Box: from AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9809 to AT 9812 (6) Box: from AT 9117 to AT 9121 to AT 9617 to AT 9621; Time Frame: 160600H-162100H Jul 69.  | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde Arty.                |              | MW                |
| 29.                                                 | 1015    |                      | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 17: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                                 |              | MW                |
| 30.                                                 | 1015    |                      | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 892261; 2d plat location AT 901266; 3d plat location AT 888248.                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                               |              | MW                |
| 31.                                                 | 1030    |                      | (C) CO C Co: 1st and 2d plats have closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                               |              | MW                |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | SIGNATURE                                         |              |                   |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                             |         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                   |              |                   |

CONFIDENTIAL



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |                | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Period covered                             |                   | TO           |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde          |                | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HOUR<br>0001                               | DATE<br>15 Jul 69 | HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>15 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                                             | TIME<br>IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN                               |                   | INITIAL      |                   |
| 31.                                                 | (Continued)    | (C) DDP (Refer to entry 20); 3d plat location AT 942285.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                            |                   |              |                   |
| 32.                                                 | 1050           | (C) CO B Co: 1st plat (-) location AT 968-250, sqd/1st plat location AT 964254; sqd/2d plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                        |                   | MW           |                   |
| 33.                                                 | 1100           | (U) FAC (Helix 17): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                          |                   | MW           |                   |
| 34.                                                 | 1100           | (C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 887223.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                        |                   | MW           |                   |
| 35.                                                 | 1115           | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 903253; 2d plat setting up ambush at AT 901266; 3d plat location AT 898260; DDP will be AT 903-253.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                        |                   | MW           |                   |
| 36.                                                 | 1125           | (U) CO C Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 20).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                        |                   | MW           |                   |
| 37.                                                 | 1130           | (U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                        |                   | MW           |                   |
| 38.                                                 | 1150           | (C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 907259.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                        |                   | MW           |                   |
| 39.                                                 | 1205           | (C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 973250.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                        |                   | MW           |                   |
| 40.                                                 | 1220           | (U) Bde S3 to S3: There will be a meeting at 1630 hours today for the Commanding Officer, S-3 Officer, and S-4 Officer; Subject: re-location of units and closure of FSB's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                          |                   | MW           |                   |
| 41.                                                 | 1225           | (U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                            |                   | MS           |                   |
| 42.                                                 | 1310           | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                        |                   | MS           |                   |
| 43.                                                 | 1425           | (U) CO D Co: 2d and 3d plats closed DDP (Refer to entry 35).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                        |                   | MS           |                   |
| 44.                                                 | 1435           | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 16 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ Siberia; assume OPCON of 2 PF plats prior to 152000H Jul 69; move to and be in blocking positions X (AT 851218) and Y (AT 853206) prior to 160600H Jul 69 with 1 plat of US and 1 plat of PF in each block; be prepared to reinforce Co C; be prepared to assist Co C in a detailed search of Phuoc Son Valley upon completion of assault phase of operation. Co B will continue to secure LZ West; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area B1 (AT 970250, AT 970265, | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Stroehler). |                   | MS           |                   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | SIGNATURE                                  |                   |              |                   |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                            |                   |              |                   |

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jul 69

2400

15 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN | INIT |
|---------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |      |
| 44.     | (Continued) |     | (C) BT 000265, BT 000250, AT 970250) with 1 plat; conduct sweep along assigned route with 1 sqd (AT 991248, AT 995247, AT 993238, AT 982239, AT 980246, AT 988248); be prepared to CA 1 plat to reinforce either Co A or Co C. Co C will assume OPCON of Recon Plat upon completion of airlift on 15 Jul 69; conduct CA into LZ's (1) AT 834203 (2) AT 841199 (3) AT 829211 (4) AT 853198 from secure PZ AT 912261; conduct rapid assault from SW to NE in zone AT 828186 and AT 851212 with 4 plats on line to assigned ECL (AT 867193, AT 856202, AT 853206, AT 850220, AT 849233); be prepared to conduct detailed search through Phuoc Son Valley area from 16 Jul 69 to 19 Jul 69. Co B will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area D1 (AT 910270, AT 910288, AT 913290, AT 930290, AT 930270, AT 910270); conduct night activities in assigned area D2 (AT 905256, AT 900260, AT 910270, AT 930260, along CFZ to AT 905256); secure PZ AT 912261 for extraction of Co C and Recon Plat. Recon Plat will be OPCON under Co C. |              |      |
| 45.     | 1520        |     | (U) Recon Plat (LT Brandon): Airlift to Co C has begun.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S            | MS   |
| 46.     | 1550        |     | (U) Recon Plat: Airlift completed and is now OPCON under Co C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S            | MS   |
| 47.     | 1605        |     | (U) CO C Co: 1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S            | MS   |
| 48.     | 1620        |     | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S            | MS   |
| 49.     | 1625        |     | (U) CO D Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S            | MS   |
| 50.     | 1645        |     | (U) CO D Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S            | MS   |
| 51.     | 1705        |     | (C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine Report: 1-14, 2-3, 3-11, 4-30, 5-60, 6-90, 7-87, 8-0, 9-3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S Bde S2     | MS   |
| 52.     | 1705        |     | (U) Jacks 12: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S            | MS   |
| 53.     | 1720        |     | (U) CO C Co: 3d plat and Recon Plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S            | MS   |
| 54.     | 1725        |     | (U) Jacks 12: Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S            | MS   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. G. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               |         | LOCATION             | Period covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |                                               |           |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde |         | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           | TO                                            |           |
|                                            |         |                      | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DATE      | HOUR                                          | DATE      |
|                                            |         |                      | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 15 Jul 69 | 2400                                          | 15 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                                    | TIME IN | OUT                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           | ACTION TAKEN                                  | INIT      |
| 55.                                        | 1730    |                      | (U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |                                               | RJ        |
| 56.                                        | 1731    |                      | (U) CO C Co: 2d plat and CP moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | S                                             | RJ        |
| 57.                                        | 1745    |                      | (C) FAC (Helix 16): Results in Air Strikes: At 1725 hours AT 823235, 12 500 lb bombs were expended, with BDA 100/100, resulting in 2 spider holes destroyed; departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           | S M                                           | RJ        |
| 58.                                        | 1745    |                      | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 15 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ Siberia and provide local security. Co B will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 985248, AT 994250, and AT 988252. Co C will NDP AT 911-263. Co D will NDP and conduct 1st plat and CP ambush at AT 900253; 2d plat ambush at AT 904259; 3d plat ambush AT 896250. Recon Plat will remain OPCON under Co C. |           | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Stroehler).    | RJ        |
| 59.                                        | 1840    |                      | (U) CO A Co: 2 plats of PF's location at LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           | S                                             | RJ        |
| 60.                                        | 1845    |                      | (U) CO D Co: 2d and 3d plats in location for night activities (Refer to entry 58).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           | S M                                           | RJ        |
| 61.                                        | 1845    |                      | (C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): URS reports unknown size enemy locations at AT 978141 (radius of 1000 meters) and AT 986138 (radius of 2000 meters).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | S M Artillery<br>will fire on both locations. | RJ        |
| 62.                                        | 2054    |                      | (U) CO B Co: LP's are in position (Refer to entry 58).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           | S M                                           | RJ        |
| 63.                                        | 2100    |                      | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Visual Recon be run in following area: AT 8126 to SW BT 1822 to SE AT 7917, staying North of Blue Line to AT 8523 to N AT 8126; request this for 16 Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Bogard).       | RJ        |
| 64.                                        | 2200    |                      | (U) Bde S3 to S3: Brigade is providing a helicopter to Tam Ky at 160800H Jul 69 to arrive at officials there. A health and agricultural representative will be taken to Hiep Duc. Please notify and coordinate with US advisors at Hiep Duc. This has been laid on at Province Chief's request.                                                                                        |           | S Sent to<br>MACV Advisor at Hiep Duc.        | RJ        |
| 65.                                        | 2255    |                      | (U) Bde S2 to S3: A Blue Ghost Mission will be run tomorrow - Time Frame: 161030H-161200H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | S                                             | RJ        |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn. 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

**LZ WEST**

AT 990251

150

TO

FOUR

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

HIVER

DATE

0001

15 Jul 69

2400

15 Jul 69

ITEM

THE

370

II

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

III

66.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co B continued to secure LZ West; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area; conducted sqd size sweep along assigned route with neg results. Co C conducted company size search and clear operations in assigned area; conducted night operations in assigned area; received OPCON of Recon Plat resulting in 3 VCS detained. Co D conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area; conducted night operations in assigned area with neg results. Recon Plat was airlifted to Co C and became OPCON under Co C.

67.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Rodger Johnson (R.J)  
RTO.

RJ

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839  
840  
84

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE Roger P. Lee

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jul 69

2400

16 Jul 69

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

|     |      |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                       |    |
|-----|------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1.  | 0001 |  | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                       | TG |
| 2.  | 0100 |  | (U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                     | TG |
| 3.  | 0115 |  | (C) Bde S2 to S3 (MAJ Lee): Intelligence Report: 3d Marine Amphibious Force (MAF) Naval Advisory Attachment reported that the National Liberation Force (NLF) will launch a general ground attack against American Forces in the I Corps area; Time Frame: 151100H-160200H Jul 69. | S Sent to Co A, Co B, Co C, Co D, and S5 on LZ Karen. | TG |
| 4.  | 0120 |  | (C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): It was first reported that Hiep Duc was receiving incoming mortar rounds and small arms fire, but it turned out that a booby-trap went off and the PF's started throwing some M26 grenades.                                              | S                                                     | TG |
| 5.  | 0310 |  | (U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): Co (-) moving; 2d plat location at LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                                   | TG |
| 6.  | 0450 |  | (C) CO A Co: Co (-) location AT 877220.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                                   | TG |
| 7.  | 0500 |  | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                       | MW |
| 8.  | 0520 |  | (U) CO D Co (CPT Mekelsen): 2d plat moving to secure Co C's PZ (Refer to entry 44 on 15 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                     | MW |
| 9.  | 0600 |  | (C) CO A Co: Co (-) location at AT 855215.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                   | MW |
| 10. | 0615 |  | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): LP's have closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                     | MW |
| 11. | 0615 |  | (C) CO D Co: 2d plat has closed with Co C and is securing PZ AT 913262 (Refer to entry 44 on 15 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                                   | MW |
| 12. | 0630 |  | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat in location at X-Ray AT 852218 (Refer to entry 44 on 15 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                                                             | S M                                                   | MW |
| 13. | 0643 |  | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): 1st airlift of Co C started (green).                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                     | MW |
| 14. | 0648 |  | (U) CO C Co: 2d airlift of Co C started (red).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                     | MW |
| 15. | 0650 |  | (U) CO C Co: 3d airlift of Co C started (yellow).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                                     | MW |
| 16. | 0652 |  | (U) CO C Co: 4th airlift of Co C started.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                                     | MW |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST  
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jul 69

2400

16 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN                                                             | INITIAL |
|---------|---------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 17.     | 0705    |     | (U) CO C Co: All elements of Co in LZ's (Refer to entry 14 on 15 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                                        | MW      |
| 18.     | 0710    |     | (C) CO A Co: 1 plat in location at Yankee AT 854207 (Refer to entry 14 on 15 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                                      | MW      |
| 19.     | 0710    |     | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes at following grids: (1) AT 913170 (2) AT 981201 (3) AT 872193 (4) AT 940913 (5) BT 033013 (6) Box: AT 9117 to AT 9121 to AT 9617 to AT 9621; Time Frame: 160600H-162100H Jul 69. | S M All are cleared except for #3 by S3 Air (CPT Whitticar) to Bde Arty. | MW      |
| 20.     | 0740    |     | (U) CO D Co: Co (-) 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                                                                        | MW      |
| 21.     | 0745    |     | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                                        | MW      |
| 22.     | 0820    |     | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 17: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                                                        | MW      |
| 23.     | 0830    |     | (U) FAC (Helix 17): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S                                                                        | MW      |
| 24.     | 0835    |     | (C) CO D Co: Location at DDP AT 907259.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                                      | MW      |
| 25.     | 0840    |     | (C) CO D Co: Request area extension in day activities into grid square AT 9328.                                                                                                                                                             | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Co D; also sent to Bde S3 at 0855 hours.        | MW      |
| 26.     | 0840    |     | (C) CO C Co: CP, 2d and 3d plats location AT 852210.                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                                      | MW      |
| 27.     | 0840    |     | (C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 845215; Recon Plat location AT 837215.                                                                                                                                                                    | S M                                                                      | MW      |
| 28.     | 0840    |     | (C) CO C Co (Recon Plat): At 0805 hours AT 847198, 1 VCS male was detained hiding in a hole, age about 35, dressed in black PJ's; he did not try to evade; he will be taken to LZ West for interrogation.                                   | S M Bde S2                                                               | MW      |
| 29.     | 0845    |     | (C) Bdy Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes in following area: (1) AT 884179 (2) AT 878184; Time Frame: 160600H-162100H Jul 69.                                                                                              | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde Arty.                                       | MW      |
| 30.     | 0900    |     | (U) CO D Co: 4th plat (destroyer) moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                                        | MW      |
| 31.     | 0910    |     | (C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 997260.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M                                                                      | MW      |
| 32.     | 0920    |     | (C) CO C Co: Co location at AT 846214.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                                                      | MW      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3  
4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jul 69

2400

16 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN                                               | INIT |
|---------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                            |      |
| 33.     | 0930 |     | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes in following areas: (1) AT 940013 (2) AT 981201 (3) AT 872193 (4) AT 884179 (5) AT 878184 (6) Box: AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9809 to AT 8912; Time Frame: 170600H-172100H-Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde Arty (Received by Sgt Jones). | MW   |
| 34.     | 0930 |     | (U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                                          | MW   |
| 35.     | 0935 |     | (U) CO D Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                                          | MW   |
| 36.     | 0940 |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Herbicide Mission in following area: from ZB 1483 to AS 8583 to AS 8786; Time on Target: 180910H Jul 69; Air Force requests clearance for fire for fire; request locations, frequencies, and callsigns of all units in target area to contact prior to mission; under control of Americal FAC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Trogdon). | MW   |
| 37.     | 0950 |     | (C) CO B Co: Sqd/3d plat location AT 984247.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S M                                                        | MW   |
| 38.     | 1000 |     | (U) MG Ramsey arrived LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S                                                          | MW   |
| 39.     | 1005 |     | (C) CO D Co: 4th plat location AT 918212; 3d plat location AT 915272.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M                                                        | MW   |
| 40.     | 1010 |     | (U) CO A Co: Co (-) moving to LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                          | MW   |
| 41.     | 1025 |     | (U) Bde CO and MG Ramsey departed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                          | MW   |
| 42.     | 1030 |     | (C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SFC Palcolba): Document readout from Chieu-Hoi, name: Nguyen Mai, age is 25, a member of the 20A unit which is a guard unit for a hospital at BT 219273 and BT 201209; hospital name is An Duong and has 60 wounded NVA and main forces; camp commander is Mr Dang Ngoc Thu; nurse and medic names: Ngyyen Thi Thuy, Huynh Thai To, and Nguyen Ngoc Chau; each hospital measures 8' long and 4' wide; there is 1 weapon and ammunition bunker location BT 194246, and this warehouse keeps mortar ammunition and has 1 sqd to keep security, and this warehouse measures 3' wide and 4' long; there is 1 bunker of rice about 6000 kilometers from BT 210264 and Mr Nguyen Ngo Chan is in charge; when the Chieu Hoi was returning, | S M Bde S2                                                 | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S2/S3

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeIZ WEST  
AT 990251

0001 16 Jul 69 2400 16 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN                   | INIT |
|---------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                |      |
| 42.     | (Continued) |     | (C) he saw 1 sqd of VC near Phuoc Son AT 849-211, and these VC were some of the 31st Regiment sighted on 13 Jul 69; these VC-sqd-was seen eating and resting while preparing a party; also Chieu-Hoi stated that there was an Air Strike on their hospital about 2 months ago, but no one moved from location.          |                                |      |
| 43.     | 1040        |     | (C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): URS reports unknown size enemy location at AT 972170 at a radius of 2000 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M 155's will fire Battery 2. | MW   |
| 44.     | 1055        |     | (C) CO C Co: While the PF/RF's are searching through Phuoc Son, Co C will establish blocking forces at the following locations: (1) N and S from AT 849216 (2) N and S from AT 841214 (3) E and W from AT 845212.                                                                                                       | S M                            | MW   |
| 45.     | 1105        |     | (C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 992248.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                            | MW   |
| 46.     | 1115        |     | (C) CO A Co: Co location AT 893225.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                            | MW   |
| 47.     | 1125        |     | (C) CO D Co: 4th plat location AT 919272.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                            | MW   |
| 48.     | 1200        |     | (U) CO A Co: Co closed IZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                            | MW   |
| 49.     | 1215        |     | (C) CO D Co: 4th plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 24); 3d plat location AT 925272.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                            | MW   |
| 50.     | 1225        |     | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                              | MW   |
| 51.     | 1230        |     | (U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                | MS   |
| 52.     | 1230        |     | (C) CO C Co: 1st plat (-) location AT 850-214, sqd/1st plat location AT 847216; CP location AT 845215; 2d plat sqd location AT 846217; 3d plat (-) location AT 845214, sqd/3d plat location AT 843213, sqd/3d plat location AT 847214; Recon Plat (3d sqd*) location AT 842214, sqd (2d)/Recon Plat location AT 841217. | S M                            | MS   |
| 53.     | 1240        |     | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed IZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M                            | MS   |
| 54.     | 1300        |     | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed IZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M                            | MS   |
| 55.     | 1300        |     | (C) CO C Co: 2d plat location AT 846255.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                            | MS   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jul 69

2400

16 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN                             | INIT |
|---------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|
| 56.     | 1320 | (C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 927275.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                      | MS   |
| 57.     | 1320 | (C) FAC (Helix 11): Results of Air Strike: AT 813254, 1800 rounds of 20mm were expended, with BDA 100/100; departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                      | MS   |
| 58.     | 1325 | (C) CO C Co: All elements are now at DDP location AT 846215.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                      | MS   |
| 59.     | 1340 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 16 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ Siberia and provide local security. Co B will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 993250, AT 986247, and AT 987250. Co C will NDP AT 850210; Recon Plat will ambush at AT 834-213; 3d plat will ambush AT 842209. Co D will conduct 1st plat ambush at AT 920260; 2d plat ambush at AT 913257; 3d plat and CP ambush at AT 907259. Recon Plat will remain OPCON under Co C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Trogdon). | MS   |
| 60.     | 1350 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 17 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area of grid squares AT 8620, AT 8720, AT 8619, and AT 8719. Co B will continue to secure LZ West; conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area (BT 021230, BT 000230, BT 000240, BT 010250, BT 025240, along stream to BT 021230); conduct sqd sweep along assigned route (AT 988249, AT 983253, AT 977-250, AT 977246, AT 988248). Co C will conduct detail search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 830190, AT 830213, along river to AT 850223, AT 850190, AT 830190); continue to be OPCON of Recon Plat. Co D will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area D1 of grid squares AT 9327, AT 9427, AT 9326, AT 9426; conduct night operations with 3 plat ambushes in assigned area D2 (AT 900250, AT 900256, AT 913265, AT 923-257, along CFZ to AT 900250). Recon Plat will continue to be under OPCON of Co C. | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Trogdon). | MS   |
| 61.     | 1405 | (U) CO D Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                          |      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3  
4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST  
AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jul 69

2400

16 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN                                                | INIT |
|---------|-------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                             |      |
| 61.     | (Continued) |      | (U) entry 24).                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                             |      |
| 62.     |             | 1525 | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission be run on 17 Jul 69 in following area: from AT 8126 SW to ZC 1822 SE to AT 7917, staying N of the Blue Line to AT 8523 N to AT 8126. | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Reese).                      | MS   |
| 63.     | 1605        |      | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat opened West Range on LZ West.                                                                                                                                                            | S                                                           | MS   |
| 64.     | 1645        |      | (C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-13, 2-3, 3-10, 4-30, 5-29, 6-59, 7-55, 8-0, 9-4.                                                                                                                | S Bde S2                                                    | MS   |
| 65.     | 1730        |      | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed West Range on LZ West.                                                                                                                                                            | S                                                           | MS   |
| 66.     | 1735        |      | (C) Bde S2 to S3: URS reports unknown size enemy force at AT 969145 at a radius of 1500 meters (Regiment size).                                                                                                | S M                                                         | MS   |
| 67.     | 1745        |      | (U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.                                                                                                                                                 |                                                             | RJ   |
| 68.     | 1800        |      | (C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: Request clearance for PF's to look for rice cashe at AT 8925 on 17 Jul 69 (40 members to look for rice) in An My area and for 100 civilians to harvest rice on 17-21 Jul 69.     | S M Cleared<br>by S3 Air to<br>MACV Advisor<br>at Hiep Duc. | RJ   |
| 69.     | 1835        |      | (U) CO D Co: 1st plat, 2d plat, and CP are in location for night activities (Refer to entry 59).                                                                                                               | S M                                                         | RJ   |
| 70.     | 1835        |      | (U) Bde S3 to S3: Air Force COLs' Allison, Weber, and Ferguson will arrive LZ West at 171045H Jul 69; COL Weber is assistant director of FAC; these VIP's will depart LZ West at 171115H Jul 69.               | S                                                           | RJ   |
| 71.     | 1900        |      | (U) CO C Co: Recon Plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                           | RJ   |
| 72.     | 1900        |      | (U) CO D Co: 1st and 2d plats moving.                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                                           | RJ   |
| 73.     | 1905        |      | (U) CO C Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                           | RJ   |
| 74.     | 1935        |      | (U) CO C Co: 3d plat is in position for                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                                           | RJ   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

IZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jul 69

2400

16 Jul 69

| TIME<br>NO | TIME<br>IN  | TIME<br>OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN                                                                | INITIALS |
|------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 74.        | (Continued) |             | (U) night activities (Refer to entry 59).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                             |          |
| 75.        | 1955        |             | (U) CO C Co: Recon Plat is now in position for night activities (Refer to entry 59).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                                         | RJ       |
| 76.        | 2011        |             | (C) CO B Co: LP at AT 986247 is moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                                                           | RJ       |
| 77.        | 2015        |             | (U) CO B Co: LP is in position (Refer to entry 76).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                                                         | RJ       |
| 78.        | 2030        |             | (U) Bde S3 to S3: 1st Marine Division requests AO extension for indefinite period of time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3.                                              | RJ       |
| 79.        | 2040        |             | (C) CO B Co: LP at AT 987250 is in position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S M                                                                         | RJ       |
| 80.        | 2045        |             | (C) CO B Co: LP at AT 993250 is in position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S M                                                                         | RJ       |
| 81.        | 2100        |             | (U) CO B Co: LP's are in Friendly Forward Line (FFL).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                                           | RJ       |
| 82.        | 2120        |             | (U) CO A Co: Movement was reported from LZ Siberia to their East.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S Illumination was fired with neg sightings.                                | RJ       |
| 83.        | 2121        |             | (C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: LZ Karen took 4 incoming rounds, possibly 60mm from a SW direction; radar picked up echo's from AT 924199.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M Artillery was fired on grid; illumination was fired with neg sightings. | RJ       |
| 84.        | 2140        |             | (U) CO B Co: LP's left FFL (Refer to entry 81).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                                                           | RJ       |
| 85.        | 2145        |             | (U) CO B Co: LP's are in position (Refer to entry 59).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                                                         | RJ       |
| 86.        | 2330        |             | (U) CO B Co: LP's have returned to FFL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                                                           | RJ       |
| 87.        | 2400        |             | (C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ Siberia; assumed OPCON of 2 PF plats; assisted Co C in a detailed search of Phuoc Son Valley with neg results. Co B continued to secure LZ West; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area; conducted sweep along assigned route with neg results. Co C assumed OPCON of Recon Plat; conducted CA; conducted detailed search through Phuoc Son Valley with Recon Plat detaining 1 VCS male hiding in a hole. Co D conducted search and clear oper- |                                                                             |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3







ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

IZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jul 69

2400

17 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN                                                                          | INIT |
|---------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                       |      |
| 1.      | 0001 |     | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                       | TG   |
| 2.      | 0100 |     | (U) IZ West at Red Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                                                     | TG   |
| 3.      | 0115 |     | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): LP's closed IZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                                                     | TG   |
| 4.      | 0145 |     | (U) IZ West at Yellow Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                                                     | TG   |
| 5.      | 0200 |     | (U) CO B Co: LP's are back in position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                                                                   | TG   |
| 6.      | 0330 |     | (U) IZ West at Green Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                                                     | TG   |
| 7.      | 0330 |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3 (MAJ Lee): FCA extension #75 which we granted to the 1st Marine Division for an indefinite period will terminate at 202400H Jul 69.                                                                                                                             | S                                                                                     | TG   |
| 8.      | 0615 |     | (U) CO B Co: LP's closed IZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                                                     | TG   |
| 9.      | 0630 |     | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Tam Ky requests clearance for following areas for Air Strikes: (1) AT 940013 (2) AT 981201 (3) AT 872193 (4) AT 884179 (5) AT 878184 (6) from AT 9409 to AT 9412 (7) Box: AT 9709 to AT 9712 to AT 9812 to AT 9809; Time Frame: 170600H-122100H Jul 69. | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson except for #3 and #5 to Bde Arty (Received by PFC Butler). | TG   |
| 10.     | 0700 |     | (C) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Recon Plat location AT 846215.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                                                   | TG   |
| 11.     | 0710 |     | (U) CO C Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                                                     | TG   |
| 12.     | 0710 |     | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                       | MW   |
| 13.     | 0725 |     | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                                                     | MW   |
| 14.     | 0730 |     | (U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelson): 1st and 2d plats moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S                                                                                     | MW   |
| 15.     | 0735 |     | (U) CO B Co: Sqd/1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                                                     | MW   |
| 16.     | 0740 |     | (C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 830200.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                                                   | MW   |
| 17.     | 0755 |     | (U) CO A Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                                                     | MW   |
| 18.     | 0755 |     | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 13: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                                                                     | MW   |
| 19.     | 0810 |     | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 922245;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                                                   | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION Period covered  
 S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde IZ WEST AT 990251  
 FROM: 0001 17 Jul 69 TO: 2400 17 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME IN     | OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                              | INIT |
|---------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 19.     | (Continued) |     | (C) 2d plat location AT 937274.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                           |      |
| 20.     | 0825        |     | (U) CO D Co: 4th plat (destroyer) moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                                                                                         | MW   |
| 21.     | 0845        |     | (U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived IZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                                                                         | MW   |
| 22.     | 0855        |     | (U) Jacks 12: Entered FCA on Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                                                                         | MW   |
| 23.     | 0900        |     | (C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 875212.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                                                                                       | MW   |
| 24.     | 0905        |     | (C) CO B Co: 3d plat (-) location BT 003242, sqd/3d plat location BT 008238, sqd/3d plat location BT 013247; sqd/1st plat location AT 983251.                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                                                                       | MW   |
| 25.     | 0910        |     | (C) CO C Co: At 0900 hours AT 832192, 3d plat engaged 1 VC evading SE out of a hut dressed in black PJ's with neg pack or weapon; distance of engagement was approximately 50 meters and VC successfully evaded to the SE.                                                                                                 | S M Bde S2                                                                                                | MW   |
| 26.     | 0910        |     | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 933243; 2d plat location AT 940268; 4th plat location 930276.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                                                                                       | MW   |
| 27.     | 0910        |     | (U) Bde CO departed IZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                                                                         | MW   |
| 28.     | 0910        |     | (U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): 3 Hoi Chanh who rallied to friendly side on 16 Jul 69 stated that they heard a big offensive will start on 20 Jul 69; the offensive will end as soon as the fall of Dien Bien Phu.                                                                                                          | S                                                                                                         | MW   |
| 29.     | 0935        |     | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes in following areas: (1) AT 872193 (2) AT 940013 (3) Box: AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9812 to AT 9809; Time Frame: 180600H-181800H Jul 69; also request clearance for Sky Spots in following area: (1) AT 857196 (2) AT 884179; Time Frame: 171800H-180600H Jul 69. | S M Cleared except for Sky Spot area #1 by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde Arty (Received by SP4 Griffith). |      |
| 30.     | 0940        |     | (U) Jacks 12: Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                                                                         | MW   |
| 31.     | 0940        |     | (U) FAC (Helix 13): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                                                                                         | MW   |
| 32.     | 0945        |     | (U) CO B Co: Sqd/1st plat closed IZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                                                                                       | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



## ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

## LOCATION

## Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jul 69

2400

17 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN                                                | INIT |
|---------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                             |      |
| 33.     | 0945 |     | (U) CO C Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                             |      |
| 34.     | 1000 |     | (C) CO D Co: Sqd/2d plat location AT 946265;<br>4th plat location AT 940265.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                                         | MW   |
| 35.     | 1025 |     | (U) Blue Ghost 93: Departed FCA (Blue Ghost had been in AO for approximately 25 minutes but was unable to contact us due to having the wrong frequency; Visual Recon is complete at this time).                                                                                               | S                                                           | MW   |
| 36.     | 1030 |     | (C) CO C Co: 2d plat location AT 846216;<br>3d plat location AT 842198; Recon Plat location AT 838208.                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                         | MW   |
| 37.     | 1035 |     | (C) Bde S2 to S2: APD (Sniffer) Readout (Refer to entry 22): Max: AT 840230; Sub-Max: AT 791207, AT 798204, AT 821232, AT 827234, AT 805241, and AT 812249; Sub: AT 825215.                                                                                                                   | S M                                                         | MW   |
| 38.     | 1045 |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests clearance for Herbicide Mission in area as follows: from ZC 1622 to AT 8016; Time on Target: 190845H Jul 69; request clearance for fire for fire; request call signs, locations, and frequencies of all units in target area to contact prior to mission. | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3 (Received by SPL Strohler). | MW   |
| 39.     | 1045 |     | (U) FAC (Helix 17): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                           | MW   |
| 40.     | 1120 |     | (U) FAC (Helix 17): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                                           | MW   |
| 41.     | 1140 |     | (U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                         | MW   |
| 42.     | 1145 |     | (C) CO A Co: At 1140 hours AT 870208, 2d plat detained 1 male VCS trying to evade from a hut; VCS had neg pack or weapon, dressed in black PJ's; this detainee will be taken to LZ West for interrogation.                                                                                    | S M Bde S2                                                  | MW   |
| 43.     | 1230 |     | (U) CO D Co: 4th plat and 1st plat closed DDP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                                                         | MW   |
| 44.     | 1230 |     | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                                         | MW   |
| 45.     | 1235 |     | (U) SPL Michael Snook (MS) relieved SPL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                             | MS   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |             | LOCATION  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Period covered |                                         |      |           |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| S2/S3                        |             | LZ WEST   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | FROM           |                                         | TO   |           |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf             |             | AT 990251 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HOUR           | DATE                                    | HOUR | DATE      |
| 196th Inf Bde                |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0001           | 17 Jul 69                               | 2400 | 17 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                      | TIME IN     | TIME OUT  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | ACTION TAKEN                            |      | INIT      |
| 45.                          | (Continued) |           | (U) Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                                         |      |           |
| 46.                          | 1245        |           | (C) CO C Co: Location at DDP AT 846206.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | S M                                     |      | MS        |
| 47.                          | 1255        |           | (U) CO C Co: 2d and 3d plats closed DDP (Refer to entry 46).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | S M                                     |      | MS        |
| 48.                          | 1325        |           | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | S                                       |      | MS        |
| 49.                          | 1415        |           | (U) FAC (Helix 17): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | S                                       |      | MS        |
| 50.                          |             | 1400      | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request APD (Sniffer) Mission be flown in the following area: from AT 9518 W to ZC 2018 S to ZC 2012 E to AT 9412 to N AT 9518; Time Frame: 180700H-180800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).     |      | MS        |
| 51.                          |             | 1400      | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 18 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct plat search and clear operations in assigned area A1 (AT 860232, along river to AT 880230, AT 880210, AT 860210, AT 860232); leave a reinforced sqd size drop off night ambush in area A1 upon return of search. Co B will continue to secure LZ West; conduct plat search and clear operations in assigned area B1 (AT 970233, AT 970240, AT 990230, AT 990221, along river to AT 970233); conduct sweep in assigned route (AT 992252, AT 994254, AT 987258, AT 978251, AT 988248). Co C will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area C1 of grid squares AT 8519, AT 8619, AT 8719, and AT 8819, moving from West to East. Co D will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area D1 (AT 880235, AT 880252, AT 903252, along CFZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 880235) with drop off night ambush in area D1; conduct night activities in assigned area D2 (AT 903252, AT 895252, AT 903262, AT 913264, AT 920264, AT 920255, along CFZ to AT 903252). Recon Plat will remain OPCON under Co C. |                | S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Stroehler). |      | MS        |
| 52.                          | 1400        |           | (U) Bde S3 to S3: There will be a Commander's meeting at 191300H Jul 69 at this HQ's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | S                                       |      | MS        |
| 53.                          | 1545        |           | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | S                                       |      | MS        |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |            | LOCATION             | Period covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |                                                            |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde          |            | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | TO                                                         |           |
|                                                     |            |                      | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DATE      | HOUR                                                       | DATE      |
|                                                     |            |                      | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 17 Jul 69 | 2400                                                       | 17 Jul 69 |
| TIME<br>NO.                                         | TIME<br>IN | OUT                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           | ACTION TAKEN                                               |           |
| 54.                                                 | 1545       |                      | (U) Bde S3 to S3: LTC Nerone (Div G-2) will visit LZ West at 181000H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           | S                                                          | MS        |
| 55.                                                 | 1545       |                      | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 17 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ Siberia and provide local security; reinforced 3d plat will raid in "Day GFZ" at 1930 hours. Co B will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 987247, AT 988252, and AT 993250. Co C will NDP AT 849215 (along with Recon Plat); conduct 1st plat ambush at AT 843214; conduct 2d plat ambush at AT 846220. Co D will NDP and conduct ambush at AT 916257; conduct 2d plat and CP ambush at AT 905258; conduct 3d plat ambush at AT 900253. Recon Plat remains OPCOM under Co C. |           | S M Bde S3<br>(received by SP4 Stroehler).                 | MS        |
| 56.                                                 | 1545       |                      | (U) FAC (Helix 17): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           | S                                                          | MS        |
| 57.                                                 | 1550       |                      | (U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed DDP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           | S M                                                        | MS        |
| 58.                                                 | 1615       |                      | (C) CO E Co (LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-16, 2-2, 3-14, 4-33, 5-63, 6-96, 7-92, 8-0, 9-4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           | S Bde S2                                                   | MS        |
| 59.                                                 | 1615       |                      | (U) Bde S3 to S3: 1st Marine Division will have Arc Lights at 8500 meters NW of LZ Siberia; Time Frame: 192400H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           | S Co A, Co D<br>and Hiep Duc<br>notified at<br>1650 hours. | MS        |
| 60.                                                 | 1635       |                      | (U) FAC (Helix 14): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           | S                                                          | MS        |
| 61.                                                 | 1700       |                      | (U) FAC (Helix 14): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           | S                                                          | MS        |
| 62.                                                 | 1705       |                      | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests FCA extension of 20 grids; area: BS 030020 to BS 030980 to BS 060980 to BS 060993; Time Frame: 171800H-Indefinite Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | S M Approved<br>by S3 to Bde<br>S3.                        | MS        |
| 63.                                                 | 1725       |                      | (U) CO C Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           | S                                                          | MS        |
| 64.                                                 | 1730       |                      | (U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |                                                            | RJ        |
| 65.                                                 | 1810       |                      | (U) CO C Co: Recon Plat moving; 3d plat location at NDP (Refer to entry 55).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           | S M                                                        | RJ        |
| 66.                                                 | 1835       |                      | (C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SFC Palcolba): Tonight 2 Chieu Hoi's with AK47's walked up to LZ Karen at 171200H Jul 69; PF's are interrogating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           | S M Bde S2                                                 | RJ        |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |            |                      | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |                                                            |           |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                             |            |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |                                                            |           |



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S2/S3

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

0001

17 Jul 69

2400

17 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN                              | INIT |
|---------|-------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                           |      |
| 66.     | (Continued) |      | (C) them at this time; these Chieu Hoi's turned themselves in at AT 907235 to Village Chief and PF plat at Hiep Duc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                           |      |
| 67.     | 1840        |      | (U) CO C Co: All elements are in position for night activities (Refer to entry 55).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                       | RJ   |
| 68.     | 1845        |      | (U) CO C Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                         | RJ   |
| 69.     | 1846        |      | (C) CO D Co: Requests AO extension for 18 Jul 69 in grid AT 8724 (also AT 8723).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Co D and Bde S3. | RJ   |
| 70.     | 1900        |      | (U) CO C Co: 2d plat in position for night activities (Refer to entry 55).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                       | RJ   |
| 71.     | 1901        |      | (U) CO D Co: 1st and 3d plats moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                         | RJ   |
| 72.     | 1910        |      | (U) CO C Co: 1st plat in position for night activities (Refer to entry 55).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                       | RJ   |
| 73.     | 1945        |      | (U) CO D Co: 1st and 3d plats are in position for night activities (Refer to entry 55).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                       | RJ   |
| 74.     |             | 2000 | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Visual Recon be run in the following area: BT 0021 NW to AT 9523 SW to AT 9120 S to AT 9118 E to BT 0018 N to BT 0021; request for 18 Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M Bde S2                                | RJ   |
| 75.     |             | 2005 | (U) S3 to Bde S3: Request defoliation of LZ Lurch and LZ O'Connor ASAP; reason for this is because of new fire support base.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad).        | RJ   |
| 76.     | 2040        |      | (U) CO B Co: LP's are in position (Refer to entry 55).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                                       | RJ   |
| 77.     | 2040        |      | (C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: Information about the 2 Chieu Hoi's are submitted (Refer to entry 66): (1) Tran Lac, age 21, guerilla team leader and there are 6 men in his sqd all armed with AK47s; he Chieu Hoied at 171200H Jul 69 with 1 AK47 (SN 11085711 and 1 hand grenade (M26); reason for turning himself in was that he was very unhappy with the VC; heard about the Chieu Hoi program over the radio and read leaflets and FRA; he stated that there were neg VC and NVA working in area, and he is willing to broadcast. (2) Cao Van Minh, age 25, VC sqd leader with 4 men in sqd armed with AK47's; he Chieu Hoied at 171200H Jul 69 with 1 AK47 (SN 11051597) | S M Bde S2                                | RJ   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) |                | PAGE NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                 | NO OF PG                                                                       |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S2/S3                  |                | LOCATION<br>LZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                 | Period covered<br>FROM<br>HOUR DATE HOUR DATE<br>0001 17 Jul 69 2400 17 Jul 69 |  |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde                      |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                 |                                                                                |  |
| TIME<br>NO                                             | TIME<br>IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN                                    | INITIALS                                                                       |  |
| 77.                                                    | (Continued)    | (C) and names of men in sqd to possibly Chien Hoi also are: (1) Duong Minh Quy (2) Bui Ngoc Chau (3) Tran Thi Quy (4) Pham Thi Hung; sqd got its supplies from villagers in village Phu Nhon grid AT 912179; their food consisted of 2 cups of rice per day; most of the villagers are VC sympathizers; he stated that there are neg VC or NVA working in the area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                 |                                                                                |  |
| 78.                                                    | 2055           | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request photo mosaics in the following area: from AT 9223 NE to AT 9525; this area is the Chia Gan Ridge Line; purpose is for planning for future fire support base.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Boyard).         | RJ                                                                             |  |
| 79.                                                    | 2110           | (U) Bde S2 to S3: A Blue Ghost Mission will be run in time frame 181330H-181500H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                               | RJ                                                                             |  |
| 80.                                                    | 2130           | (U) CO B Co: LP 4 inside FFL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S                                               | RJ                                                                             |  |
| 81.                                                    | 2140           | (C) CO B Co: LP 4 (AT 993250) is back in position (Refer to entry 80).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                             | RJ                                                                             |  |
| 82.                                                    | 2300           | (U) CO B Co: Bunker 12 spotted some suspected movement in front of their bunker.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S Illumination<br>was fired with neg sightings. | RJ                                                                             |  |
| 83.                                                    | 2400           | (C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 1 VCS detained. Co B continued to secure LZ West; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area; conducted sweep along assigned route with neg results. Co C conducted detail search and clear operations in assigned area; continued OPCON of Recon Plat with neg results. Co D conducted search and clear operations in assigned area D1; conducted night operations with 3 plat ambushes in assigned area with neg results. Recon Plat remained OPCON under Co C. |                                                 |                                                                                |  |
| 84.                                                    | 2400           | (U) Journal closed by SP4 Rodger Johnson RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                 | RJ                                                                             |  |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY    |                | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                 |                                                                                |  |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                                |                | <i>Roger C. Lee</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                 |                                                                                |  |

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jul 69

2400

18 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN                                                                              | INIT |
|---------|---------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1.      | 0001    |     | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                           | TG   |
| 2.      | 0100    |     | RTD.<br>(U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                                                                         | TG   |
| 3.      | 0105    |     | (U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): Sqd/3d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                                                                       | TG   |
| 4.      | 0330    |     | (U) LZ West at Green Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                                                         | TG   |
| 5.      | 0445    |     | (C) Bde Artillery to S3 (MAJ Lee): Request clearance for Air Strikes in following areas:<br>(1) AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0598 to BS 0595;<br>Time Frame: 180600H-182100H Jul 69 (2) AT 872193 and AT 940013; Time Frame: 180600H-181800H Jul 69 (3) AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9812 to AT 9809; Time Frame: 180600H-181800H Jul 69. | S M All cleared except for AT 872193 by 1LT Johnson to Bde Arty (Received by PFC Butler). | TG   |
| 6.      | 0515    |     | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Sky Spot at AT 857196 and AT 884179; Time Frame: 181800H-190600H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M Neg clearance given by S3 Air (CPT Whittaker) to Bde Arty (Received by PFC Butler).   | TG   |
| 7.      | 0600    |     | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): 1st and 2d plats moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                                                         | TG   |
| 8.      | 0615    |     | (U) CO C Co: 3d plat and CP moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                                                         | TG   |
| 9.      | 0625    |     | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): LP's closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                                                         | TG   |
| 10.     | 0650    |     | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                           | MW   |
| 11.     | 0720    |     | (U) CO D Co (CPT Mekelsen): 1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                                                         | MW   |
| 12.     | 0750    |     | (U) CO B Co: Sqd/2d plat moving; 1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                                                         | MW   |
| 13.     | 0820    |     | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 880241.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                                                       | MW   |
| 14.     | 0835    |     | (C) CO C Co: Co location at AT 857208.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                                                                       | MW   |
| 15.     | 0900    |     | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 02: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                                                         | MW   |
| 16.     | 0910    |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3: 1st Marine Division requests time extension on present AO extension #75 until 202400H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S Approved by S3 to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Griffith).                                    | MW   |
| 17.     | 0915    |     | (C) CO D Co: CP and 2d plat location at DDP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                                                       | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jul 69

2400

18 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN                                                            |  | INIT |
|---------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------|
|         | IN          | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                         |  |      |
| 17.     | (Continued) |     | (C) AT 905258; 3d plat location AT 888244.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                         |  |      |
| 18.     | 0920        |     | (U) FAC (Helix 02): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                                       |  | MW   |
| 19.     | 1000        |     | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                                                       |  | MW   |
| 20.     | 1005        |     | (C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SFC Palcolba): PF/RF's are in contact and request artillery on grid AT 923255.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M Cleared by S3 Air to S5 LNO and to Bde S2.                          |  | MW   |
| 21.     | 1015        |     | (U) CO B Co: Sqd/2d plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                                                     |  | MW   |
| 22.     | 1045        |     | (C) CO C Co: Co location at AT 851199.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                                                     |  | MW   |
| 23.     | 1055        |     | (U) MG Ramsey arrived LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                                       |  | MW   |
| 24.     | 1055        |     | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 895245; 3d plat location AT 872230.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S M                                                                     |  | MW   |
| 25.     | 1100        |     | (C) Command and Control (C & C) Helicopter: At 1000 hours AT 939235, 4 VC were engaged with M60 machine gun; the VC carried packs and evaded into the woodline to the SE; the results are unknown.                                                                                                                                | S M Bde S2                                                              |  | MW   |
| 26.     | 1110        |     | (U) MG Ramsey departed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                                       |  | MW   |
| 27.     | 1115        |     | (C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc: At 0830 hours AT 928-254, 4 RF's were engaged by a sqd size unit of VC while moving on a trail to the West; the RF's received AK47 fire resulting in 1 RF KIA and 1 RF WIA; the VC evaded back to the East; 1 M16 was lost; a plat of RF's are searching out the area for the VC and a read-out will follow. | S M Bde S2                                                              |  | MW   |
| 28.     | 1120        |     | (C) CO D Co: Request this day's area of activities be extended to include grid squares AT 8622 and AT 8722.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M Cleared by S3 Air to Co D and to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Strohler). |  | MW   |
| 29.     | 1135        |     | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S M                                                                     |  | MW   |
| 30.     | 1155        |     | (C) S3 to Bde S3: At 1125 hours, artillery was called on suspected VC route (sqd) at AT 940283 with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Reese).                                     |  | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |                | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Period covered       |                   |                    |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde          |                | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FROM<br>HOUR<br>0001 | DATE<br>18 Jul 69 | TO<br>HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>18 Jul 69 |
| INTEL<br>NO                                         | TIME<br>IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN         |                   | INIT               |                   |
| 31.                                                 | 1200           | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Air Strike was conducted at AT 856173 with neg assessment; departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                  |                   | MW                 |                   |
| 32.                                                 | 1200           | (C) CO D Co: At 1150 hours AT 871225, 3d plat engaged 1 VC dressed in black PJ's evading to the NE, approximate age 35; distance of engagement was at 40 meters resulting in 1 VC KIA with neg pack or weapon; also found hole nearby containing some rice, Vietnamese clothing, and corn; also detained 1 14 year boy trying to evade NE, and this boy's arm and leg was badly burned; boy will be taken to LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                             | S M Bde S2           |                   | MW                 |                   |
| 33.                                                 | 1200           | (U) FAC (Helix 13): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                    |                   | MW                 |                   |
| 34.                                                 | 1230           | (U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RFO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                   | MS                 |                   |
| 35.                                                 | 1245           | (U) CO D Co: Sqd/1st plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 17).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                  |                   | MS                 |                   |
| 36.                                                 | 1310           | (C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 896258.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                  |                   | MS                 |                   |
| 37.                                                 | 1310           | (C) CO C Co: Co location AT 856202.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                  |                   | MS                 |                   |
| 38.                                                 | 1310           | (C) CO D Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 893246.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                  |                   | MS                 |                   |
| 39.                                                 | 1320           | (U) Blue Ghost 22: Entered FCA on Visual Recon.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                    |                   | MS                 |                   |
| 40.                                                 | 1350           | (U) Blue Ghost 22: Departed FCA with neg report.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                    |                   | MS                 |                   |
| 41.                                                 | 1355           | (U) FAC (Helix 13): Departed FCA to the East.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                    |                   | MS                 |                   |
| 42.                                                 | 1405           | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 19 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure IZ Siberia; conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area A1 of grid squares AT 9019 and AT 9018; leave a reinforced sqd size drop off night ambush in area A1 upon return of search. Co B will continue to secure LZ West; conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 950234, AT 950250, AT 970250, AT 970234, along river to AT 950234); conduct sqd sweep on assigned route (AT 988252, AT 987254, AT 995258, AT 998259, AT 992252). Co C will conduct search | S M Bde S3           |                   | MS                 |                   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | SIGNATURE            |                   |                    |                   |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |                   |                    |                   |



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346) |                | PAGE NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           | NO OF PG             |                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                          |                | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           | Period covered       |                                                              |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde            |                | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                           | FROM<br>HOUR<br>0001 | TO<br>DATE<br>18 Jul 69<br>HOUR<br>2400<br>DATE<br>18 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                                               | TIME<br>IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN                              | INITIAL              |                                                              |
| 42.                                                   | (Continued)    | (C) and clear operations in assigned area C1 moving from W to E in grid squares AT 8819, AT 8818 AT 8919, and AT 8918. Co D will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area D1 (AT 910266, AT 910287, AT 913290, AT 930290, AT 930266, AT 910266); conduct night activities in assigned area D2 (AT 890245, AT 890250, AT 910266, AT 910259, along CPZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 890245). Recon Plat will remain OPCON under Co C. |                                           |                      |                                                              |
| 43.                                                   | 1405           | (U) CO D Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 17).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                       | MS                   |                                                              |
| 44.                                                   | 1425           | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 18 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ Siberia with sqd/2d plat ambush at AT 877219. Co B will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 985248, AT 993252, and AT 988253. Co C will NDP AT 864202. Co D will conduct sqd/1st plat ambush at AT 893246; 2d plat and CP ambush at AT 904260; 3d plat and sqd/1st plat ambush at AT 915260. Recon Plat will remain OPCON under Co C.                                    | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Strohler). | MS                   |                                                              |
| 45.                                                   | 1430           | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Tam Ky requests clearance for Air Strike at AT 965078; Time Frame: 181430H-181600H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde S3.     | MS                   |                                                              |
| 46.                                                   | 1645           | (C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-14, 2-2, 3-12, 4-32, 5-18, 6-50, 7-47, 8-0, and 9-3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S Bde S2                                  | MS                   |                                                              |
| 47.                                                   | 1700           | (U) CO C Co: Co + Recon Plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                         | MS                   |                                                              |
| 48.                                                   | 1700           | (C) FAC (Helix 11): Results of Air Strike: At AT 813254, 4 Napalms + 208 rockets + 1500 rounds of 20mm were expended, with BDA 100/100, resulting in 2 structures destroyed and 2 sustained fires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M Bde S2                                | MS                   |                                                              |
| 49.                                                   | 1710           | (U) CO A Co: 1st and 3d plats moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                         | MS                   |                                                              |
| 50.                                                   | 1730           | (U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           | RJ                   |                                                              |
| 51.                                                   | 1745           | (C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): URS reports                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M Artillery working up data.            | RJ                   |                                                              |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY   |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SIGNATURE                                 |                      |                                                              |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                               |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |                      |                                                              |



CONFIDENTIAL

|                                                       |                |                                               |                       |                                                                                            |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346) |                | PAGE NO.                                      |                       | NO OF PG                                                                                   |  |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S2/S3                 |                | LOCATION<br>LZ WEST<br>AT 990251              |                       | Period covered<br>FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>0001 18 Jul 69<br>TO<br>HOUR DATE<br>2400 18 Jul 69 |  |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde                     |                |                                               |                       |                                                                                            |  |
| ITEM NO                                               | TIME<br>IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC               | ACTION TAKEN          | INIT                                                                                       |  |
| 51.                                                   | (Continued)    | (C) there is an unknown size enemy force at   |                       |                                                                                            |  |
|                                                       |                | AT 979230 at a radius of 500 meters.          |                       |                                                                                            |  |
| 52.                                                   | 1810           | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA to the East. | S                     | RJ                                                                                         |  |
| 53.                                                   | 1840           | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat moving.                  | S                     | RJ                                                                                         |  |
| 54.                                                   | 1855           | (U) CO D Co: 1st and 3d plats moving.         | S                     | RJ                                                                                         |  |
| 55.                                                   | 1915           | (U) CO A Co: Sqd/1st plat closed LZ Siberia.  | S M                   | RJ                                                                                         |  |
| 56.                                                   | 1955           | (C) CO B Co: IP at AT 988202 is in position.  | S M                   | RJ                                                                                         |  |
| 57.                                                   | 2020           | (C) CO B Co: LP's at AT 993252 and AT 985248  | S M                   | RJ                                                                                         |  |
|                                                       |                | are in position.                              |                       |                                                                                            |  |
| 58.                                                   | 2030           | (C) C & C: At AT 995255, 2 VCS were spotted   | S M Engaged           | RJ                                                                                         |  |
|                                                       |                | shortly after C & C departed LZ West; the     | with M60 and          |                                                                                            |  |
|                                                       |                | VC jumped in a hole.                          | M79 fire with         |                                                                                            |  |
|                                                       |                |                                               | unknown results;      |                                                                                            |  |
|                                                       |                |                                               | Co B has element      |                                                                                            |  |
|                                                       |                |                                               | in this area check-   |                                                                                            |  |
|                                                       |                |                                               | ing it out (neg       |                                                                                            |  |
|                                                       |                |                                               | findings); Bde S2.    |                                                                                            |  |
| 59.                                                   | 2045           | (U) CO B Co: Bunker 28 and 29 had suspected   | S Bde S2 3            | RJ                                                                                         |  |
|                                                       |                | movement in front of their bunkers; a trip    | rounds of illum-      |                                                                                            |  |
|                                                       |                | flare went off.                               | ination was fired     |                                                                                            |  |
|                                                       |                |                                               | with neg surveill-    |                                                                                            |  |
|                                                       |                |                                               | ance.                 |                                                                                            |  |
| 60.                                                   | 2145           | (C) CO B Co: LP at AT 988202 is in FFL.       | S M                   | RJ                                                                                         |  |
| 61.                                                   | 2145           | (C) CO B Co: Bunker 7 spotted 3 personnel     | S Bde S2              | RJ                                                                                         |  |
|                                                       |                | on ridge line to their front.                 | Engaged with          |                                                                                            |  |
|                                                       |                |                                               | 8 M26 grenades        |                                                                                            |  |
|                                                       |                |                                               | and movement was      |                                                                                            |  |
|                                                       |                |                                               | seen going over       |                                                                                            |  |
|                                                       |                |                                               | the ridge line then   |                                                                                            |  |
|                                                       |                |                                               | engaged with 81mm;    |                                                                                            |  |
|                                                       |                |                                               | expended 15 HE rounds |                                                                                            |  |
|                                                       |                |                                               | and 22 illuminations  |                                                                                            |  |
|                                                       |                |                                               | at AT 982253 with neg |                                                                                            |  |
|                                                       |                |                                               | sightings at this     |                                                                                            |  |
|                                                       |                |                                               | time.                 |                                                                                            |  |
| 62.                                                   | 2300           | (U) CO B Co: All LP's are back in position    | S M                   | RJ                                                                                         |  |
|                                                       |                | (Refer to entry 44).                          |                       |                                                                                            |  |
| 63.                                                   | 2335           | (U) CO B Co: Bunker 7 had suspected movement  | S Bde S2              | RJ                                                                                         |  |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY   |                |                                               | SIGNATURE             |                                                                                            |  |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                               |                |                                               |                       |                                                                                            |  |

CONFIDENTIAL







| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346) |      | PAGE NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | NO OF PG                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                          |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                           |
| S2/S3                                                 |      | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                           |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde                     |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                           |
| PERIOD COVERED                                        |      | DATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                           |
| FROM                                                  |      | TO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                           |
| HOUR                                                  |      | DATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                           |
| 0001                                                  |      | 19 Jul 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                           |
| 2400                                                  |      | 19 Jul 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                           |
| ITEM NO                                               | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN                                                              |
| 1.                                                    | 0001 | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | TG                                                                        |
| 2.                                                    | 0005 | (U) LZ West at Red Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                                         |
| 3.                                                    | 0006 | (U) S3 (MAJ Lee) to Bde S3: LZ West took approximately 5-6 rounds of 60mm fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Linton).                                     |
| 4.                                                    | 0040 | (U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                                         |
| 5.                                                    | 0100 | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): LP's are in position (Refer to entry 44 on 18 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                                                       |
| 6.                                                    | 0200 | (U) CO B Co: Bunker 28 had possible movement in front of their bunker.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S Illumination<br>was fired with<br>neg surveillance.                     |
| 7.                                                    | 0330 | (U) LZ West at Green Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                                         |
| 8.                                                    | 0515 | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Tam Ky requests the following grids be cleared for Air Strikes:<br>(1) AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0598 to BS 0595<br>(2) AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9812 to AT 9809<br>Time Frame: 190600H-192100H Jul 69 (3) AT 965078; Time Frame: 190600H-191200H Jul 69<br>Also request Sky Spots be run at grids: AT 966081, AT 950081, AT 973145; Time Frame: 191800H-200630H Jul 69. | S M Cleared<br>by 1LT Johnson<br>to Bde Arty<br>(Received by PFC Butler). |
| 9.                                                    | 0615 | (U) CO B Co: LP's closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                                         |
| 10.                                                   | 0650 | (U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): Night ambush closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                                       |
| 11.                                                   | 0700 | (C) CO D Co (CPT Mekelsen): 1st and 3d plats are in route back to NDP location AT 904260.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                                       |
| 12.                                                   | 0705 | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | MW                                                                        |
| 13.                                                   | 0720 | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                                         |
| 14.                                                   | 0735 | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): 2d plat, 3d plat, and Recon Plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                                         |
| 15.                                                   | 0740 | (U) CO D Co: 1st and 3d plats have closed with CP (Refer to entry 11); 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                                                       |
| 16.                                                   | 0755 | (U) CO B Co: Sqd/3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                                         |
| 17.                                                   | 0800 | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                                                         |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST  
AT 990251HOUR  
0001DATE  
19 Jul 69HOUR  
2400DATE  
19 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                 | INIT |
|---------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                              |      |
| 17.     | (Continued) |     | (U) Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                              |      |
| 18.     | 0820        |     | (C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 921277; 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                                                                          | MW   |
| 19.     | 0825        |     | (U) CO C Co: 2d plat, 3d plat, and Recon Plat have closed with CP group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                                                                          | MW   |
| 20.     | 0835        |     | (U) Jacks 12: Entered FCA on Aerial Personnel Detector (Sniffer) Mission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                                                                            | MW   |
| 21.     | 0910        |     | (C) CO C Co: All elements location at AT 869-198.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                                                                          | MW   |
| 22.     | 0910        |     | (C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 999257.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                                                                          | MW   |
| 23.     | 0915        |     | (C) CO A Co: 3d plat location AT 906213.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                                                                          | MW   |
| 24.     | 0920        |     | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                                                                            | MW   |
| 25.     | 0925        |     | (U) Jacks 12: Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                                                                            | MW   |
| 26.     | 0930        |     | (C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 966240.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                                                                          | MW   |
| 27.     | 0940        |     | (C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 918284; 3d plat location AT 919266; at 0930 hours at AT 919266, 3d plat engaged 2 VC evading SE out of a hut with a distance of engagement at approximately 100 meters; both VC were dressed in black PJ's, and they evaded successfully; 2 packs were found in the hut containing personal clothing and C-rations, lrrp rations, 2 US canteens, and salt sandles; also found 3 fighting positions covered over with ponchos at 4' wide, 2' long, and 4' deep (they were destroyed in place). | S M Bde S2                                                                                                   | MW   |
| 28.     | 1005        |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes in the following 2 areas: (1) AT 940-013 (2) AT 872193; Time Frame: 200600H-201800H Jul 69 - Also request clearance for Sky Spots in the following 2 areas: AT 884179 and box as follows: from AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0598 to BS 0595; Time Frame: 201800H-210600H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M All cleared except for areas AT 972193 and AT 884179 by 1LT Johnson to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Trogdon). | MW   |
| 29.     | 1005        |     | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                                                                                          | MW   |
| 30.     | 1010        |     | (U) CO C Co: 1st plat, 2d plat, CP, and Recon Plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                                                                            | MW   |
| 31.     | 1025        |     | (C) CO A Co: 3d plat location AT 905185.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                                                                          | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



**CONFIDENTIAL**

|                                            |                      |                |           |      |           |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               | LOCATION             | Period covered |           |      |           |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | FROM           | TO        |      |           |
|                                            |                      | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                                            |                      | 0001           | 19 Jul 69 | 2400 | 19 Jul 69 |

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN                                                     | INIT |
|---------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                  |      |
| 32.     | 1035 |     | (C) CO C Co: All elements location at AT 875197.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                                              | MW   |
| 33.     | 1035 |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Herbicide Mission as follows: Time on Target: 210910H Jul 69; area: from ZC 1622 to ZC 2117; request clearance for fire for fire; also request frequencies and callsigns of all units in target area to contact prior to mission; under control of Americal FAC.                         | S M Cleared by LIT Johnson to Bde S3 (Received by SPL Strohler). | MW   |
| 34.     | 1035 |     | (C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): APD (Sniffer) Readout: Sub: AT 843172 and AT 855173; Max: AT 908158 and AT 910155; Sub Max: AT 832154, AT 839150, AT 835158, AT 842154, AT 895169, AT 899165, AT 905163, and AT 910160; (Refer to entry 20).                                                                                      | S M                                                              | MW   |
| 35.     | 1055 |     | (C) CO C Co: Co location at DDP AT 875197.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                              | MW   |
| 36.     | 1120 |     | (C) CO A Co: 3d plat location AT 906199.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                              | MW   |
| 37.     | 1150 |     | (C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 920278; at 1135 hours AT 927275, sqd/3d plat engaged 1 VC male evading E to a hut area; distance of engagement was at 25 meters; VC was dressed in brown top and black bottom, approximate age 25; this resulted in 1 VC KIA with neg pack or weapon.                                           | S M Bde S2                                                       | MW   |
| 38.     | 1230 |     | (U) SPL Michael Snook (MS) relieved SPL Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                  | MS   |
| 39.     | 1230 |     | (U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed DDP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                                              | MS   |
| 40.     | 1240 |     | (U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                                              | MS   |
| 41.     | 1255 |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests clearance for Herbicide Mission as follows: Time on Target: 200855H Jul 69; area: from ZC 0629 to ZC 0522; request clearance for fire for fire under direction of Americal FAC; also request frequencies, locations, and call signs of all units in target area to contact prior to mission. | S M Cleared by LIT Johnson to Bde S3 (Received by SPL Strohler). | MS   |
| 42.     | 1325 |     | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S M                                                              | MS   |
| 43.     | 1325 |     | (C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 915267.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                              | MS   |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                             |           |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 69

2400

19 Jul 69

TIME  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

44.

1335

(U) CO D Co: 3d plat closed DDP.

S M

MS

45.

1405

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 20 Jul 69

S M Bde S3

MS

are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 900200, AT 921200, along river to AT 930197, AT 930190, AT 900190, AT 900200); release 1 plat to be OPCON of Recon Plat effective upon airlift from LZ Siberia to LZ Blue (AT 946278 at 201000H Jul 69).

Co B will continue to secure LZ West; conduct plat size search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 980235, BT 010217, BT 008214, along river to AT 980228, AT 980235); conduct squad sweep along assigned route (AT 992252, AT 998257, BT 002256, AT 996247, AT 992250).

Co C will conduct airlift from PZ (LZ Siberia) to LZ Blue at 201000H Jul 69 and move along assigned route (AT 944279, AT 940283, AT 953293, AT 953298, AT 956303) with Recon Plat, following to assigned release point AT 956303; move to assigned zone AT 990282 along old AO boundary to AT 928310, along new Marine AO boundary to AT 955330, AT 990315, AT 990282, and screen from AT 935296 to AT 955330. Co D will

conduct search and clear operations with Co (-) in assigned area D1 (AT 890248, AT 910265, AT 902278, AT 882260, AT 890248); conduct night activities (3 plat ambushes) in assigned area D2 (AT 890248, AT 910265, AT 910259, along CRZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 890244, AT 890248); provide 1 plat to secure LZ Blue for insertion of Co C and Recon Plat at 201000H Jul 69. Recon Plat will be released from the OPCON of Co C upon arrival at LZ Siberia; will assume OPCON of 1 plat of Co A effective upon airlift from PZ (LZ Siberia) at 201000H Jul 69 to LZ Blue; will move along assigned route (AT 944279, AT 940283, AT 953293, AT 953298, AT 956303) with Co C leading to release point; will move to assigned zone (AT 990316, AT 955330, along new Marine AO boundary to AT 990316, and screen from AT 955330 to AT 973351).

move to assigned zone AT 990282 along old AO boundary to AT 928310, along new Marine AO boundary to AT 955330, AT 990315, AT 990282, and screen from AT 935296 to AT 955330. Co D will

conduct search and clear operations with Co (-) in assigned area D1 (AT 890248, AT 910265, AT 902278, AT 882260, AT 890248); conduct night activities (3 plat ambushes) in assigned area D2 (AT 890248, AT 910265, AT 910259, along CRZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 890244, AT 890248); provide 1 plat to secure LZ Blue for insertion of Co C and Recon Plat at 201000H Jul 69. Recon Plat will be released from the OPCON of Co C upon arrival at LZ Siberia; will assume OPCON of 1 plat of Co A effective upon airlift from PZ (LZ Siberia) at 201000H Jul 69 to LZ Blue; will move along assigned route (AT 944279, AT 940283, AT 953293, AT 953298, AT 956303) with Co C leading to release point; will move to assigned zone (AT 990316, AT 955330, along new Marine AO boundary to AT 990316, and screen from AT 955330 to AT 973351).

conduct search and clear operations with Co (-) in assigned area D1 (AT 890248, AT 910265, AT 902278, AT 882260, AT 890248); conduct night activities (3 plat ambushes) in assigned area D2 (AT 890248, AT 910265, AT 910259, along CRZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 890244, AT 890248); provide 1 plat to secure LZ Blue for insertion of Co C and Recon Plat at 201000H Jul 69. Recon Plat will be released from the OPCON of Co C upon arrival at LZ Siberia; will assume OPCON of 1 plat of Co A effective upon airlift from PZ (LZ Siberia) at 201000H Jul 69 to LZ Blue; will move along assigned route (AT 944279, AT 940283, AT 953293, AT 953298, AT 956303) with Co C leading to release point; will move to assigned zone (AT 990316, AT 955330, along new Marine AO boundary to AT 990316, and screen from AT 955330 to AT 973351).

conduct search and clear operations with Co (-) in assigned area D1 (AT 890248, AT 910265, AT 902278, AT 882260, AT 890248); conduct night activities (3 plat ambushes) in assigned area D2 (AT 890248, AT 910265, AT 910259, along CRZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 890244, AT 890248); provide 1 plat to secure LZ Blue for insertion of Co C and Recon Plat at 201000H Jul 69. Recon Plat will be released from the OPCON of Co C upon arrival at LZ Siberia; will assume OPCON of 1 plat of Co A effective upon airlift from PZ (LZ Siberia) at 201000H Jul 69 to LZ Blue; will move along assigned route (AT 944279, AT 940283, AT 953293, AT 953298, AT 956303) with Co C leading to release point; will move to assigned zone (AT 990316, AT 955330, along new Marine AO boundary to AT 990316, and screen from AT 955330 to AT 973351).

conduct search and clear operations with Co (-) in assigned area D1 (AT 890248, AT 910265, AT 902278, AT 882260, AT 890248); conduct night activities (3 plat ambushes) in assigned area D2 (AT 890248, AT 910265, AT 910259, along CRZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 890244, AT 890248); provide 1 plat to secure LZ Blue for insertion of Co C and Recon Plat at 201000H Jul 69. Recon Plat will be released from the OPCON of Co C upon arrival at LZ Siberia; will assume OPCON of 1 plat of Co A effective upon airlift from PZ (LZ Siberia) at 201000H Jul 69 to LZ Blue; will move along assigned route (AT 944279, AT 940283, AT 953293, AT 953298, AT 956303) with Co C leading to release point; will move to assigned zone (AT 990316, AT 955330, along new Marine AO boundary to AT 990316, and screen from AT 955330 to AT 973351).

conduct search and clear operations with Co (-) in assigned area D1 (AT 890248, AT 910265, AT 902278, AT 882260, AT 890248); conduct night activities (3 plat ambushes) in assigned area D2 (AT 890248, AT 910265, AT 910259, along CRZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 890244, AT 890248); provide 1 plat to secure LZ Blue for insertion of Co C and Recon Plat at 201000H Jul 69. Recon Plat will be released from the OPCON of Co C upon arrival at LZ Siberia; will assume OPCON of 1 plat of Co A effective upon airlift from PZ (LZ Siberia) at 201000H Jul 69 to LZ Blue; will move along assigned route (AT 944279, AT 940283, AT 953293, AT 953298, AT 956303) with Co C leading to release point; will move to assigned zone (AT 990316, AT 955330, along new Marine AO boundary to AT 990316, and screen from AT 955330 to AT 973351).

conduct search and clear operations with Co (-) in assigned area D1 (AT 890248, AT 910265, AT 902278, AT 882260, AT 890248); conduct night activities (3 plat ambushes) in assigned area D2 (AT 890248, AT 910265, AT 910259, along CRZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 890244, AT 890248); provide 1 plat to secure LZ Blue for insertion of Co C and Recon Plat at 201000H Jul 69. Recon Plat will be released from the OPCON of Co C upon arrival at LZ Siberia; will assume OPCON of 1 plat of Co A effective upon airlift from PZ (LZ Siberia) at 201000H Jul 69 to LZ Blue; will move along assigned route (AT 944279, AT 940283, AT 953293, AT 953298, AT 956303) with Co C leading to release point; will move to assigned zone (AT 990316, AT 955330, along new Marine AO boundary to AT 990316, and screen from AT 955330 to AT 973351).

conduct search and clear operations with Co (-) in assigned area D1 (AT 890248, AT 910265, AT 902278, AT 882260, AT 890248); conduct night activities (3 plat ambushes) in assigned area D2 (AT 890248, AT 910265, AT 910259, along CRZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 890244, AT 890248); provide 1 plat to secure LZ Blue for insertion of Co C and Recon Plat at 201000H Jul 69. Recon Plat will be released from the OPCON of Co C upon arrival at LZ Siberia; will assume OPCON of 1 plat of Co A effective upon airlift from PZ (LZ Siberia) at 201000H Jul 69 to LZ Blue; will move along assigned route (AT 944279, AT 940283, AT 953293, AT 953298, AT 956303) with Co C leading to release point; will move to assigned zone (AT 990316, AT 955330, along new Marine AO boundary to AT 990316, and screen from AT 955330 to AT 973351).

46.

1410

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for

S M Bde S3

MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

(Received by SP4 Stroehler).



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) |             | PAGE NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                           | NO OF PG       |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                           |             | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                           | Period covered |                   |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde             |             | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                           | HOUR<br>0001   | DATE<br>19 Jul 69 |
|                                                        |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                           | HOUR<br>2400   | DATE<br>19 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                                                | TIME IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN                              | INITIALS       |                   |
| 46.                                                    | (Continued) | (C) 19 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ Siberia with sqd/1st plat (reinforced) ambush at AT 914206. Co B will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 987250 (Bunker 34), AT 987247 (Bunker 27), and AT 993253 (Bunker 10). Co C will have CP, Recon Plat, and 3d plat NDP location at AT 890195; 2d plat will NDP AT 893188. Co D will NDP and conduct 1st plat ambush at AT 897249; 2d plat will ambush AT 900254; 3d plat and CP will ambush at AT 906259. Recon Plat remains OPCON under Co C. |                                           |                |                   |
| 47.                                                    | 1505        | (C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports that there is an unknown size enemy force at AT 959139 at a radius of 800 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M Artillery fired on grid.              | MS             |                   |
| 48.                                                    | 1530        | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request APD (Sniffer) Mission be flown in the following area: from AT 9518 W to ZC 2018 S to ZC 2012 E to AT 9412 N to AT 9518; request for 20 Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Strohler).    | MS             |                   |
| 49.                                                    | 1535        | (U) FAC (Helix 02): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                         | MS             |                   |
| 50.                                                    | 1555        | (U) CO C Co: Co and Recon Plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                         | MS             |                   |
| 51.                                                    | 1555        | (U) FAC (Helix 02): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                         | MS             |                   |
| 52.                                                    | 1610        | (U) CO D Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                         | MS             |                   |
| 53.                                                    | 1630        | (U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed night activity ambush location (Refer to entry 46).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                       | MS             |                   |
| 54.                                                    | 1655        | (C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-25, 2-7, 3-18, 4-30, 5-54, 6-34, 7-40, 8-00, and 9-44.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S Bde S2                                  | MS             |                   |
| 55.                                                    | 1715        | (U) CO D Co: 1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                         | MS             |                   |
| 56.                                                    | 1730        | (U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed night location (Refer to entry 46).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                       | MS             |                   |
| 57.                                                    | 1735        | (U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RFO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                           | RJ             |                   |
| 58.                                                    | 1910        | (U) CO A Co: Aggressor 1 moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                         | RJ             |                   |
| 59.                                                    | 2005        | (C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): There are 200 VC/NVA each at AT 946226 and AT 945208, and they are planning a meeting at                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M Artillery will fire on grids - Bde S2 | RJ             |                   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | SIGNATURE                                 |                |                   |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                                |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                           |                |                   |



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

TO

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 69

2400

19 Jul 69

| TIME<br>NO | TIME<br>IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                                           | TIME |
|------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 59.        | (Continued)    | (C) these locations which should last all night; grids are center of mass; given C-1 rating by MACV advisor and given a C-3 rating by 4-31 S2.                                                                               |                                                                                                                                        |      |
| 60.        | 2035           | (U) CO A Co: Aggressor 1 in location for night activities (Refer to entry 46).                                                                                                                                               | S M                                                                                                                                    | RJ   |
| 61.        | 2045           | (U) S3 to Bde S3: 3d plat/Co A requests 1 scout dog for 20 Jul 69 to 23 Jul 69; request dog and handler report to the S4 pad NLT 0630 hours for Command and Control (C & C) Helicopter Ofstad). pick up on 20 Jul 69.        | S Bde S3<br>Approved (Received by PFC                                                                                                  | RJ   |
| 62.        | 2046           | (C) Bde S3 to S3: 3-21 Inf requests clearance for Artillery fire from now until 222400H Jul 69 in area as follows: from BT 0021 to BT 0022 to BT 0121 to BT 0122.                                                            | S M Neg clearance given by 1LT Johnson to 3-21 Inf.                                                                                    | RJ   |
| 63.        | 2115           | (U) CO B Co: All LP's are in position (Refer to entry 46).                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                                                                                                                    | RJ   |
| 64.        | 2155           | (C) CO B Co: LP's at AT 987250 and AT 993253 returned to FFL.                                                                                                                                                                | S M                                                                                                                                    | RJ   |
| 65.        | 2220           | (U) CO B Co: LP's are moving (Refer to entry 64).                                                                                                                                                                            | S                                                                                                                                      | RJ   |
| 66.        | 2230           | (U) CO B Co: LP's are in position (Refer to entry 64).                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                                                                                                    | RJ   |
| 67.        | 2235           | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Artillery LNO (CPT Wolfe) reported moving lights at AT 970258.                                                                                                                                             | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Boguard);<br>engaged with 4.2mm mortars<br>resulting in lights out.                                     | RJ   |
| 68.        | 2240           | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Moving lights were spotted at grids AT 958249 and AT 955243 moving E to W.                                                                                                                                 | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Boguard);<br>Quad 50's fired on lights with 4.2mm mortars firing<br>also resulting in lights going out. | RJ   |
| 69.        | 2400           | (C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area and left a reinforced sqd size drop off night ambush in the same assigned area upon return of search with |                                                                                                                                        |      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3







ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

IZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jul 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

20 Jul 69

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

|     |      |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                     |    |
|-----|------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1.  | 0001 |  | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                     | TG |
| 2.  | 0030 |  | (U) IZ West on Yellow Alert.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                   | TG |
| 3.  | 0330 |  | (U) IZ West on Green Alert.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                                   | TG |
| 4.  | 0530 |  | (C) Bde Arty: Requests following grids be cleared: airstrikes: AT 940013, AT 872193, and area: AS 9895 to AS 9898, to BS 0598 to BS 0595 for time frame 200600H-202100H July 1969; also, skyspots: AT 973145, AT 884179 for time frame 201800H-220630H July 1969. | S M Bde Cleared by Night Duty Officer (1LT Johnson) | TG |
| 5.  | 0615 |  | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): LP's closed IZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M                                                 | TG |
| 6.  | 0620 |  | (U) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): 1st plat reinforced squad ambush enroute to IZ Siberia. (Refer Daily Journal Files 19 Jul 69, entry 46.)                                                                                                                               | S M                                                 | TG |
| 7.  | 0700 |  | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Moving to IZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                   | TG |
| 8.  | 0720 |  | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat moving from IZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                                                   | TG |
| 9.  | 0720 |  | (U) CO C Co: Closed IZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                                 | TG |
| 10. | 0720 |  | (C) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelson): 2d plat moving and 1st plat, squad moving Northwest from AT 897249 and 1st plat, squad checking draw to the Northwest.                                                                                                               | S M                                                 | TG |
| 11. | 0755 |  | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat, squad departs IZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                   | TG |
| 12. | 0810 |  | (C) CO D Co: 4th Plat (Destroyer 6) departs Co's night defensive position (NDP) AT 897-249.                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                                   | TG |
| 13. | 0815 |  | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                     | MW |
| 14. | 0825 |  | (C) CO D Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 883-256; sqd/1st plat location AT 882258; 2d plat location AT 940276.                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                 | MW |
| 15. | 0830 |  | (C) Bde S3: Request clearance for FCA extension as follows: From ZC 210245 to ZC 210230 to AT 830230 to AT 830237 northwest                                                                                                                                       |                                                     |    |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.



|                                                                            |                                  |                      |                   |                    |                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde | LOCATION<br>IZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | FROM<br>HOUR<br>0001 | DATE<br>20 Jul 69 | TO<br>HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>20 Jul 69 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|

| ITEM NO | TIME        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN                    | INITIAL |
|---------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| 15.     | (Continued) | (C) along river to AT 814260. Time Frame 220000H to 272400H July 1969.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M Bde Cleared by S3 (H-J Lee) | MW      |
| 16.     | 0845        | (C) CO D Co: Destroyer 6 location AT 901271 and 2d plat location at IZ Blue, AT 946278.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                             | MW      |
| 17.     | 0910        | (C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 994238.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                             | MW      |
| 18.     | 0935        | (C) Bde S3: Request clearance for airstrikes as follows: AT 940013, AT 975077, AT 925-124, AT 872193, AT 973135, Box AT 9895 to AT 9896 to BT 0595 to BT 0590, Box AT 9409, to AT 9412, to AT 9809, to AT 9812 for Time Frame 210600H to 211800H July 1969. Further request clearance for Sky Spot at AT 969072 for time frame 201800H to 210600H July 1969. | S M Bde S3 cleared by S3.       | MW      |
| 19.     | 0945        | (C) CO D Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 892-266; squad/1st plat location AT 888255; Destroyer 6 location AT 897266.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                             | MW      |
| 20.     | 1010        | (C) CO D Co: Destroyer 6 closed with CP AT 897249.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                             | MW      |
| 21.     | 1025        | (C) CO B Co: Sqd/1st plat closed IZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M                             | MW      |
| 22.     | 1035        | (U) CO C Co: First lift of Co C Airborne.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                               | MW      |
| 23.     | 1050        | (C) Bde S3: (Refer Entry 15) Cancelled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                             | MW      |
| 24.     | 1050        | (C) CO C Co: 1st and 2d lifts of Co C on the IZ Blue, AT 946278.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                               | MW      |
| 25.     | 1100        | (C) CO D Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 894-256; Sqd/1st plat location AT 887253.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                             | MW      |
| 26.     | 1110        | (U) MG Ramsey arrived this location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                               | MW      |
| 27.     | 1130        | (U) MG Ramsey departed IZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                               | MW      |
| 28.     | 1150        | (U) CO C Co: Airlift of Co C complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                             | MW      |
| 29.     | 1200        | (C) CO D Co: 2 sqds/1st plat location AT 893254.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S M                             | MW      |
| 30.     | 1200        | (C) LRRP's (Heavy Keeper 55): Inserted at AT 911153 and they had neg contact when inserted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M Bde S2                      | MW      |
| 31.     | 1215        | (U) CO C Co: Released plat of Co D which had been securing IZ Blue.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                               | MW      |
| 32.     | 1225        | (U) CO C Co: Airlift of Recon complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                             | MW      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 150-2

CONFIDENTIAL



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               |                | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | Period covered       |                                             |                    |                   |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde |                | IZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | FROM<br>HOUR<br>0001 | DATE<br>20 Jul 69                           | TO<br>HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>20 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                                    | TIME<br>IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                      | ACTION TAKEN                                |                    | INITIAL           |
| 33.                                        | 1235           | (C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 999249.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                      | S M                                         |                    | MW                |
| 34.                                        | 1250           | (U) CO C Co: Airlift of one plat/Co A complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                      | S                                           |                    | MW                |
| 35.                                        | 1255           | (U) CO C Co: All elements moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                      | S                                           |                    | MW                |
| 36.                                        | 1305           | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed IZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                      | S M                                         |                    | MW                |
| 37.                                        | 1355           | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 21 July 1969 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure IZ Siberia; conduct reinforced squad search and clear in area (the part of grid square AT 9120 south and west of river); conduct squad sweep along assigned route (AT 905234, AT 907234, AT 905228, AT 898226, AT 891230, AT 893235, AT 905235, AT 905234). Co B will continue to secure IZ West; conduct reinforced plat search and destroy in area (AT 950245, AT 950255, AT 970255, AT 970245, AT 950245); squad sweep along assigned route (AT 992252, AT 996260, AT 992264, AT 978253, AT 978249, AT 988248). Co C will screen in zone AT 990282 along old AO boundary to AT 928310, along new marine AO boundary to AT 954330, AT 990316, AT 990282 from AT 935300 to AT 957330; conduct night activities along screen with a minimum of 3 ambushes. Co D will conduct company size search and clear operations in area D1 (AT 900277, AT 913290, AT 920290, AT 920270, AT 900270, AT 900277); conduct night security operations with a minimum of 3 plat size ambushes in area D2 (AT 903251, AT 899258, AT 910263, AT 930264, AT 930260, along CFZ to AT 903251). Recon Plat will screen in zone (AT 970316, AT 955330 along new marine AO boundary to AT 970356, along new 4-31 and 2-5 ARVN boundary to AT 990316, from AT 957333 to AT 973351); conduct night activities along screen with a minimum of 2 ambushes. |  |                      | S M Bde S3<br>Received by<br>SP4 Stroehler. |                    | MW                |
| 38.                                        | 1355           | (C) S3 to S3 Bde: Night activities for 20 July 1969 are as follows: Co A will NDP IZ Siberia and sqd ambush at AT 913209.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                      | S M Bde S3                                  |                    | MW                |

R. G. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE







ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST

AT 990251

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

| ITEM NO | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN       | INIT |
|---------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |      |
| 50.     | 1855 |      | (U) CO C Co: Moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                  | RJ   |
| 51.     | 1930 |      | (C) CO C Co: In NDP AT 955307.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                | RJ   |
| 52.     | 1950 |      | (U) CO A Co: Ambush in position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                  | RJ   |
| 53.     | 2006 |      | (U) CO B Co: LP's in position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                | RJ   |
| 54.     |      | 2020 | (C) S2 to Bde S2: VR Request for 21 July in following grids AT 9735 SW to AT 9330 SE to AT 9629 E to AT 9929 N to AT 9933 NW to AT 9735. Recon and Co C on the ground.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M Bde S2         | RJ   |
| 55.     | 2042 |      | (U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed IZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S M                | RJ   |
| 56.     | 2045 |      | (C) S3, 3-21: Request clearance for grids BT 0121, BT 0123, AT 0124, until 210600H July 1969.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M Cleared by S3. | RJ   |
| 57.     | 2400 |      | (C) Summary: Co A continued to secure IZ Siberia; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area; released 1 plat to be OPCON to Recon Plat with neg results. Co B continued to secure IZ West; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area; conducted sweep along assigned route with neg results. Co C conducted airlift from PZ (IZ Siberia) to IZ Blue at 201000H and moved along assigned route with Recon Plat following to assigned release point AT 956303 and move to assigned zone for screening operations. Co C had 3 VC KIA for the days activities. Co D conducted search and clear operations with Co (-) in assigned area D1; conducted night activities in assigned area D2 (Refer Daily Journal File 19 Jul 69, entry 45); 1 plat was provided to secure IZ Blue AT 946278 for insertion of Co C and Recon Plat. Co D had neg results for the days activities. Recon Plat will be released from the OPCON of Co C upon arrival at IZ Siberia; assumed OPCON of 1 plat/Co A effective upon airlift from IZ Siberia; moved along assigned route with Co C leading to release point and moved to assigned zone for screening operations. Recon Plat had |                    |      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

IZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

0001

DATE

20 Jul 69

TO

2400

DATE

20 Jul 69

INCH  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

57.

(Continued)

(C) neg results for the days activities.

RJ

58.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Rodger Johnson  
RTO.

RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 69

2400

21 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN                                | INIT |
|---------|---------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------|
| 1.      | 0001    |     | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                             | TG   |
|         |         |     | (TG) as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             |      |
| 2.      | 0030    |     | (U) LZ West on Yellow Alert.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S                                           | TG   |
| 3.      | 0330    |     | (U) LZ West on Green Alert.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                           | TG   |
| 4.      | 0545    |     | (C) Bde Arty: Requests following grids be cleared for airstrikes: AT 940013, AT 975077, AT 925134, AT 872193, AT 873135; AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0598, to BS 0595; AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9812 to AT 9809; for time frame 210600H-211800H July 1969. | S M Cleared by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar).      | TG   |
|         |         | =   | Further request airstrike at AT 969073 for time frame 211800H-220600H July 1969.                                                                                                                                                                        |                                             |      |
| 5.      | 0605    |     | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): LP's closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                         | TG   |
| 6.      | 0645    |     | (U) Recon Plat (1LT Brandon): Moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                           | TG   |
| 7.      | 0655    |     | (U) CO D Co: 1st and 3d plats moving toward CP. (CPT Mekkelsen)                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                                           | TG   |
| 8.      | 0715    |     | (U) CO A Co: (CPT Mantell) Sqd/2d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                         | TG   |
| 9.      | 0730    |     | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): 1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                           | TG   |
| 10.     | 0735    |     | (C) CO D Co: Request addition to Co D area for 21 July 1969 as follows AT 9227, AT 9327, AT 9427. 1st and 3d plat close Co CP location AT 908259.                                                                                                       | S M Bde S3 Addition cleared by S3 (MAJ Lee) | TG   |
| 11.     | 0745    |     | (U) CO A Co: 1st plat departs LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                           | TG   |
| 12.     | 0750    |     | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat departs LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                           | TG   |
| 13.     | 0750    |     | (U) CO D Co: 3d plat departs on search.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                           | TG   |
| 14.     | 0755    |     | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat departs Co CP location AT 908259.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                           | TG   |
| 15.     | 0805    |     | (C) Recon Plat: At AT 983113, Recon received one (1) M-79 Round from approx. =4 to 5 VC.                                                                                                                                                                | S M Bde S2 Arty called with neg results.    | TG   |
| 16.     | 0815    |     | (C) CO D Co: 4th Plat (Destroyer 6) departs NDP AT 908259.                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                           | TG   |
| 17.     | 0815    |     | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf Bde

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 69

2400

21 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN                                                       | INIT |
|---------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                    |      |
| 18.     | 0845 |     | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat (-) location AT 914-208, sqd/1st plat location AT 902228.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                                                | MW   |
| 19.     | 0855 |     | (C) Bde S3: AO extension #20, for the 101st Airborne Division has been terminated at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                                                | MW   |
| 20.     | 0900 |     | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 912275, 3d plat AT 915271, 4th plat AT 919272.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                                | MW   |
| 21.     | 0905 |     | (C) CO A Co: At AT 908222, 3d plat, sqd detained one female (VCS) dressed in black bottom and white shirt. Approximately age 18; she will be brought to LZ West. Also in same location found one NVA uniform, one M-16 magazine; also found 2500 lbs of which 200 lbs are polished. Read out on rice to follow.                                               | S M Bde S2                                                         | MW   |
| 22.     | 0905 |     | (C) CO B Co: At approximately 75 meters in front of Bunker 4, first sergeant of Co B found 1 Chicom grenade which was destroyed in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M Bde S2                                                         | MW   |
| 23.     | 0910 |     | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat minus location AT 915205.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                                                | MW   |
| 24.     | 0910 |     | (C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 947306; 2d plat location AT 956316.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                                | MW   |
| 25.     | 0935 |     | (U) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                                | MW   |
| 26.     | 0935 |     | (C) Bde S3: Request clearance for airstrike as follows: (1) AT 927134, (2) AT 872193, (3) AT 973135, Box (4) AT 9409 to AT 9809, AT 9412 to AT 9812, (5) Box AT 9895 to AT 9898 to BT 0595 to BT 0598 for time frame 220600H to 222000H July 1969. Further request clearance for Sky Spot as follows: AT 969072, for time frame 221800H to 230600H July 1969. | S M Cleared by S3 Air (Lt Johnson) all grids except AT 927134 (1). | MW   |
| 27.     | 0945 |     | (C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 958249.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                                | MW   |
| 28.     | 0950 |     | (U) CO B Co: Sqd/2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                                  | MW   |
| 29.     | 1020 |     | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 902279, 3d plat AT 922272, Sqd/3d plat AT 915275. Destroyer 6 at AT 936275 engaged one VC at approximately 75 meters evading to the West dressed in black PJ's, 25 years old.                                                                                                                                               | S M Bde S2                                                         | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeIZ WEST  
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 69

2400

21 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME<br>IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|---------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| 29.     | (Continued)    | (C) resulting in 1 VC KIA and 3 VCS detained in black PJ's. Detainees will be brought to Company CP questioned there if they do not have any tactical information and do not request to be relocated to a refugee center; they will be released. 2 males age 13, 16, and one female age 15.                                                                                               |              |         |
| 30.     | 1100           | (C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 964252.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M          | MW      |
| 31.     | 1100           | (C) Recon Plat: Recon Plat location AT 975334; 3d plat/Co A location AT 976332.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M          | MW      |
| 32.     | 1110           | (U) MG Ramsey arrived this location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S            | MW      |
| 33.     | 1115           | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat (-) location AT 900-219.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M          | MW      |
| 34.     | 1120           | (C) CO C Co: 1st plat and Sqd/3d plat have closed DDP at AT 955307.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SM           | MW      |
| 35.     | 1125           | (U) MG Ramsey departed this location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S            | MW      |
| 36.     | 1125           | (C) CO D Co: At AT 927275, 3d plat engaged 1 VC male evading east out of a hut; engaged at 20 meters and he was approximately 25 years old and dressed in black PJ's; resulting in 1 VC KIA; also found in hut from where VC evaded was 100 lbs of rice which will be destroyed.                                                                                                          | S M Bde S2   | MW      |
| 37.     | 1135           | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat closed DDP AT 908-259.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M          | MW      |
| 38.     | 1200           | (U) CO A Co: 1st plat (-) closed IZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M          | MW      |
| 39.     | 1205           | (C) CO D Co: 3d plat closed DDP AT 908259.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M          | MW      |
| 40.     | 1215           | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed IZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M          | MW      |
| 41.     | 1230           | (C) CO C Co: At AT 946314, 2d plat found 12 huts set up like a base camp. They were all new huts. They found 1 khaki uniform, several sets of black PJ's, several ID cards, the huts had tunnels leading from one to the other. The huts had no furniture, no people, and some eating utensils were found. The approach from any direction can be observed by the VC. This gives the VC a | S M Bde S2   | MW      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3  
4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf Bde

IZ WEST  
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 69

2400

21 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME IN     | OUT           | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN                             | INITIAL |
|---------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------|
| 41.     | (Continued) |               | (C) chance to evade before the Americans can get there. Found in one tunnel a sub floor with several packs underneath. Read-out on packs to follow.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                          |         |
| 42.     | 1325-       |               | (C) CO C Co: 2d plat closed DDP AT 955307.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                      | MW      |
| 43.     | 1335        |               | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 22 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to to secure IZ Siberia; conduct reinforced plat search and destroy in area (AT 910-200, AT 921200, along river to AT 930198, AT 930190, AT 910190, AT 910200); conduct squad size sweep along assigned route (AT 901232, AT 897234, AT 897241, AT 890240, AT 875222, AT 880220, AT 890230, AT 900231). Co B will continue to secure IZ West; conduct plat search and destroy operation in area (grid squares AT 9527, AT 9627, AT 9526, AT 9626); conduct squad size sweep along route (AT 988249, AT 980246, AT 986239, AT 995243, AT 995248, AT 991249). Co C will screen in assigned zone (AT 990282, along old AO boundary to AT 928310, along new marine AO boundary to AT 955330, AT 990316, along AO boundary to AT 990282 with a minimum of 3 plat night ambushes along screen. Co D will conduct company search and destroy in area (AT 892245 along river to AT 860234, AT 860240, AT 869246, AT 869243, AT 892245); conduct night raid in area (AT 860235, along AT 850236, AT 850236, AT 850240, AT 860240, AT 860235); conduct night activities in area (AT 892245, AT 901260, AT 916266, AT 915258, along CFZ to AT 896245 along river to AT AT 892245) with a minimum of 4 squad size ambushes. Recon Plat will screen in assigned zone (AT 955330, along marine boundary to AT 970357, along AO boundary of 2-5 ARVN to AT 990316, AT 955330) with a minimum of 2 night plat ambushes along screen. | S M Bde S3<br>Received by<br>SP4 Trogon. | MW      |
| 44.     | 1600        |               | (U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          | RJ      |
| 45.     | 1615        | Delayed Entry | (C) CO D Co: At 0930, at AT 955305, engaged 3 NVA that evaded out of a tunnel; they were engaged at approximately 20 meters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M Bde S2                               | RJ      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S2/S3

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 69

2400

21 Jul 69

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

ITEM

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

45.

(Continued)

(C) and all three were dressed in khaki uniforms and wearing NVA Webb gear; engaged one more NVA that was in the tunnel; engaged with hand frags; captured were 15 Chicom grenades which were all destroyed in place. The NVA had neg weapons. Results were 4 NVA KIA. Also detained 7 individuals - 2 males ages 35-40, one dressed in black BJs, one in light green shorts. 3 women and 2 children approximately 17, 30, 37, 7, and 11 years old. All of these were brought to LZ West.

46.

1625

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 21 July 1969 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ Siberia; squad of 1st plat will ambush AT 903226. Co B will NDP LZ West; LP's at AT 987246, AT 988252, AT 993248. Co C will have CP at AT 956307 and 2d plat ambush at AT 953313, and 1st plat ambush at AT 947307. Co D will have CP and 1st plat ambush at AT 906258, 2d plat ambush at AT 915260, and 3d plat ambush at AT 920261. Recon Plat will NDP AT 980340 with one reinforced squad ambush at AT 981335 and one reinforced squad ambush at AT 977342.

S M Bde S3  
Received by  
SP4 Trogon.

RJ

47.

1635

(C) Recon Plat: Resupply helicopter while leaving Recon's location received 4 to 5 rounds of Sniper fire from AT 983336 and took neg hits. TN 264, Speed 30 knots, altitude 200 feet.

S M Bde S2  
Arty fired on  
grid with neg  
results.

RJ

48.

1635

(C) Bde S2: URS reports Regiment sized unit in the following grid AT 954140/2900 meter radius.

S M Arty pending  
on grid.

RJ

49.

1715

(C) CO E Co (LT Brandon): Line Nine Report 1-8, 2-2, 3-6, 4-18, 5-8, 6-26, 7-25, 8-0, 9-1.

S Bde S3

RJ

50.

1717

(U) CO D Co: 2d plat moving.

S

RJ

51.

1730

(U) CO D Co: 3d plat in position.

S M

RJ

52.

1733

(U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.

S M

RJ

53.

1805

(C) CO D Co: 2d plat closed NDP AT 906258.

S M

RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST  
AT 990251FROM  
HOUR  
0001DATE  
21 Jul 69HOUR  
2400DATE  
21 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN                        | INIT |
|---------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                     |      |
| 54.     | 1820 |     | (U) CO C Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                   | RJ   |
| 55.     | 1825 |     | (C) S3, 3-21: Request grid clearance for for Arty Fire in BT 0121, BT 0122, BT 0123.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M Negative clearance given by S3. | RJ   |
| 56.     | 1845 |     | (U) CO C Co: 2d plat and 3d plat in position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                 | RJ   |
| 57.     | 1846 |     | (U) CO C Co: 1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                   | RJ   |
| 58.     | 1905 |     | (U) Recon Plat: Moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                   | RJ   |
| 59.     | 1905 |     | (C) Recon Plat: Received 3 rds small arms fire from a sniper at AT 977342, distance of sniper 25 meters. Sniper was in a wood line, direction west from friendlies. Fire resulting in 1 US KIA. Recon Pulled back with KIA to BDP and Arty was fired on enemy location with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M Bde S2                          | RJ   |
| 60.     | 1935 |     | (U) CO D Co: 1st and 2d plat in position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                 | RJ   |
| 61.     | 2030 |     | (U) CO A Co: Ambush in position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M                                 | RJ   |
| 62.     | 2045 |     | (U) CO B Co: LP's in position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                 | RJ   |
| 63.     | 2400 |     | (C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted reinforced squad search and clear in area; conducted squad size sweep along route resulting in 1 VCS Detained and 2500 lbs of Rice captured. Co B continued to secure LZ West; conducted reinforced plat search and destroy in area and squad size sweep along route with neg results. Co C conducted screening operations in zone with neg results. Co D conducted search and clear operations in area and night security operations in area resulting in 4 NVA KIA, 2 VC KIA, and 8 VCS Detained. Recon Plat conducted screening operations in zone with neg results. |                                     |      |
| 64.     | 2400 |     | (U) Journal closed by SP4 Rodger Johnson RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     | RJ   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

|                                                       |  |                                  |  |                                                                                   |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346) |  | PAGE NO.                         |  | NO OF PG                                                                          |  |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S2/S3                 |  | LOCATION<br>LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 |  | Period covered<br>FROM TO<br>HOUR DATE HOUR DATE<br>0001 22 Jul 69 2400 22 Jul 69 |  |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde                     |  |                                  |  |                                                                                   |  |

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                                       | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                    |          |
| 1.      | 0001 |     | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                    | TG       |
| 2.      | 0002 |     | (C) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): Bunker 10 has suspected movement.                                                                                                                                            | S Illumination by a flare was used with neg sightings.                                                                             | TG       |
| 3.      | 0022 |     | (C) CO B Co: LP at AT 993248 closed LZ West for Quad 50 H & I's.                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                                                                                                | TG       |
| 4.      | 0030 |     | (U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                                                                                                  | TG       |
| 5.      | 0041 |     | (U) CO B Co: LP is back in position (Refer to entry 3).                                                                                                                                                | S M                                                                                                                                | TG       |
| 6.      | 0045 |     | (U) CO B Co: Bunker 33 spotted movement by a Starlight Scope.                                                                                                                                          | S Illumination was fired by Mortars with neg sightings.                                                                            | TG       |
| 7.      | 0200 |     | (U) Long Range Recon Patrol (IRRP): Reports neg situation report.                                                                                                                                      | S                                                                                                                                  | TG       |
| 8.      | 0205 |     | (U) CO B Co: Bunker 32 had suspected movement in front of their bunker.                                                                                                                                | S Illumination was fired by Mortars with neg surveillance.                                                                         | TG       |
| 9.      | 0215 |     | (C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): At 0210 hours AT 904245, a PT ambush engaged 3 VC moving along Highway 534 to Hiep Duc; the VC successfully evaded back along Highway 534 towards the river. | S M Bde S2 (received by SP4 Linton).                                                                                               | TG       |
| 10.     | 0245 |     | (C) CO B Co: Anti-personnel Radar picked up what looked like 4-5 persons at grid AT 984-249 at 0235 hours.                                                                                             | S M Bde S2 Engaged area with 8 81MM mortar HE; also fired 2 rounds of illumination with neg surveillance (Received by SP4 Linton). | TG       |
| 11.     | 0320 |     | (U) CO B Co: Quad 50 heard rustling of 2d strand of wire in front of their position.                                                                                                                   | S Illumination was fired with some movement in grass at 2d strand of wire, engaged with 1 M26 grenade with results un-             | TG       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE  
Known.  
GROUP 4  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:  
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990250

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jul 69

2400

22 Jul 69

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

12.

0345

(U) CO B Co: Quad had suspected movement.

S Illumina-  
tion was fired  
with neg surveil-  
lance.

TG

13.

0345

(U) LZ West at Green Alert Status.

S

TG

14.

0615

(U) CO B Co: LP's have closed LZ West.

S

TG

15.

0630

(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): 2d plat ambush closed LZ Siberia.

S M

TG

16.

0700

(C) CO D Co (CPT Mekelsen): 2d and 3d plats closed NDP AT 906258.

S M

TG

17.

0700

(U) CO D Co: 4th plat moving.

S

TG

18.

0715

(U) CO D Co: Co moving.

S

TG

19.

0730

(U) CO B Co: Sqd/3d plat departed LZ West.

S

TG

20.

0750

(U) CO B Co: 2d plat departed LZ West.

S

TG

21.

0750

(U) CO A Co: 2d plat departed LZ Siberia.

S

TG

22.

0800

(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.

MW

23.

0810

(C) Bde S3 to S3 (MAJ Lee): Division requests clearance for a Herbicide Mission in area as follows: from ZC 0630 to ZC 0215; Time on Target: 240900H Jul 69; request fire for fire; also request location, frequency, and call sign of any units in target area; under control of Americal Forward Air Control (FAC).

S M Cleared  
by 1LT Johnson  
to Bde S3 (Re-  
ceived by SP4  
Griffith).

MW

24.

0810

(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes in areas as follows: (1) AT 940013 (2) AT 872193 (3) AT 973195 (4) Box: from AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0595 to BS 0598 (5) Box: from AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9809 to AT 9812; Time Frame: 230600H-231800H Jul 69.

S M All grids  
cleared by 1LT  
Johnson to Bde  
Arty (Received  
by SP4 Griffith).

MW

25.

0820

(C) Recon Plat (1LT Brandon): At 0800 hours AT 980336, the Command and Control (C &amp; C) Helicopter extracted the body of 1 US KIA from above location and taken to LZ Baldy to Graves Registration (Refer to entry 59 on 21 Jul 69).

S M Bde S2  
(received by  
SP4 Reese).

MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jul 69

2400

22 Jul 69

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

|     |      |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                     |    |
|-----|------|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----|
| 26. | 0825 |  | (C) CO D Co: Co location at AT 899253, and this will be DDP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                                 | MW |
| 27. | 0840 |  | (U) CO D Co: 1st, 2d, 3d plats, and CP moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                                                   | MW |
| 28. | 0855 |  | (U) CO C Co: 2d plat moving toward CP location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                                   | MW |
| 29. | 0900 |  | (C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): URS reports there is an unknown size enemy force at AT 954150 at a radius of 2900 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M Artillery fired in area with area well covered. | MW |
| 30. | 0910 |  | (C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 892243.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                                 | MW |
| 31. | 0930 |  | (U) CO C Co: 2d plat closed with CP group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S M                                                 | MW |
| 32. | 0935 |  | (C) CO D Co: 1st and 2d plats location AT 882237; 3d and 4th plats location AT 886244.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                                 | MW |
| 33. | 0950 |  | (C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 971275.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                                 | MW |
| 34. | 1020 |  | (U) CO C Co: All elements moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                   | MW |
| 35. | 1030 |  | (U) Recon Plat: 3d plat/Co A moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                   | MW |
| 36. | 1035 |  | (U) Saber 76: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                                   | MW |
| 37. | 1045 |  | (C) CO D Co: 1st and 2d plats location AT 876234; 3d and 4th plats location AT 877232.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                                 | MW |
| 38. | 1100 |  | (C) CO C Co: Co location at DDP AT 961305.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S M                                                 | MW |
| 39. | 1125 |  | (C) CO D Co: 1st and 2d plats location AT 871228; 3d and 4th plats location AT 875227.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                                 | MW |
| 40. | 1130 |  | (C) Recon Plat: Recon (-) location AT 876-343, CP location AT 979338; 3d plat/Co A location AT 972334.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                                 | MW |
| 41. | 1135 |  | (U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                                                 | MW |
| 42. | 1215 |  | (C) CO B Co: At AT 964279, 2d plat engaged VC males at a distance of 150 meters with packs and neg weapons; the VC evaded West except for 1 evading North; 2 packs were captured containing personal gear and destroyed in place; the VC were dressed in black PJ's and tan uniforms; they were moving from West to East when engaged. | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).                 | MW |
| 43. | 1240 |  | (U) Saber 76: Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S                                                   | MW |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

0001

DATE

22 Jul 69

HOUR

2400

DATE

22 Jul 69

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

44.

1300

(U) CO D Co: 3d and 4th plats closed DDP  
(Refer to entry 26).

S M

MW

45.

1330

(U) CO C Co: All elements have closed DDP  
(Refer to entry 38).

S M

MW

46.

1400

(C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: At 0730 hours on 22 Jul 69, Vo Duc, a 26 year old Chieu Hoi, gave himself up to the PF's at Hiep Duc; he claims to be a scout with T7 Company, 2d Battalion, 31st NVA Regiment; he has been in the military for 3 years, 2 years with the local VC, and 1 year with the 31st NVA Regiment; he left his unit 3 days ago armed with a AK47; a group of VC captured him on his route to Hiep Duc on his 2d day and took his weapon away from him; he stated that his unit was with 3 other companies that camped at Phuoc Ngoc, and Phuoc Chau BT 0109 (Hau Duc); his company has 90 men armed with AK47's, B40 rockets, and 2 50 cal machineguns with AA sights; his battalion has 360 men and the last action his unit had was back in Feb 69 at Tien Phuoc; he said it took him 3 days to walk from BT 0109 to Hiep Duc arriving on the morning of the 3d day; he was a put with his unit, and he was also was a KP with the 31st NVA Regiment before he became a scout; he was taken to Tam Ky by a MACV team.

S M Bde S2

(Received by  
SP4 Parks).

MW

47.

1400

(C) Recon Plat: At AT 972346, element has 26 refugees: 1 male, age 70; 10 females, ages 28-75; 15 baby son's, ages 3-12; these refugees will be taken to Hiep Duc.

S M Bde S2

(Received by  
SP4 Boguard).

MW

48.

1400

(C) Bde S3 to S3: Special Forces (CIDG) requests AO extension in area as follows: from BT 015216, NW to AT 980230, SW to AT 950160, S to AT 950140, E to AT 960140; Time Frame: 241900H Jul 69 to 031800H Aug 69.

S M Cleared,

providing we  
have commo liaison  
with the American  
Advisors with CIDG  
that will be oper-  
ating in the area,  
by S3.

MW

49.

1430

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 23 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct reinforced plat search and destroy operations in assigned area (AT 930197, along river to AT 940181, AT 940190.

S M Bde S3

(Received by  
SP4 Strohler).

MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               |                | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Period covered |           |                                            |           |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                                            |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | FROM           | TO        |                                            |           |
| ITEM NO                                    | TIME<br>IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR                                       | DATE      |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde |                | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0001           | 22 Jul 69 | 2400                                       | 22 Jul 69 |
| 49.                                        | (Continued)    | (C) AT 930190, AT 930197). Co B will continue to secure LZ West; conduct plat search and destroy operations in assigned area (AT 950234, along river to AT 970233, AT 970240, AT 950240, AT 950234); conduct sqd sweep along assigned route (AT 991250, BT 000248, BT 003256, BT 000260, AT 991252); establish OP at AT 976250 to oversee both Co B and Co D units. Co C will screen in assigned area (AT 990282, along old AO boundary to AT 928310, along new Marine AO boundary to AT 955330, AT 990316, along AO boundary to AT 990282) oriented to the W/NW; conduct minimum of 4 sqd size night ambushes along screen. Co D will conduct search and destroy operations in assigned area D1 (AT 930250, AT 930266, AT 960275, AT 960280, AT 930250); conduct night activities in assigned area D2 (AT 903252, AT 900259, AT 910266, AT 930266, AT 930260, AT 919253, along CPZ to AT 903252) with a minimum of 4 sqd size ambushes. Recon Plat will screen in assigned area (AT 955330, along Marine boundary to AT 970357, along AO boundary to AT 990316 (2-5 ARVN boundary), AT 955330) oriented to the N/NW; minimum of 3 sqd size night ambushes along screen. |                |           |                                            |           |
| 50.                                        | 1600           | (U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |                                            | RJ        |
| 51.                                        | 1630           | (U) CO C Co: 1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           | S                                          | RJ        |
| 52.                                        | 1730           | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 22 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ Siberia with sqd/2d plat ambush at AT 916209. Co B will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 986240, AT 987251, and AT 993250. Co C will conduct CP and 2d plat ambush at AT 957310; 1st plat ambush at AT 961308; 3d plat ambush at AT 955303. Co D will conduct 1 sqd and CP ambush at AT 900251; sqd/2d plat ambush at AT 906258; sqd/2d plat ambush at AT 902258; sqd/3d plat ambush at AT 895246; sqd/3d plat ambush at AT 897250. Recon Plat will conduct ambush at AT 973333; 3d plat/Co A will ambush at AT 979337.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Stroehler). | RJ        |
| 53.                                        | 1745           | (U) CO D Co: 2d and 4th plats moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           | S                                          | RJ        |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



**CONFIDENTIAL**

|                                                        |  |           |  |                |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------|--|----------------|-----------|
| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) |  | PAGE NO.  |  | NO OF PG       |           |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                           |  | LOCATION  |  | Period covered |           |
| S2/S3                                                  |  | LZ WEST   |  | FROM           |           |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf                                       |  | AT 990251 |  | TO             |           |
| 196th Inf Bde                                          |  |           |  | HOUR           | DATE      |
|                                                        |  |           |  | 0001           | 22 Jul 69 |
|                                                        |  |           |  | 2400           | 22 Jul 69 |

  

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                                                                                             | INI |
|---------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 54.     | 1747 |     | (U) CO C Co: 1st plat closed night location (Refer to entry 52).                                                                                                            | S M                                                                                                                                                                                      | RJ  |
| 55.     | 1748 |     | (C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-26, 2-6, 3-20, 4-60, 5-23, 6-83, 7-74, 8-0, 9-9.                                                                             | S Bde S2                                                                                                                                                                                 | RJ  |
| 56.     | 1801 |     | (U) CO D Co: 2d plat in position for night activities (Refer to entry 52); 3d plat moving.                                                                                  | S M                                                                                                                                                                                      | RJ  |
| 57.     | 1830 |     | (U) CO C Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                | S                                                                                                                                                                                        | RJ  |
| 58.     | 1845 |     | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                                                                                                                                                      | RJ  |
| 59.     | 1846 |     | (U) CO A Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                | S                                                                                                                                                                                        | RJ  |
| 60.     | 1923 |     | (U) CO C Co: 1st and 3d plats moving.                                                                                                                                       | S                                                                                                                                                                                        | RJ  |
| 61.     | 1940 |     | (U) CO C Co: 1st and 3d plats are in position for night activities (Refer to entry 52).                                                                                     | S M                                                                                                                                                                                      | RJ  |
| 62.     | 2005 |     | (C) Recon Plat: At 1810 hours AT 975332, 60-80 rounds of small arms fire were received from an estimated 3-4 VC/NVA; distance of engagement was at 100 meters.              | S M Bde S2                                                                                                                                                                               | RJ  |
|         |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                             | Artillery was not fired due to friendly proximity; check of area was conducted with neg findings; there were neg friendly or enemy casualties.                                           |     |
| 63.     | 2035 |     | (C) CO C Co: At 1918 hours, 15-20 VC/NVA dressed in mixed clothing of black PJ's and tan were spotted moving East across a rice paddy area carrying packs with neg weapons. | (S) Bde S2                                                                                                                                                                               | RJ  |
|         |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                             | Artillery was fired with area well covered and unknown results; area will be checked out at first light; VC/NVA did not return fire; location of possible enemy base camp at AT 956-315. |     |
| 64.     | 2035 |     | (C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: Intelligence Report: There is 1 plat of VC at AT 913259, 1 company of VC at AT 925273, and 1sqd of VC at AT 925219; C-2 rating by agent.      | S M Bde S2                                                                                                                                                                               | RJ  |
|         |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                             | Artillery is going to fire on grids (Received by SP4 Parks).                                                                                                                             |     |

  

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                             |           |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

IZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jul 69

2400

22 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | INIT |
|---------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| 65.     | 2100 |     | (U) CO D Co: 4th plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | RJ   |
| 66.     | 2105 |     | (U) Bde S2 to S2: V/R and snatch mission approved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | RJ   |
| 67.     | 2145 |     | (U) CO D Co: 4th plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | RJ   |
| 68.     | 2155 |     | (U) LRRP: There is a neg situation report at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | RJ   |
| 69.     | 2210 |     | (C) CO D Co: At AT 867237, 4th plat, on a raid mission, engaged 5 VC evading from a hut resulting in 4 VC KIA with 1 VC success-<br>fully evading to the West; distance of engage-<br>ment was at 35-40 meters; ages range from the<br>youngest KIA 17 to the oldest of 25, 30, and<br>40 years old; they were dressed in black PJ's<br>and brown uniforms; 2 packs containing per-<br>sonal gear and rice were found in the hut<br>which they evaded from (there were neg docu-<br>ments).                                       | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4<br>Parks).                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | RJ   |
| 70.     | 2340 |     | (U) CO B Co: Bunker 7 heard rustling noise,<br>and a trip flare went off in front of their<br>bunker; this bunker reported sighting 1 in-<br>dividual in gate of inner wire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S Bde S2<br>(Received by<br>SP4 Linton);<br>Engaged with<br>3 M26 grenades,<br>M60 fire, and<br>small arms fire;<br>also called in<br>Blue Line 7 Mortars;<br>Individual was last<br>seen running away<br>from wire and re-<br>sults are unknown<br>at this time. | RJ   |
| 71.     | 2400 |     | (C) Summary: Co A continued to secure IZ<br>Siberia; conducted reinforced plat search<br>and destroy operations in assigned area; con-<br>ducted sqd size sweep along assigned route<br>with neg results. Co B continued to secure<br>IZ West; conducted plat search and destroy<br>operations in assigned area; conducted sqd<br>size sweep along assigned route resulting in<br>capture of 2 packs containing personal gear.<br>Co C screened in assigned area with neg re-<br>sults. Co D conducted company search and destroy |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3







| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               |                | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | Period covered |                                                                                              |              |                   |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
|                                            |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | FROM           | TO                                                                                           | DATE         | DATE              |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde |                | IZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | HOUR<br>0001   | DATE<br>23 Jul 69                                                                            | HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>23 Jul 69 |
| INER<br>NO                                 | TIME<br>IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                 |              | INI               |
| 1.                                         | 0001           | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |                                                                                              |              | TG                |
| 2.                                         | 0013           | (C) CO D Co (CPT Mekelsen): 4th plat closed Co CP location AT 900251.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                | S M                                                                                          |              | TG                |
| 3.                                         | 0200           | (U) Long Range Recon Patrol (IRRP): There is a neg situation report at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                | S                                                                                            |              | TG                |
| 4.                                         | 0200           | (C) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): LP at AT 993250 had suspected movement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                | S M 1 round of illumination was fired with neg surveillance.                                 |              | TG                |
| 5.                                         | 0335           | (U) CO B Co: A trip flare went off in front of the 106 RR by Bunker 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                | S 1 round of 81mm mortar illumination was fired with neg surveillance.                       |              | TG                |
| 6.                                         | 0355           | (U) CO B Co: A trip flare went off in front of Bunker 30 and EM inside of bunker threw 1 M26 grenade into the area wounding 3 EM on LP in front of bunker. Injured with frag wounds were Fuller, James; Furman, Blair G; Gillen, James K. Time of incident was at 230355H Jul 69; Medevac requested. |  |                | S Medevac Control LZ Baldy reported that Medevac 614 will arrive as soon as weather permits. |              | TG                |
| 7.                                         | 0600           | (U) Recon Plat (1LT Brandon): Element moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                | S                                                                                            |              | TG                |
| 8.                                         | 0605           | (C) Bde Artillery to S3 (MAJ Lee): Tam Ky requests clearance for Air Strikes in following areas: (1) AT 927134 (2) AT 940013 (3) AT 872193 (4) Box: AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0598 to BS 0595 (5) Box: AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9812 to AT 9809; Time Frame: 230600H-232100H Jul 69.                  |  |                | S M All cleared except for area #1 by 1LT Johnson to Bde Arty (Received by SP4 Pleinius).    |              | TG                |
| 9.                                         | 0615           | (U) CO B Co: LP's closed IZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                | S                                                                                            |              | TG                |
| 10.                                        | 0630           | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                | S                                                                                            |              | TG                |
| 11.                                        | 0635           | (U) CO B Co: Medevac completed (Refer to entry 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                | S                                                                                            |              | TG                |
| 12.                                        | 0640           | (U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): 1st plat departed IZ Siberia for day activity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                | S                                                                                            |              | TG                |
| 13.                                        | 0645           | (U) CO C Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                | S                                                                                            |              | TG                |
| 14.                                        | 0700           | (U) CO C Co: 1st plat setting up day laager.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                | S                                                                                            |              | TG                |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.



CONFIDENTIAL

|                                   |  |                            |  |                |           |          |           |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY       |  | INCIDENTS LOG (AR 220-346) |  | PAGE NO.       |           | NO OF PG |           |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION      |  | LOCATION                   |  | Period covered |           |          |           |
| S2/S3                             |  | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251       |  | FROM           |           | TO       |           |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde |  |                            |  | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR     | DATE      |
|                                   |  |                            |  | 0001           | 23 Jul 69 | 2400     | 23 Jul 69 |

  

| ITEM NO | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN                                                 | INIT |
|---------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                              |      |
| 15.     | 0730 |      | (U) CO D Co: 3d plat arrived at CP and 1st plat location and are all moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                            | TG   |
| 16.     | 0740 |      | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat departed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                            | TG   |
| 17.     | 0740 |      | (C) CO C Co: 1st plat location at DDP AT 962308.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                          | TG   |
| 18.     | 0743 |      | (C) CO C Co: CP location AT 957309; 2d plat location AT 955316; 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                                          | TG   |
| 19.     | 0743 |      | (U) CO B Co: 4th plat departed LZ West to set up OP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                            | TG   |
| 20.     | 0755 |      | (U) CO B Co: Sqd/1st plat departed LZ West on sweep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                            | TG   |
| 21.     | 0810 |      | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 908203.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                                                          | TG   |
| 22.     | 0810 |      | (C) Recon Plat: Element location at AT 976-336 and now moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                                          | TG   |
| 23.     | 0810 |      | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Gerald Graves as RIO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                              | MW   |
| 24.     |      | 0830 | (C) S2 (CPT Akiona) to Bde S2: Request Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission be run in the following area: from AT 9719 W to ZC 2019 S to ZC 2010 E to AT 9410 NE to AT 9715 N to AT 9719.                                                                                                                                                     | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Reese).                       | MW   |
| 25.     | 0830 |      | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests clearance for a Herbicide Mission in area as follows: from ZC 1522 to ZC 2116; Time on Target: 250835H Jul 69; Request clearance for fire for fire; also request frequencies, locations, and callsigns of all units in target area to contact prior to mission; under control of Americal Forward Air Control (FAC). | S M Cleared by CPT Yates to Bde S3 (Received by PFC Ofstad). | MW   |
| 26.     | 0835 |      | (U) Saber 76: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                            | MW   |
| 27.     | 0850 |      | (U) FAC (Helix 17): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                                                            | MW   |
| 28.     | 0855 |      | (U) CO C Co: 2d plat closed with CP Group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                            | MW   |
| 29.     | 0900 |      | (U) FAC (Helix 17): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                                            | MW   |
| 30.     | 0910 |      | (C) CO D Co: Location at DDP AT 912265.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                                          | MW   |
| 31.     | 0930 |      | (U) CO D Co: 2d plat departed DDP (Refer to entry 30).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                            | MW   |
| 32.     | 0940 |      | (U) CO C Co: 2d plat and CP moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                            | MW   |

  

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                             |           |

CONFIDENTIAL



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               |      | LOCATION                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Period covered           |           |         |           |
|--------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|
|                                            |      |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FROM                     | TO        | DATE    | DATE      |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde |      | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | HOUR                     | DATE      | HOUR    | DATE      |
|                                            |      |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0001                     | 23 Jul 69 | 2400    | 24 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                                    | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN             |           | INITIAL |           |
|                                            | IN   | OUT                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                          |           |         |           |
| 33.                                        | 0945 |                                 | (U) CO D Co: Sqd/1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                        |           |         | MW        |
| 34.                                        | 0950 |                                 | (C) Recon Plat: Element location at DDP AT 971344.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                      |           |         | MW        |
| 35.                                        | 0955 |                                 | (C) CO B Co: Sqd/1st plat closed LZ West; 3d plat location AT 965242.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                      |           |         | MW        |
| 36.                                        | 1000 |                                 | (C) CO C Co: Location at DDP AT 962308.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M                      |           |         | MW        |
| 37.                                        | 1000 |                                 | (U) Saber 76: Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                        |           |         | MW        |
| 38.                                        | 1000 |                                 | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes in the following areas: (1) Box: AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0595 to BS 0598 (2) Box: AT 9809 to AT 9812 to AT 9412 to AT 9409 (3) AT 972124 (4) AT 940013 (5) AT 872193; Time Frame: 240600H-242100H Jul 69; Also request clearance for Sky Spots in areas as follows: (1) AT 956135 (2) AT 979172 (3) AT 962163; Time Frame: 231800H-240600H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M Cleared              |           |         | MW        |
| 39.                                        | 1020 |                                 | (C) CO D Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 911256; 2d plat location AT 937276.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                      |           |         | MW        |
| 40.                                        | 1025 |                                 | (C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 970250.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                      |           |         | MW        |
| 41.                                        | 1045 |                                 | (C) CO D Co: At 1045 hours AT 943268, 3d plat engaged 1 VC evading SE at approximately 10 meters, dressed in black PJ's, age about 21, had neg pack or weapon; this resulted in 1 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M Bde S2               |           |         | MW        |
| 42.                                        | 1115 |                                 | (U) Saber 76: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                        |           |         | MW        |
| 43.                                        | 1135 |                                 | (C) Saber 76: At 1000 hours AT 973297, 3 NVA/VC were engaged evading SW from a bunker resulting in 3 NVA/VC KIA; 3d plat/Co C went to check out the area and found out that 2 of these KIA's were NVA and 1 was a VC; the NVA were dressed in green uniforms, and the VC was dressed in black PJ's; the 3d plat while checking out the area engaged 1 NVA that evaded NE out of some underbrush resulting in 1 NVA KIA (distance of engagement was at 25 meters with small arms) dressed in green uniform; also captured 2 AK47's and a few documents, and a readout will follow; 1 of the | S M Bde S2               |           |         | MW        |
|                                            |      |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (Received by SP4 Reese). |           |         |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               |             | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Period covered |           |                                          |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                                            |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | FROM           | TO        | DATE                                     | DATE      |
| 82/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde |             | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0001           | 23 Jul 69 | 2400                                     | 23 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                                    | TIME        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           | ACTION TAKEN                             | INIT      |
| 43.                                        | (Continued) | (C) NVA before he died told the Kit Carson that there were 3 VC/NVA who evaded out of the area before the US forces arrived; this NVA also stated that these three evading VC/NVA were armed with AK47's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           |                                          |           |
| 44.                                        | 1140        | (C) LRRP: At 1126 hours, extraction was made from AT 911153; there was neg contact when extracted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           | S M                                      | MS        |
| 45.                                        | 1225        | (U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RT0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           |                                          | MS        |
| 46.                                        | 1230        | (C) Saber 76: At 1200 hours AT 977289, some huts were spotted up under a rock formation; huts were engaged and destroyed (also in grid AT 973289, there are some trails that appear to have been used); departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Reese).   | MS        |
| 47.                                        | 1240        | (C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 951264.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           | S M                                      | MS        |
| 48.                                        | 1300        | (U) CO C Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 36).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           | S M                                      | MS        |
| 49.                                        | 1330        | (C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 967248.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           | S M                                      | MS        |
| 50.                                        | 1330        | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 935264; 2d plat location AT 939276.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           | S M                                      | MS        |
| 51.                                        | 1415        | (U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 30).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           | S M                                      | MS        |
| 52.                                        | 1430        | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           | S M                                      | MS        |
| 53.                                        | 1455        | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 909211.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           | S M                                      | MS        |
| 54.                                        | 1500        | (U) Saber 76: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           | S                                        | MS        |
| 55.                                        | 1515        | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 24 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct search and destroy operations in assigned area(AT 860217, AT 860-232, along river to AT 880232, AT 880218, AT 860217) with 1 reinforced plat. Co B will continue to secure LZ West; conduct search and destroy operations in assigned area (AT 950-234, AT 950250, AT 970250, AT 970234, along river to AT 950234) with 1 plat; conduct sqd sweep along assigned route (AT 989251, AT 985250. |                |           | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Trogden). | MS        |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE  
R. C. IEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jul 69

2400

23 Jul 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

|     |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                               |    |
|-----|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 55. | (Continued) | (C) AT 980252, AT 978262, AT 973265, AT 965-258, AT 965253, AT 980248, AT 987248). Co C will screen in assigned zone (AT 990252, along old AO boundary to AT 929310, along new Marine AO to AT 955330, AT 990316, AT 990282); conduct night activities with a minimum of 4 sqd size ambushes along screen. Co D will conduct company size search and destroy operations in assigned area D1 (AT 930230, AT 930250, AT 950257, AT 950234, along river to AT 930250); conduct night activities in assigned area D2 (AT 896245, along river to AT 890245, AT 900260, AT 910266, AT 910260, along CFZ to AT 896245) with a minimum of 4 sqd size ambushes. Recon Plat will screen in assigned zone (AT 990316, AT 956330, along new Marine AO to AT 970356, along 2-5 ARVN AO boundary to AT 990316); conduct night activities with a minimum of 3 sqd size ambushes along screen. |                                                               |    |
| 56. | 1530        | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                             | MS |
| 57. | 1530        | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Air Strike at AT 930129; Time Frame: 231530H-231800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde S3 (Received by SGT Jones). | MS |
| 58. | 1545        | (U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                           | MS |
| 59. | 1600        | (U) Saber 76: Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                             | MS |
| 60. | 1605        | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                             | MS |
| 61. | 1605        | (C) Results in Air Strike at AT 930129 is as follows: 8 500 lb and 4 250 lb bombs were expended with BDA 100/100.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                           | MS |
| 62. | 1605        | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                             | MS |
| 63. | 1610        | (U) Saber 76: Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                             | MS |
| 64. | 1620        | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 23 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP IZ Siberia with sqd/1st plat ambush at AT 881228.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Hayes).                           | MS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jul 69

2400

23 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME IN     | OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN                                                   | INIT |
|---------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 64.     | (Continued) |     | (C) Co B will NDP LZ West with IP's at AT 985248, AT 993250, and AT 988252. Co C will NDP AT 961305; 2d plat ambush at AT 954306 and AT 959312; 3d plat ambush at AT 965308 and AT 957303. Co D will NDP will conduct 1st plat ambush at AT 911263; 2d plat and CP ambush at AT 912265; 3d plat sqd ambush at AT 925264; sqd/3d plat ambush at AT 920262. Recon Plat will NDP and conduct reinforced sqd ambush at AT 967343 and AT 971345 (NDP will be AT 967343). |                                                                |      |
| 65.     | 1630        |     | (C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-17, 2-7, 3-10, 4-20, 5-52, 6-72, 7-39, 8-0, 9-33.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S Bde S2                                                       | MS   |
| 66.     | 1635        |     | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                              | MS   |
| 67.     | 1650        |     | (U) CO B Co: OP closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                            | MS   |
| 68.     | 1650        |     | (U) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                              | MS   |
| 69.     | 1720        |     | (U) LRRPS: Extraction was made.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                              | MS   |
| 70.     | 1730        |     | (U) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat returned to DDP (Refer to entry 36).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                            | MS   |
| 71.     | 1735        |     | (U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                | RJ   |
| 72.     | 1740        |     | (U) Recon Plat: 3d plat/Co A moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                              | RJ   |
| 73.     | 1750        |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Air Strike from now until 232400H Jul 69 at AT 875105 for Tam Ky.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Butler). | RJ   |
| 74.     | 1815        |     | (U) CO C Co: 1st plat and CP location at NDP (Refer to entry 64).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                                            | RJ   |
| 75.     | 1840        |     | (U) Recon Plat: Recon moving and 3d plat/Co A is in position for night activities (Refer to entry 64).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                            | RJ   |
| 76.     | 1910        |     | (U) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat and sqd/3d plat ambushes are in position (Refer to entry 64).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                            | RJ   |
| 77.     | 1910        |     | (C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                |      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               |            | LOCATION             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Period covered                      |                                       |                                   |      |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde |            | IZ WEST<br>AT 990251 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>0001 23 Jul 69 |                                       | TO<br>HOUR DATE<br>2400 23 Jul 69 |      |
| TIME<br>NO                                 | TIME<br>IN | TIME<br>OUT          | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                     | ACTION TAKEN                          |                                   | INIT |
| 77.                                        |            | (Continued)          | (C) The following enemy locations are from agent reports; they are given a C-2 rating from Hiep Duc: (1) There are 200 NVA at AT 913177 of the 31st NVA Regiment, and the uniforms are yellow; mission is unknown; S2 4-31 Inf rating F-4. (2) The 50th Recon unit is at AT 952229; uniforms are black PJ's; mission is to find approaches to LZ Siberia and Hiep Duc; S2 4-31 Inf rating F-5. (3) 20 guerillas are at AT 950265; mission is to destroy the refugee center at Hiep Duc. (4) 70 NVA of the 101st Company, 105 Battalion are at AT 963275; S2 4-31 Inf rating F-6.                                                                         |                                     | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boguard). |                                   | RJ   |
| 78.                                        | 1925       |                      | (U) CO C Co: All elements are in position for night activities (Refer to entry 64).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                     | S M                                   |                                   | RJ   |
| 79.                                        | 1930       |                      | (U) CO D Co: 2 sqds/1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                     | S                                     |                                   | RJ   |
| 80.                                        | 1950       |                      | (U) CO A Co: Sqd/1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                     | S                                     |                                   | RJ   |
| 81.                                        | 1952       |                      | (U) Recon Plat: All elements are in position for night activities (Refer to entry 64).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                     | S M                                   |                                   | RJ   |
| 82.                                        | 1952       |                      | (C) CO D Co: Request clearance for 4th plat to operate at AT 9328 and AT 9428.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     | S M Cleared by S3 to Co D and Bde S3. |                                   | RJ   |
| 83.                                        | 2006       |                      | (U) CO D Co: All elements are in position for night activities (Refer to entry 64).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                     | S M                                   |                                   | RJ   |
| 84.                                        | 2110       |                      | (U) CO A Co: Sqd/1st plat is in position for night activities (Refer to entry 64).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     | S M                                   |                                   | RJ   |
| 85.                                        | 2400       |                      | (C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted reinforced plat search and destroy operations in assigned area with neg results. Co B continued to secure LZ West; conducted plat search and destroy operations in assigned area; conducted sqd sweep along assigned route; established an OP at AT 976250 with neg results. Co C screened in assigned area and conducted minimum of 4 sqd size night ambushes along screen resulting in 1 NVA KIA. Co D conducted search and destroy operations in assigned area; conducted night activities in assigned area resulting in 1 VC KIA. Recon Plat screened in assigned area with neg results. |                                     |                                       |                                   |      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE  
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

ICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

LOCATION

Period covered

150

TO

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST  
AT 990251

HOUR

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

HOUR

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

0001

23 Jul 69

2400

23 Jul 69

ITEM

THE

1

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

T-T

86.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Rodger Johnson RTO.

RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ. INF. S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jul 69

2400

24 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                                                                                                                  | INIT |
|---------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |
| 1.      | 0001 |     | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TG   |
| 2.      | 0045 |     | RT0.<br>(U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): B C Scope on Bunker 7 heard wire rustling in front of their bunker.                                         | S 1 round of illumination was fired but fog prevented good surveillance; engaged with 2 M26 grenades.                                                                                                         | TG   |
| 3.      | 0120 |     | (U) CO B Co: Bunker 7 reported hearing rocks landing in bushes around bunker.                                                                 | S Illumination was fired with neg sightings.                                                                                                                                                                  | TG   |
| 4.      | 0125 |     | (C) Bde S2 to S3 (MAJ Lee): Infra-red Grids: AT 894237, AT 948237, and AT 864137 (1 emission from each grid, Time on Target: 232045H Jul 69). | S M AT 894237 was cleared by Sr MACV Advisor at Hiep Duc (CPT Brown); 5 rounds of 81MM mortars (HE) was fired on this grid; also 105's from LZ Siberia fired 4 rds HE on AT 948237 and 4 rds HE on AT 964137. | TG   |
| 5.      | 0650 |     | (U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelsen): 3d plat moving.                                                                                                  | S                                                                                                                                                                                                             | TG   |
| 6.      | 0700 |     | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RT0.                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                               | MW   |
| 7.      | 0710 |     | (U) CO D Co: 1st plat moving.                                                                                                                 | S                                                                                                                                                                                                             | MW   |
| 8.      | 0725 |     | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): All elements are moving.                                                                                            | S                                                                                                                                                                                                             | MW   |
| 9.      | 0725 |     | (U) Recon Plat (1LT Brandon): All elements have closed with CP.                                                                               | S M                                                                                                                                                                                                           | MW   |
| 10.     | 0730 |     | (U) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): 2d plat moving.                                                                                                    | S                                                                                                                                                                                                             | MW   |
| 11.     | 0735 |     | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                  | S                                                                                                                                                                                                             | MW   |
| 12.     | 0750 |     | (C) CO C Co: All elements location at DDP AT 962308.                                                                                          | S M                                                                                                                                                                                                           | MW   |
| 13.     | 0750 |     | (U) CO A Co: Transfer of 1st and 3d plat of                                                                                                   | S                                                                                                                                                                                                             | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION               |             | LOCATION             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Period covered                                                             |           |      |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                                            |             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | FROM                                                                       |           | TO   |           |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde |             | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | HOUR                                                                       | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                                            |             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001                                                                       | 24 Jul 69 | 2400 | 24 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                                    | TIME        |                      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN                                                               | INITIAL   |      |           |
|                                            | IN          | OUT                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                            |           |      |           |
| 13.                                        | (Continued) |                      | (U) Co A, which was OPCON to Recon Plat, is underway.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                            |           |      |           |
| 14.                                        | 0805        |                      | (U) CO C Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                                          | MW        |      |           |
| 15.                                        | 0830        |                      | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 922250; 3d plat location AT 937250; 4th plat (destroyer) location AT 922275.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                                                        | MW        |      |           |
| 16.                                        | 0840        |                      | (U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived at LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                                          | MW        |      |           |
| 17.                                        | 0840        |                      | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S                                                                          | MW        |      |           |
| 18.                                        | 0850        |                      | (U) CO C Co: 1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                                          | MW        |      |           |
| 19.                                        | 0900        |                      | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air Strike at AT 875104; Time Frame: ASAP to 241800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde Arty.                                    | MW        |      |           |
| 20.                                        | 0905        |                      | (U) CO A Co: Transfer of 1st and 3d plats of Co A from Recon Plat is complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                                                          | MW        |      |           |
| 21.                                        | 0910        |                      | (U) Bde CO departed LZ West (Refer to entry 16).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                                          | MW        |      |           |
| 22.                                        | 0925        |                      | (U) Saber 79: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                                          | MW        |      |           |
| 23.                                        | 0935        |                      | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 932244; 3d plat location AT 926238; 4th plat location AT 932278.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                                        | MW        |      |           |
| 24.                                        | 1000        |                      | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes in following areas: (1) AT 872193 (2) AT 940013 (3) AT 877130 (4) AT 949128 (5) from AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9812 to AT 9809 (6) from BS 0595 to BS 0598 to AS 9898 to AS 9895; Time Frame: 250600H-252100H Jul 69 - Also request clearance for Sky Spot at AT 975104; Time Frame: 241800H-250600H Jul 69. | S M All cleared except for Air Strike in area #1 by 1LT Johnson to Bde S3. | MW        |      |           |
| 25.                                        | 1005        |                      | (U) Jacks 12: Entered FCA on Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                                          | MW        |      |           |
| 26.                                        | 1015        |                      | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                                          | MW        |      |           |
| 27.                                        | 1015        |                      | (C) Recon Plat: CP location AT 970343; Recon (-) location AT 967338; 1st plat/Co A location AT 966353.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                                                        | MW        |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3  
4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

| FROM |           | TO   |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 0001 | 24 Jul 69 | 2400 | 24 Jul 69 |

| ITEM NO | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                                    | INIT |
|---------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                 |      |
| 28.     | 1015 |      | (C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 972260.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                                                                                                             | MW   |
| 29.     | 1045 |      | (U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                                                                                                             | MW   |
| 30.     | 1050 |      | (U) CO D Co: 4th plat closed DDP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                                                                                                             | MW   |
| 31.     | 1055 |      | (U) Jacks 12: Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                                                                                                               | MW   |
| 32.     | 1100 |      | (U) CO C Co: 1st plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 12).                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                                                                                             | MW   |
| 33.     | 1125 |      | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 946236;                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                                                                                                             | MW   |
| 34.     | 1135 |      | 3d plat location AT 924236.<br>(C) Recon Plat: At 1115 hours AT 980336, 2 VCS were spotted in an open field with neg packs or weapons; distance observed was at 1500 meters.                                                                                       | S M Artillery from LZ West fired on grid with area well covered resulting in 1 hut destroyed; Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boguard). | MW   |
| 35.     |      | 1200 | (C) S2 (CPT Akiona) to Bde S2: Request that a Red Haze Mission be flown in the following area: from AT 8126 SW along AO Boundary to ZC 1519 S to ZC 1516 E to AT 8516 N to AT 8523 NW to AT 8126; Time requested: 252000H Jul 69.                                  | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).                                                                                             | MW   |
| 36.     | 1215 |      | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                                                                                               | MW   |
| 37.     | 1230 |      | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                                                                                                             | MW   |
| 38.     | 1235 |      | (U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                 | MS   |
| 39.     | 1235 |      | (C) Command and Control (C & C) Helicopter (LTC Henry): At AT 924265, an unknown amount of sniper fire was received while taking off from Co D's landing zone; there were neg hits and neg personnel injured; tail number 875, speed 50 knots, going at low level. | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).                                                                                             | MS   |
| 40.     | 1235 |      | (U) CO D Co: Sqd/2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                                                                                               | MS   |
| 41.     | 1300 |      | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 945255;                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                                                                                                             | MS   |
| 42.     | 1310 |      | 3d plat location AT 948246.<br>(U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                                                                                               | MS   |
| 43.     | 1330 |      | (C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 976249.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                                                                                                             | MS   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jul 69

2400

24 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | OUT  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN                             | INITIAL |
|---------|---------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------|
| 44.     |         | 1330 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Request for Airlift: Request CH-47's for an airlift of Co B from LZ West to a field location AT 970315 and Co C from a field location AT 970315 to LZ Siberia; also Co A from LZ Siberia to a field location AT 910265 and Co D from a field location AT 910265 to LZ West; Time Frame: 250700H-250900H Jul 69; waive seat belt requirements; total packs: 400; sorties: 12: | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by PFC Hayes).   | MS      |
|         |         |      | <u>Sorties</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | <u>ACFT</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | <u>LZ/TIME</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | <u>PZ/TIME</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | <u>UNIT</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | 1 CH-47 LZ West/0700 AT970315/0710 Co B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | 2 CH-47 AT970315/0710 LZ Siberia/0720 Co C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | 3 CH-47 LZ Siberia/0720 AT910265/0730 Co A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | 4 CH-47 AT910265/0730 LZ West/0740 Co B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | 5 CH-47 LZ West/0740 AT970315/0750 Co B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | 6 CH-47 AT970315/0750 LZ Siberia/0800 Co C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | 7 CH-47 LZ Siberia/0800 AT910265/0810 Co A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | 8 CH-47 AT910265/0810 LZ West/0820 Co D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | 9 CH-47 LZ West/0820 AT970315/0830 Co B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | 10 CH-47 AT970315/0830 LZ Siberia/0840 Co C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | 11 CH-47 LZ Siberia/0840 AT910265/0850 Co A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | 12 CH-47 AT910265/0850 LZ West/0900 Co D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | LZ and PZ are secure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | Frequency: Adm/Log 36.10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | Ground Contacts: LZ West Shaggy Launch 83                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | AT 970315 Launch November 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | LZ Siberia Launch Juliet 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |         |
|         |         |      | AT 910265 Launch Yankee 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                          |         |
| 45.     | 1330    |      | (C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 976249.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                      | MS      |
| 46.     | 1335    |      | (C) CO D Co: Sqd/2d plat location AT 921264.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                      | MS      |
| 47.     | 1335    |      | (U) CO C Co: 2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 12).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                      | MS      |
| 48.     | 1350    |      | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                      | MS      |
| 49.     | 1350    |      | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 932265; 3d plat location AT 917247.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                      | MS      |
| 50.     | 1405    |      | (C) CO D Co: At AT 925264, sqd/2d plat engaged 1 VC male, about 30 years old, evading to the South dressed in khaki shirt and shorts carrying 1 US poncho; this VC was engaged at 15 meters resulting in 1 VC KIA with neg pack or weapon.                                                                                                                                                     | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Boguard). | MS      |
| 51.     | 1410    |      | (C) Recon Plat: Element and 1st plat/Co A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                      | MS      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jul 69

2400

24 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN                           | INIT |
|---------|---------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------|
| 51.     |         | (Continued) | (C) location AT 971343.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                        |      |
| 52.     |         | 1455        | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 25 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct airlift from LZ Siberia to LZ 4 (AT 910265); conduct company search and clear operations in assigned area A1 (AT 890264, AT 890280, AT 910280, AT 910264, AT 890264); conduct night activities in assigned area A2 (AT 893245, AT 897254, AT 902251, along CFZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 893245); conduct night activities in assigned area A3 (AT 904256, AT 902257, AT 908263, AT 910260, along CFZ to AT 904256); conduct night activities in assigned area A4 (AT 931253, along road to AT 937258, AT 940256, AT 933250, AT 931253) with a minimum of 1 sqd ambush in each area. Co B will conduct airlift from LZ West to LZ 2 (AT 970315); screen in zone (AT 990282, along old AO Boundary to AT 928310, along new Marine AO Boundary to AT 955330, AT 990316, AT 990282) orientated N/NW; conduct night activities with a minimum of 4 sqd ambushes along screen. Co C will conduct airlift to LZ Siberia from LZ AT 970315; conduct 3 sqd sized sweeps along routes -1- (AT 903233, AT 906234, AT 909222, AT 906220, AT 903222, AT 900227, AT 901231) -2- (AT 900231, AT 894220, AT 890218, AT 885220, AT 885223, AT 899230) -3- (AT 902233, AT 898240, AT 888236, AT 890232, AT 901232). Co D will conduct airlift from LZ AT 910265 to LZ West; conduct plat search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 980238, AT 980250, BT 000250, BT 000239, AT 980238) in the late afternoon and leave a dropped off ambush vic AT 978250. Recon Plat will continue to screen in zone (AT 990316, AT 955330, along new Marine AO Boundary to AT 970357, along new 2-5 ARVN Boundary to AT 990316) with a minimum of 3 sqd ambushes during the night. | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by PFC Hayes). | MS   |
| 53.     |         | 1455        | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 24 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ Siberia with Sqd/3d plat ambush at AT 907217 and AT 916220. Co B will NDP LZ West and provide local security. Co C will NDP AT 967316                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by PFC Hayes). | MS   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3  
4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jul 69

2400

24 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME IN     | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN                             | INIT |
|---------|-------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|
| 53.     | (Continued) |          | (C) with 1st plat ambush at AT 969318 and AT 965316; 2d plat ambush at AT 972314 and AT 967313. Co D will NDP and conduct 1st plat and CP ambush at AT 906264; 2d plat ambush at AT 940259; sqd/3d plat ambush at AT 903259; sqd/3d plat ambush at AT 899255. Recon Plat will NDP AT 972344; 1st plat/Co A reinforced sqd ambush at AT 970342 and AT 973340. |                                          |      |
| 54.     | 1505        |          | (U) CO D Co: 3d plat closed DDP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S M                                      | MS   |
| 55.     | 1515        |          | (C) Bde S2 to S2: APD (Sniffer Readout) flown on this day: Sub Max: AT 785115 and AT 794108; Max: AT 793168, AT 899115, AT 900117, AT 902115, AT 903114, and AT 926168; Sub: AT 785147, AT 893197, AT 910145, AT 927138, and AT 932158.                                                                                                                      | S M                                      | MS   |
| 56.     | 1520        |          | (U) CO D Co: 1st and 2d plat closed DDP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                      | MS   |
| 57.     |             | 1520     | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Request Air Strike on grid AT 794114 - 1000 meters on both sides of ridge line; Time Frame: 250600H-251800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Trogdon). | MS   |
| 58.     | 1650        |          | (U) CO C Co: Element moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                        | MS   |
| 59.     | 1710        |          | (C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-24, 2-4, 3-20, 4-60, 5-18, 6-78, 7-75, 8-0, 9-3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S Bde S2                                 | MS   |
| 60.     | 1750        |          | (U) CO C Co: Element closed night location (Refer to entry 53).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                      | MS   |
| 61.     | 1800        |          | (U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                          | EE   |
| 62.     | 1910        |          | (U) CO D Co: 2d plat in location and all night activities are in position for operations (Refer to entry 53).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                                      | EE   |
| 63.     | 1910        |          | (U) CO C Co: 1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                        | EE   |
| 64.     | 1945        |          | (U) CO C Co: All night activities are in position (Refer to entry 53).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                      | EE   |
| 65.     | 2015        |          | (U) CO A Co: A VC suspect will be detained found at the base of the hill of LZ Siberia; description: age 45, male, no I.D. card, dressed in green bottoms and khaki top, had 100 plasters (notes), had letter which appeared to                                                                                                                              | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by PFC Parks).   | EE   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |             | LOCATION  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Period covered |                                                                        |      |           |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| S2/S3                        |             | LZ WEST   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | FROM           |                                                                        | TO   |           |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf             |             | AT 990251 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HOUR           | DATE                                                                   | HOUR | DATE      |
| 196th Inf Bde                |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0001           | 24 Jul 69                                                              | 2400 | 24 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                      | TIME IN     | TIME OUT  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | ACTION TAKEN                                                           |      | INITIALS  |
| 65.                          | (Continued) |           | (U) be from daughter in Tam Ky; he said that the village chief sent him into the area to check rice; he could give no reason for not having I.D. card; he will be sent to LZ West tomorrow (15 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                                                                        |      |           |
| 66.                          | 2035        |           | (C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: AT 938272, agents of the Hiep Duc area reports that there are 150 NVA in this area wearing yellow uniforms and carrying packs, weapons, and ammo pouches; mission is unknown; C-2 rating.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by PFC Parks);<br>artillery will fire at grid. |      | EE        |
| 67.                          | 2045        |           | (U) CO C Co: 2 M26 grenades were thrown at suspected movement at 2 night positions; a scream was heard when the grenades went off; area was checked out with neg findings and will be checked out again at first light.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | S Bde S2<br>(Received by PFC Parks).                                   |      | EE        |
| 68.                          | 2130        |           | (U) Recon Plat: Night activities are in position (Refer to entry 53).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                | S M                                                                    |      | EE        |
| 69.                          | 2145        |           | (U) CO A Co: Night activities are in position (Refer to entry 53).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                | S M                                                                    |      | EE        |
| 70.                          | 2400        |           | (C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted search and destroy operations in assigned area with 1 reinforced plat resulting in 1 VC detained. Co B continued to secure LZ West; conducted search and destroy operations in assigned area with 1 plat; conducted sqd sweep along assigned route with neg results. Co C screened in assigned zone; conducted night activities with a minimum of 4 sqd size ambushes along screen with neg results. Co D conducted company size search and destroy operations in assigned area; conducted night activities in assigned area with a minimum of 4 sqd size ambushes resulting in 1 VC KIA. Recon Plat screened in assigned zone; conducted night activities with a minimum of 3 sqd size ambushes along screen with neg results. |                |                                                                        |      |           |
| 71.                          | 2400        |           | (U) Journal closed by SP4 Earl Eickelberger RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                                                                        |      | EE        |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Roger C. Lee

CONFIDENTIAL



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)                         |                | PAGE NO.                                                                                                                                                                                        | NO OF PG                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde     |                | LOCATION<br>LZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                         |
| Period covered<br>FROM<br>HOUR<br>0001                                         |                | TO<br>DATE<br>25 Jul 69<br>HOUR<br>2400<br>DATE<br>25 Jul 69                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                         |
| ITEM NO                                                                        | TIME<br>IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN<br>INITIALS                                                                                                |
| 1.                                                                             | 0001           | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)                                                                                                                                                    | TG                                                                                                                      |
| 2.                                                                             | 0120           | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): Bunker 15 had suspected movement.                                                                                                                                     | S Engaged with TG some M26 grenades; illumination fired with neg sightings.                                             |
| 3.                                                                             | 0125           | (C) Bde S2 to S3 (MAJ Lee): Infra-Red Grids: Time on Target: 242045H-242120H Jul 69; 1 emission on each grid (AT 882217, AT 895225, AT 888245, AT 909239, AT 940268, AT 946269, and AT 822173). | S M 81mm mortar on LZ Siberia fired 4 rds each on AT 882217, AT 895225, and AT 888-245; 105's on LZ Siberia fired 8 rds |
| 4.                                                                             | 0155           | (U) CO B Co: Bunker 5 had suspected movement.                                                                                                                                                   | HE on AT 822173. S Illumination TG was fired with neg surveillance.                                                     |
| 5.                                                                             | 0210           | (U) CO B Co: Quad 50's on LZ West had suspected movement.                                                                                                                                       | S Illumination TG was fired with neg surveillance.                                                                      |
| 6.                                                                             | 0350           | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Tam Ky requests grid AT 875104 be cleared for a Sky Spot; time frame: 251800H-260630H Jul 69.                                                                          | S M Cleared by TG CPT Wineman to Bde Arty (Received by PFC Butler)                                                      |
| 7.                                                                             | 0650           | (C) Recon Plat (1LT Brandon): Night activities closed NDP AT 972344.                                                                                                                            | S M TG                                                                                                                  |
| 8.                                                                             | 0650           | (U) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): Night activities closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                  | S M TG                                                                                                                  |
| 9.                                                                             | 0700           | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RFO.                                                                                                                                  | MW                                                                                                                      |
| 10.                                                                            | 0720           | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 14: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                            | S MW                                                                                                                    |
| 11.                                                                            | 0720           | (U) CO B Co: 1st load of Co in the air.                                                                                                                                                         | S MW                                                                                                                    |
| 12.                                                                            | 0735           | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): 1st load of Co B is down, and 1st load of Co C moving to LZ Siberia.                                                                                                  | S MW                                                                                                                    |
| 13.                                                                            | 0745           | (U) CO A Co: 1st load of Co A down, and 1st load of Co D in the air.                                                                                                                            | S MW                                                                                                                    |
| 14.                                                                            | 0755           | (U) CO D Co: 1st load of Co D down, and 2d load of Co B in the air.                                                                                                                             | S MW                                                                                                                    |
| 15.                                                                            | 0800           | (U) CO B Co: 3d and final load of Co B is in                                                                                                                                                    | S MW                                                                                                                    |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br>R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 |                | SIGNATURE<br>GROUP 4<br>Downgraded at 3 year intervals;<br>Declassified after 12 years.                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                         |



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

25 Jul 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

25 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN                                                      | INIT |
|---------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                   |      |
| 15.     | (Continued) |     | (U) the air.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                   |      |
| 16.     | 0805        |     | (U) CO B Co: Co airlift complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                                 | MW   |
| 17.     | 0830        |     | (U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelsen): 2d lift complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                                                                 | MW   |
| 18.     | 0840        |     | (U) CO C Co: Co airlift complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                                 | MW   |
| 19.     | 0850        |     | (U) CO A Co: Co airlift complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                                 | MW   |
| 20.     | 0905        |     | (C) Recon Plat: At 0900 hours AT 924347, 1 VCS was engaged at approximately 250 meters dressed in black PJ's with neg pack or weapon evading to the South resulting in 1 VC WIA; element is searching out the area at this time.                                                                                       | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).                               | MW   |
| 21.     | 0910        |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes in the following areas: (1) AT 872-193 (2) AT 877130 (3) AT 949128 (4) AT 940013 (5) box: from AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9812 to AT 9809; Time Frame: 260600H-261800H Jul 69 - Also request clearance for Sky Spot at AT 928044; Time Frame: 251800H-260600H Jul 69 | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Stroehler). | MW   |
| 22.     | 0910        |     | (C) CO B Co: Co will DDP AT 966316; 2d and 3d plats moving on sweep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                                               | MW   |
| 23.     | 0925        |     | (C) Recon Plat: CP location AT 927344; sqd location AT 965247; sqd location AT 979349; OP location AT 968342; 1st plat/Co C location AT 974340.                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                               | MW   |
| 24.     | 0935        |     | (C) S2 to Bde S2: In reference to the detainee that Co A detained on 24 Jul 69 at 2045 hours (Refer to entry 65 on 24 Jul 69), he was questioned and his story was confirmed by the village chief of Hiep Duc; the detainee was sent back to Hiep Duc.                                                                 | S Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).                                 | MW   |
| 25.     | 0940        |     | (U) FAC (Helix 14): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                                 | MW   |
| 26.     | 0940        |     | (U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S                                                                 | MW   |
| 27.     | 1010        |     | (U) Bde CO departed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S                                                                 | MW   |
| 28.     | 1045        |     | (C) CO B Co: At 1020 hours AT 960315, 3d plat engaged 1 NVA at approximately 10 meters dressed in green fatigues resulting in 1 NVA                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).                               | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



CONFIDENTIAL

|                                                        |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--|----|--|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) |                     | PAGE NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           | NO OF PG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                           |                     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           | Period covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde             |                     | IZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">FROM</td> <td colspan="2">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOUR</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>HOUR</td> <td>DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>25 Jul 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>25 Jul 69</td> </tr> </table> |      | FROM |  | TO |  | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE | 0001 | 25 Jul 69 | 2400 | 25 Jul 69 |
| FROM                                                   |                     | TO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| HOUR                                                   | DATE                | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | DATE      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 0001                                                   | 25 Jul 69           | 2400                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 25 Jul 69 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| ITEM NO                                                | TIME<br>IN      OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | INIT |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 28.                                                    | (Continued)         | (C) KIA and capture of 1 AK47, 1 magazine with 30 rounds, 2 Chicom grenades, 1 NVA canteen, and 1 wallet with papers; also in the same area, 2 VC were engaged hiding in a foxhole with M26 grenades; both VC were clad in black PJ's with neg pack or weapon resulting in 2 VC KIA; 8 civilians were wounded, and they were taken to IZ West for treatment, 4 will be medevaced and 5 will be relocated to Que Son as refugees. |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 29.                                                    | 1135                | (U) Battalion Aid Station (CPT Richmond) to S3: Request medevac for 1 wounded Vietnamese female (urgent) at IZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           | S Medevac<br>Control IZ Bally reported Medevac ship #608 is on way.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | MW   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 30.                                                    | 1200                | (U) Battalion Aid Station (IZ West): Med-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           | S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | MW   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 31.                                                    | 1210                | (C) CO B Co: At 1155 hours AT 965320, 3d plat engaged 3 VC/NVA at approximately 200 meters resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA and the capture of 1 AK47 and 1 magazine containing 30 rounds; this KIA had neg pack, dressed in blue PJ's, age about 25; the other 2 VC/NVA evaded NE successfully.                                                                                                                                        |           | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Reese).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | MW   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 32.                                                    | 1210                | (C) Recon Plat: All elements have closed OP Group at AT 972344, except OP-AT 972344 will be DDP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           | S M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | MW   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 33.                                                    | 1230                | (U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | MS   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 34.                                                    | 1350                | (U) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           | S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | MS   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 35.                                                    | 1410                | (C) S2 (CPT Akiona) to Bde S2: Request Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission be run on 26 Jul 69 in the following area: from AT 8126 SW following FCA to ZC 1822 S to ZC 1819 E to AT 8019 NE staying W of river to AT 8523 W staying S of river to AT 8126.                                                                                                                                                           |           | SM Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Reese).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | MS   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 36.                                                    | 1415                | (U) CO D Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           | S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | MS   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 37.                                                    | 1430                | (U) Saber 76: Entered FCA for Co B.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           | S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | MS   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 38.                                                    | 1430                | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11: Entered S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | MS   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY    |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                                |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S2/S3

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jul 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

25 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN                                | INIT |
|---------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------|
| 38.     | (Continued) | (U) FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                             |      |
| 39.     | 1505        | (C) Airstrike results: 12 500 lb bombs were expended with BDA 90/90.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                           | MS   |
| 40.     | 1515        | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Unit activities and area of responsibility are as follows: Co A will assume responsibility of Alpha AO (AT 850236, AT 850260, AT 880260, AT 925305, along AO boundary to AT 950290, AT 950234, along river to AT 930230, along CFZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 880236) to find, fix, and destroy enemy forces in zone; be prepared to reinforce Hiep Duc CFZ within 1 hour when needed and requested by RVN forces; emphasis should be placed on small unit operations (plat or lower) in order to intercept large enemy units attempting to attack Hiep Duc. Co B will assume responsibility of Bravo AO (AT 990282, along old AO boundary to AT 928310, along new Marine AO boundary to AT 970356, along new 2-5 ARVN boundary to AT 990287) to find, fix, and destroy enemy forces in zone by screening along base of ridge line oriented toward N/NW; emphasis should be placed on small unit operations within supporting reinforcing distance from each other; assume OPCON of Recon Plat effective airlift of Plat 1/Co C out of AO; Co C will assume responsibility of Charlie AO (AT 860200, AT 860232, along river to AT 921170, AT 860200) to find, fix, and destroy enemy forces in zone; minimum of 2 plats on LZ Siberia during hours 1900 to 0700 for defense of FSB; 1 plat released from OPCON of Recon Plat effective upon airlift from Bravo AO. Co D will assume responsibility of Delta AO (AT 950290, along AO boundary to AT 992287, along CFZ to BT 000274, BT 000260, BT 026240, along AO boundary to BT 013218, BT 000223, AT 980229, along river to AT 950234, AT 950290) to find, fix, and destroy enemy forces in zone; minimum of 2 plats occupying LZ West during hours 1900 to 0700 for defense of FSB. Recon Plat will release 1 plat/Co C from OPCON effective upon airlift from Bravo AO; Recon Plat will become | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by<br>SP4 Trogdon). | MS   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

|                                                       |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------|--|----|--|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346) |                     | PAGE NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                        | NO OF PG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                          |                     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                        | Period covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde            |                     | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                        | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">FROM</td> <td colspan="2">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOUR<br/>0001</td> <td>DATE<br/>25 Jul 69</td> <td>HOUR<br/>2400</td> <td>DATE<br/>25 Jul 69</td> </tr> </table> |  | FROM |  | TO |  | HOUR<br>0001 | DATE<br>25 Jul 69 | HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>25 Jul 69 |
| FROM                                                  |                     | TO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
| HOUR<br>0001                                          | DATE<br>25 Jul 69   | HOUR<br>2400                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DATE<br>25 Jul 69                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
| ITEM NO                                               | TIME<br>IN      OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN                           | INITIAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
| 40.                                                   | (Continued)         | (C) OPCON to Co B effective after airlift completion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
| 41.                                                   | 1520                | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                      | MS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
| 42.                                                   | 1520                | (U) Saber 76: Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S                                      | MS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
| 43.                                                   | 1520                | (U) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                      | MS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
| 44.                                                   | 1530                | (C) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat location AT 884226.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                    | MS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
| 45.                                                   | 1610                | (U) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                    | MS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
| 46.                                                   | 1630                | (C) CO D Co: Sqd/3d plat location AT 997245, sqd/3d plat location AT 997243, sqd/3d plat location AT 984246.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                    | MS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
| 47.                                                   | 1635                | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 25 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP AT 920259 with sqds/2d plat ambushes at AT 896-245, AT 905258, and AT 936256. Co B will NDP AT 960308; 1st plat ambush at AT 958312; 2d plat ambush at AT 958307; 3d plat ambush at AT 958305; 4th plat (destroyer) ambush at AT 969308. Co C will NDP LZ Siberia and provide local security. Co D will NDP LZ West and provide local security. Recon Plat will NDP AT 968344; reinforced sqd ambush at AT 970350; reinforced sqd ambush at AT 966-340. | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by PFC Hayes). | MS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
| 48.                                                   | 1700                | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                      | MS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
| 49.                                                   | 1710                | (C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 997248.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                    | MS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
| 50.                                                   | 1730                | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                      | MS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
| 51.                                                   | 1740                | (U) CO B Co: Co moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                      | MS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
| 52.                                                   | 1755                | (C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-9, 2-4, 3-5, 4-5, 5-13, 6-18, 7-12, 8-1, 9-5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S Bde S2                               | MS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
| 53.                                                   | 1755                | (U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                        | EE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
| 54.                                                   | 1815                | (U) CO B Co: Closed NDP (Refer to entry 47).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                    | EE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY   |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | SIGNATURE                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                               |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |      |  |    |  |              |                   |              |                   |

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jul 69

2400

25 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN                            | INIT |
|---------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                         |      |
| 55.     | 1830 | (U) CO A Co: Location at NDP (Refer to entry 47).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                     | EE   |
| 56.     | 1935 | (U) CO A Co: 2d plat in position for night activities (Refer to entry 47).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                     | EE   |
| 57.     | 1935 | (U) Recon Plat: All elements are in position for night activities (Refer to entry 47).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                     | EE   |
| 58.     | 2045 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 26 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct detail search along trail in grid AT 9325; conduct detail search and clear operations in grid AT 9127. Co B will conduct search and destroy operations from check points AT 965300, AT 953295, with a thousand meter radius. Co C will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct detail search and clear operations in AT 910-210 E to Blue Line, along Blue to AT 930197, AT 930190, AT 910190, AT 910210. Co D will continue to secure LZ West; conduct search and destroy operations in grid squares BT 0023, BT 0123, BT 0124. Recon Plat will remain OPCON under Co B.                                                                                                                       | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by PFC Ofstad). | EE   |
| 59.     | 2045 | (U) CO A Co: Night activities are in position (Refer to entry 47).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                     | EE   |
| 60.     | 2245 | (U) CO B Co: All night activities are in position (Refer to entry 47).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                     | EE   |
| 61.     | 2400 | (C) Summary: Co A was airlifted from LZ Siberia to AT 910265; conducted company search and clear operations in assigned area; conducted night activities in assigned area with neg results. Co B was airlifted from LZ West to AT 970315; screened in zone; conducted night activities in assigned area resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA, 2 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, capture of 2 AK47s, 2 magazines with 30 rounds each, 2 Chicom grenades, 1 NVA canteen, and 1 wallet containing papers. Co C was airlifted from AT 970315 to LZ Siberia; conducted sweeps along assigned routes with neg results. Co D was airlifted from AT 910265 to LZ West; conducted plat search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Recon Plat screened in assigned zone with neg results. |                                         |      |
| 62.     | 2400 | (U) Journal closed by SP4 Earl Eickelberger ETO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                         | EE   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. G. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jul 69

2400

26 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN                                                                   | INIT |
|---------|---------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1.      | 0001    |     | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)                                                                                                                    |                                                                                | TG   |
| 2.      | 0115    |     | RTO.<br>(U) LZ West at Red Alert Status.                                                                                                                        | S                                                                              | TG   |
| 3.      | 0200    |     | (U) LZ West at Green Alert Status.                                                                                                                              | S                                                                              | TG   |
| 4.      | 0210    |     | (U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelson): A trip flare went off in front of Bunker 30.                                                                                       | S Mortars on LZ West fired 1 illumination round resulting in neg surveillance. | TG   |
| 5.      | 0315    |     | (U) CO D Co: A trip flare went off in front of Quad 50.                                                                                                         | S Area was engaged with 2 M26 grenades resulting in neg surveillance.          | TG   |
| 6.      | 0615    |     | (C) Bde <sup>Aviation</sup> Artillery to S3 (MAJ Lee): Request grid AT 928044 be cleared for a Sky Spot; Time Frame: 261800H-270600H Jul 69.                    | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde Arty.                                        | TG   |
| 7.      | 0640    |     | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): 2d plat and CP moving to day laager.                                                                                                  | S                                                                              | TG   |
| 8.      | 0700    |     | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                                                  |                                                                                | MW   |
| 9.      | 0700    |     | (U) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): 2 sqds/2d plat have closed night location (Refer to entry 47 on 25 Jul 69).                                                          | S M                                                                            | MW   |
| 10.     | 0705    |     | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                       | S                                                                              | MW   |
| 11.     | 0710    |     | (U) CO A Co: Sqd/2d plat closed NDP (Refer to entry 47 on 25 Jul 69); 1st plat moving.                                                                          | S M                                                                            | MW   |
| 12.     | 0810    |     | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 915273.                                                                                                                       | S M                                                                            | MW   |
| 13.     | 0815    |     | (C) CO B Co: Co location at DDP AT 978307; 1st plat moving.                                                                                                     | S M                                                                            | MW   |
| 14.     | 0825    |     | (C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): URS reports that there are unknown size enemy forces at BT 000321 (radius of 800 meters) and AT 997-204 (radius of 3300 meters). | S M Clearance for Arty will be requested.                                      | MW   |
| 15.     | 0830    |     | (U) CO D Co: 1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                   | S                                                                              | MW   |
| 16.     | 0830    |     | (C) CO A Co: 3d plat location AT 937257.                                                                                                                        | S M                                                                            | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY  |      | ICERS LOG (AR 220-346) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PAGE NO.                                                           |           | NO OF PG |           |
|------------------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Period covered                                                     |           | TO       |           |
| S2/S3                        |      |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | FROM                                                               | TO        |          |           |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf             |      | IZ WEST                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HOOR                                                               | DATE      | HOOR     | DATE      |
| 196th Inf Bde                |      | AT 990251              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0001                                                               | 26 Jul 69 | 2400     | 26 Jul 69 |
| TIME                         | IN   | OUT                    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN                                                       |           | INIT     |           |
| 17.                          | 0835 |                        | (U) CO B Co: 4th plat (destroyer) moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                                  |           | MW       |           |
| 18.                          | 0835 |                        | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests clearance for Herbicide Mission in following area: from AS 8993 to AS 9094; Time on Target: 280625H Jul 69; request clearance for fire for fire; also request locations, frequencies, and call signs of all units in target area to contact prior to mission; under control of Americal Forward Air Control (FAC). | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Strohler).   |           | MW       |           |
| 19.                          | 0845 |                        | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 911271.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                                |           | MW       |           |
| 20.                          | 0845 |                        | (C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 921196.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                                                |           | MW       |           |
| 21.                          | 0855 |                        | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S                                                                  |           | MW       |           |
| 22.                          | 0855 |                        | (U) FAC (Helix 02): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                                                  |           | MW       |           |
| 23.                          | 0905 |                        | (U) FAC (Helix 02): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                                  |           | MW       |           |
| 24.                          | 0925 |                        | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location BT 008242.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                                |           | MW       |           |
| 25.                          | 0935 |                        | (U) Saber 72: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                                                  |           | MW       |           |
| 26.                          | 0940 |                        | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 922272; 3d plat location AT 915255.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                                                |           | MW       |           |
| 27.                          | 1005 |                        | (C) Bde S3 to S3: AO extension #50: Tien Phuoc requests AO extension in area as follows: from AT 980230 NE to AT 985238 SE to BT 020220, along 4-31 Inf AO to the present AO extension; purpose is for tactical operations; Time Frame: 241900H-031800H Jul-Aug 69.                                                                                    | S M Neg clearance given by S3 to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Trogdon). |           | MW       |           |
| 28.                          | 1030 |                        | (C) CO A Co: 3d plat closed DDP AT 920259.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S M                                                                |           | MW       |           |
| 29.                          | 1040 |                        | (C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 905227.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                                                |           | MW       |           |
| 30.                          | 1040 |                        | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 914278.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                                |           | MW       |           |
| 31.                          | 1045 |                        | (C) Recon Plat (1LT Brandon): Element location AT 969330.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                                |           | MW       |           |
| 32.                          | 1055 |                        | (U) Saber 72: Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S                                                                  |           | MW       |           |
| 33.                          | 1110 |                        | (U) CO C Co: 3d plat closed IZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                                                                |           | MW       |           |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                             |           |



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jul 69

2400

26 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN                             | INIT |
|---------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |      |
| 34.     | 1125 |      | (C) CO B Co: At 1100 hours AT 963300, 1st plat found a pack containing approximately 50 lbs of rice; also found in the same location was a hole under some rocks big enough to sit 4 people; within this hole, 500-700 lbs of unpolished rice was found and will be extracted to LZ West for storage (rice was stored in a wooden barrel).                                                                                                                                                          | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Boguard). | MW   |
| 35.     |      | 1215 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 26 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP AT 936256; sqd/3d plat will ambush AT 927267; 3d plat (-) will ambush AT 948261 (alternate: AT 941261). Co B will NDP AT 967316 and sqds/2d plat will have ambushes at the following locations: AT 973314, AT 977318, and AT 973321. Co C will NDP LZ Siberia with sqd/2d plat night raid in grid AT 8822. Co D will NDP LZ West and provide local security. Redon Plat will NDP LZ West and provide local security. | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Trogdon). | MW   |
| 36.     | 1230 |      | (C) Bde S2 to S2: At 1225 hours, Long Range Recon Patrol (LRRP) Arkansas was inserted at AT 872188.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                      | MW   |
| 37.     | 1235 |      | (U) FAC (Helix 17): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                        | MW   |
| 38.     | 1240 |      | (U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          | RJ   |
| 39.     | 1255 |      | (U) CO B Co: Sqd/1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                        | RJ   |
| 40.     |      | 1330 | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission be run in the following area on 27 Jul 69: from AT 9216 W to AT 8416 S to AT 8411 E to AT 9211 N to AT 9216.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Boguard). | RJ   |
| 41.     |      | 1350 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 27 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will search and clear in area (AT 930250, AT 950250, AT 950234, along river to AT 930230, AT 930250). Co B will conduct screen in assigned zone (AT 990282, along old AO boundary to AT 928310, along new Marine AO boundary to AT 970356, along 2-5 ARVN boundary to AT 990282); conduct sweep along assigned routes (1) AT 970324, AT 960326.                                                                                     | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by PFC Hayes).   | RJ   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jul 69

2400

26 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN                           | INIT |
|---------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                        |      |
| 41.     | (Continued) |     | (C) AT 968330, AT 973333, AT 970324 (2) AT 920324, AT 977324, AT 983325, AT 982325, AT 970324. Co C will continue to secure LZ Si-beria; conduct detail search and clear in grids AT 8721 and AT 8821. Co D will continue to secure LZ West; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (BT 000230, BT 021230, along AO boundary to BT 013217, BT 000224, BT 000230). Recon Plat will assist in the security of LZ West. |                                        |      |
| 42.     | 1352        |     | (U) CO A Co: All elements closed DDP (Refer to entry 28).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                    | RJ   |
| 43.     | 1352        |     | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Entered FCA for airstrike. S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                        | RJ   |
| 44.     | 1400        |     | (C) FAC (Helix 11): Air Strike Results: At AT 898175, 20 500 lb bombs were expended, with BDA 100/100, resulting in 2 bunkers destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                    | RJ   |
| 45.     | 1445        |     | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                      | RJ   |
| 46.     | 1455        |     | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 13).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                    | RJ   |
| 47.     | 1535        |     | (U) CO B Co: All elements have closed DDP (Refer to entry 13).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                    | RJ   |
| 48.     | 1610        |     | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                      | RJ   |
| 49.     | 1630        |     | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                      | RJ   |
| 50.     | 1635        |     | (U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                    | RJ   |
| 51.     | 1655        |     | (C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-7, 2-3, 3-4, 4-4, 5-4, 6-8, 7-4, 8-0, 9-4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S Bde S2                               | RJ   |
| 52.     | 1735        |     | (U) CO A Co: Element moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                      | RJ   |
| 53.     | 1735        |     | (C) CO A Co: At 1710 hours AT 920259, Co found 1 anti-personnel mine (M16 A-1 type) buried up to the prongs-prongs were rusted, and the mine was destroyed in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Parks). | RJ   |
| 54.     | 1735        |     | (C) Recon Plat: At 1130 hours AT 966329; 3 NVA were engaged at 30 meters resulting in 1 NVA KIA; these NVA were armed, and there was exchange of fire for 10-15 minutes; they successfully evaded to the SW.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Parks). | RJ   |
| 55.     | 1735        |     | (C) Jacks 12: APD readout that was run at                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                    | RJ   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) |             | PAGE NO.  |                                                                                                                                                                                          | NO OF PG                                                                                             |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                           |             | LOCATION  |                                                                                                                                                                                          | Period covered                                                                                       |           |
| S2/S3                                                  |             | LZ WEST   |                                                                                                                                                                                          | FROM TO                                                                                              |           |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf                                       |             | AT 990251 |                                                                                                                                                                                          | HOUR                                                                                                 | DATE      |
| 196th Inf Bde                                          |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0001                                                                                                 | 26 Jul 69 |
|                                                        |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2400                                                                                                 | 26 Jul 69 |
| TIME                                                   | IN          | OUT       | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                         | INITIALS  |
| 55.                                                    | (Continued) |           | (C) 261700H Jul 69 is as follows: Max: ZC 205199, ZC 215204, ZC 214233, AT 792210, AT 795232.                                                                                            |                                                                                                      |           |
| 56.                                                    |             | 1800      | (C) S2 to Bde S2: Request APD (Sniffer) Mission be run on 27 Jul 69 in following area: from AT 8126 SW along AO to ZC 1823 to SE to AT 8019 staying S of river NW to AT 8523 to AT 8126. | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Parks);<br>Approved by S2 (Bde) and<br>will be run at 270800H Jul 69. | RJ        |
| 57.                                                    | 1800        |           | (U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Rodger Johnson as RTO.                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                      | EE        |
| 58.                                                    | 1800        |           | (C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports that there are unknown size enemy forces at AT 991381 (radius of 1000 meters) and BT 000126 (radius of 700 meters).                                        | S M                                                                                                  | EE        |
| 59.                                                    | 1815        |           | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed NDP (Refer to entry 35).                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                                                                  | EE        |
| 60.                                                    | 1830        |           | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed night activities (Refer to entry 35).                                                                                                                       | S M                                                                                                  | EE        |
| 61.                                                    | 1835        |           | (C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SFC Pacolba): Intelligence Report: Agent at Hiep Duc reported there are 15 NVA KIA at AT 950270 and 10 NVA WIA at AT 952270.                                        | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Parks).                                                               | EE        |
| 62.                                                    | 1843        |           | (U) CO A Co: Element closed NDP (Refer to entry 35).                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                                                                  | EE        |
| 63.                                                    | 1848        |           | (U) CO B Co: Element moving.                                                                                                                                                             | S                                                                                                    | EE        |
| 64.                                                    | 2015        |           | (U) CO C Co: At LZ Siberia, a trip flare went off in front of one of their bunkers.                                                                                                      | S Engaged with M79 fire and threw grenades with unknown results.                                     | EE        |
| 65.                                                    | 2055        |           | (C) CO C Co: At LZ Siberia, B C Scope picked up 3-4 personnel at AT 883233 at a direction of 4850 and range of 1790.                                                                     | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Parks).                                                               | EE        |
| 66.                                                    | 2100        |           | (U) CO A Co: Night activities are in position (Refer to entry 35).                                                                                                                       | S M                                                                                                  | EE        |
| 67.                                                    | 2125        |           | (U) CO B Co: Element closed NDP (Refer to entry 35).                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                                                                  | EE        |
| 68.                                                    | 2400        |           | (C) Summary: Co A conducted detail search                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY    |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                          | SIGNATURE                                                                                            |           |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                                |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                      |           |

**CONFIDENTIAL**







ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jul 69

2400

27 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN                                    | INIT |
|---------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                 |      |
| 1.      | 0001 |     | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Earl Eickelberger                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                 | RE   |
|         |      |     | (EE) RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                 |      |
| 2.      | 0010 |     | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Sqd/2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                               | EE   |
| 3.      | 0010 |     | (U) SP4 Terald Graves (TG) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                 | TG   |
| 4.      | 0115 |     | (C) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat location AT 883224.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                             | TG   |
| 5.      | 0120 |     | (C) Bde S2 to S3 (MAJ Lee): Infra-Red Grid: AT 818202; Time on Target: 262045H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M 105's on Siberia fired 2 rounds HE on grid. | TG   |
| 6.      | 0200 |     | (C) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat location AT 888227.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                             | TG   |
| 7.      | 0230 |     | (U) Long Range Recon Patrol (LRRP): There is a negative situation report at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S                                               | TG   |
| 8.      | 0245 |     | (U) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                             | TG   |
| 9.      | 0700 |     | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                 | MW   |
| 10.     | 0705 |     | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gavler): Element moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                               | MW   |
| 11.     | 0740 |     | (U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelsen): 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                               | MW   |
| 12.     | 0740 |     | (U) CO C Co: 1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                               | MW   |
| 13.     | 0750 |     | (C) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): Element location at DDP AT 930254.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M                                             | MW   |
| 14.     | 0800 |     | (C) CO B Co: Element location at DDP AT 969323.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                             | MW   |
| 15.     | 0810 |     | (U) CO B Co: 1st and 2d plats moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S                                               | MW   |
| 16.     | 0830 |     | (C) CO B Co: At AT 965340, small arms fire was received at approximately 100 meters from the North of element's position resulting in 1 US WIA; artillery was called for blocking fires while Co maneuvered in on the enemy; machinegun fire was received from the NW resulting in 1 US KIA; there was about 1 enemy sqd on 1st contact and an estimated 1 enemy plat with the machinegun position; further readout will follow. | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).             | MW   |
| 17.     | 0850 |     | (C) CO C Co: 1st plat (-) location AT 883216, sqd/1st plat location AT 886214.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                             | MW   |
| 18.     | 0855 |     | (U) CO A Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                             | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.



CONFIDENTIAL

|                                                       |  |           |  |                |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------|--|----------------|-----------|
| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346) |  | PAGE NO.  |  | NO OF PG       |           |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                          |  | LOCATION  |  | Period covered |           |
| S2/S3                                                 |  | LZ WEST   |  | FROM           |           |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf                                      |  | AT 990251 |  | TO             |           |
| 196th Inf Bde                                         |  |           |  | HOUR           | DATE      |
|                                                       |  |           |  | 0001           | 27 Jul 69 |
|                                                       |  |           |  | HOUR           | DATE      |
|                                                       |  |           |  | 2400           | 27 Jul 69 |

  

| ITEM NO | TIME |             | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN                                                   | INITIAL |
|---------|------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|         | IN   | OUT         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                |         |
| 18.     |      | (Continued) | (U) entry 13).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                |         |
| 19.     | 0935 |             | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location BT 010236.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                                            | MW      |
| 20.     | 1000 |             | (C) Command and Control (C & C) Helicopter (LTC Henry): At 0855 hours AT 985385, 2 VC were engaged evading South dressed in black PJ's with M-60 machinegun fire resulting in the VC evading into the woodline.                                     | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).                            | MW      |
| 21.     | 1005 |             | (C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 876219.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                                            | MW      |
| 22.     | 1015 |             | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes in following areas: (1) AT 870193 (2) AT 896076 (3) Box: BS 0595 to BS 0598 to AS 9595 to AS 9598 (4) Box: AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9809 to AT 9812; Time Frame: 270600H-271800H Jul 69. | S M All cleared except for area #1 by 1LT Johnson to Bde Arty. | MW      |
| 23.     | 1025 |             | (U) Beggar 934: Entered FCA on Visual Recon.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                                              | MW      |
| 24.     | 1045 |             | (C) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11: Entered FCA; requests clearance for Air Strike at AT 855217.                                                                                                                                                | S M Cleared by S3 to Helix 11.                                 | MW      |
| 25.     | 1110 |             | (C) CO D Co: 2d plat (-) location BT 010-236, sqds/2d plat location BT 012224 and BT 010220.                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                            | MW      |
| 26.     | 1120 |             | (C) C & C (LTC Henry): At 0845 hours AT 966-333, approximately 20 rounds of small arms fire was received, but C & C took neg hits; neg personnel injured; Tail Number 298 was going at 90 knots at an altitude of 1500 ft.                          | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).                            | MW      |
| 27.     | 1200 |             | (U) FAC (Helix 14): Helix 11 was relieved by Helix 14.                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                              | MW      |
| 28.     | 1220 |             | (C) FAC (Helix 14): Results of Air Strike: At 1220 hours AT 958313, 14 Napalm - 12 500 lb and 4 750 lb bombs - 3000 rounds of 20MM were expended with BDA 80/50, resulting in 2 structures and 4 bunkers destroyed.                                 | S M                                                            | MW      |
| 29.     | 1225 |             | (U) FAC (Helix 14): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                              | MW      |
| 30.     | 1230 |             | (U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                | RJ      |

  

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                             |           |

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251HOUR  
0001DATE  
27 Jul 69HOUR  
2400DATE  
27 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |             | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                                           | INIT |
|---------|------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                        |      |
| 30.     |      | (Continued) | (U) Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                        |      |
| 31.     | 1230 |             | (C) CO D Co: At 1115 hours BT 007221, sqd/2d plat engaged 2 VC evading out of a hut to the North with neg pack or weapon dressed in black PJ's resulting in 2 VC KIA; distance of engagement was at 15 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Reese).                                                                                                 | RJ   |
| 32.     |      | 1316        | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 28 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct search and clear operations in area of grid squares AT 9328, AT 9428, AT 9327, and AT 9427. Co B will conduct screening operations in zone (AT 990282, along old AO boundary to AT 928310, along new Marine AO boundary to AT 970356, along 2-5 ARVN boundary to AT 990282); conduct search and clear operations in area of grid squares AT 9632, AT 9732, AT 9633, and AT 9733. Co C will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct sqd sweeps along assigned routes - 1 (AT 903232, AT 890217, AT 890200, AT 912210, AT 914227, and AT 903232) 2 (AT 903232, AT 900235, AT 883223, AT 883220, AT 890220, and AT 903232). Co D will continue to secure LZ West; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 950250, AT 970250, AT 970234, along river to AT 950234, AT 950250) with 3d plat. Recon Plat will assist in the security of LZ West. | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Trogdon).                                                                                               | RJ   |
| 33.     | 1320 |             | (C) C & C: At 1300 hours AT 969324, 1 US KIA from Co B was extracted and was taken to LZ Baldy (Refer to entry 16).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Parks).                                                                                                 | RJ   |
| 34.     | 1330 |             | (C) CO B Co: At 1300 hours AT 964330, 5 VC were spotted in the open moving to the North.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M Bde S2<br>Artillery was fired in area from LZ West expending 63 rounds HE resulting in area well covered; (Received by SP4 Parks). | RJ   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



**CONFIDENTIAL**

|                                                     |      |                                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                                        |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------------|--|
| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY                         |      | INCIDENTS LOG (AR 220-346)      |  | PAGE NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | NO OF PG                               |  |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION                        |  | Period covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                                        |  |
| S2/S3                                               |      |                                 |  | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | TO                                     |  |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf                                    |      | LZ WEST                         |  | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | DATE                                   |  |
| 196th Inf Bde                                       |      | AT 990251                       |  | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | 27 Jul 69                              |  |
|                                                     |      |                                 |  | 2400                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | 27 Jul 69                              |  |
| INTEL NO                                            | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC |  | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | INITIAL                                |  |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                                        |  |
| 35.                                                 | 1340 |                                 |  | (U) Bde S3 to S3: Vegetation on Fire Support Bases: Excessive growth of grass and other vegetation has been noticed around bunkers on Fire Support Bases within the Bde AO. All commanders will insure that adequate fields of fire are maintained for all fighting bunkers, and that the growth of vegetation is properly removed. This will be followed up with a written message in a few days.                                                                                                                                                                     |  | S RJ                                   |  |
| 36.                                                 | 1400 |                                 |  | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 27 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP AT 927266 with sqds/2d plat ambushes at AT 928-276, AT 938276, and AT 938258. Co B will NDP AT 978322; 1st plat ambush at AT 980330; 2d plat ambush at AT 975333; 3d plat ambush at AT 975325; 4th plat (destroyer) will NDP in vic of operations this day. Co C will NDP LZ Siberia with sqd/3d plat ambush at AT 915218. Co D will NDP LZ West with 4th plat raid in grid squares AT 9723, AT 9823, AT 9922, and AT 9822 N of Blue. Recon will NDP LZ West to provide local security. |  | S M (Received by SP4 Hayes). RJ        |  |
| 37.                                                 | 1401 |                                 |  | (U) Saber 76: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | S RJ                                   |  |
| 38.                                                 | 1405 |                                 |  | (U) FAC (Helix 17): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | S RJ                                   |  |
| 39.                                                 | 1455 |                                 |  | (C) CO B Co: At 1445 hours AT 966331, 1 VC body was found that had been killed by Air Strikes; also found 2 hand carried packs containing peanuts, and 1 NVA blanket; also engaged 5 VC/NVA with 3 AK47s at same location resulting in 5 VC/NVA evading successfully to the South.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks). RJ |  |
| 40.                                                 | 1455 |                                 |  | (C) CO B Co: At 1435 hours AT 966331, 1 VCS was detained hiding in a foxhole, age 45-50, male; he was taken to LZ West for interrogation; he had neg pack or weapon.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks). RJ |  |
| 41.                                                 | 1455 |                                 |  | (U) Saber 76: Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | S RJ                                   |  |
| 42.                                                 | 1550 |                                 |  | (U) CO B Co: All elements location at DDP (Refer to entry 14).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | S M RJ                                 |  |
| 43.                                                 | 1600 |                                 |  | (U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | S M RJ                                 |  |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |                                 |  | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                                        |  |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                             |      |                                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                                        |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jul 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

27 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN                          | INIT |
|---------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                       |      |
| 44.     | 1735 |     | (U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Rodger Johnson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                       | EE   |
| 45.     | 1738 |     | (U) CO D Co: 4th plat (destroyer) moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                     | EE   |
| 46.     | 1758 |     | (C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-5, 2-1, 3-4, 4-8, 5-1, 6-9, 7-8, 8-0, 9-1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S Bde S2                              | EE   |
| 47.     | 1800 |     | (C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Readout: Sub Max: AT 793203 and AT 796230; Max: AT 810213 812214, and AT 815218; Sub: ZC 208194.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                   | EE   |
| 48.     | 1800 |     | (U) CO B Co: Element moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                     | EE   |
| 49.     | 1805 |     | (U) CO A Co: Element moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                     | EE   |
| 50.     | 1830 |     | (C) CO D Co: Location at AT 962243.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                   | EE   |
| 51.     | 1834 |     | (U) CO A Co: Element closed NDP (Refer to entry 36).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                   | EE   |
| 52.     | 2020 |     | (U) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S                                     | EE   |
| 53.     | 2041 |     | (U) CO B Co: Night activities are in position (Refer to entry 36).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                   | EE   |
| 54.     | 2044 |     | (C) CO A Co: Night activities are in position (Refer to entry 36).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                   | EE   |
| 55.     | 2120 |     | (U) CO C Co: Night activities are in position (Refer to entry 36).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                   | EE   |
| 56.     | 2200 |     | (C) CO B Co: At AT 978322, 5-10 rounds of small arms fire was received from a sniper position which is unknown; neg casualties and did not engage; amount of enemy is unknown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Bognard). | EE   |
| 57.     | 2215 |     | (C) CO D Co: 4th plat location AT 987224.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                   | EE   |
| 58.     | 2232 |     | (U) CO B Co: 4th plat closed NDP (Refer to entry 36).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                   | EE   |
| 59.     | 2400 |     | (C) Summary: Co A conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co B conducted screen in assigned zone; conducted sweeps along assigned routes resulting in 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA, 1 VCS detained, and found 1 VC body that was killed by Air Strikes, 2 hand carried packs containing peanuts, and 1 NVA blanket. Co C continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted detail search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co D continued to secure LZ West; conducted |                                       |      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL







|                                       |                                  |                |           |      |           |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S2/S3 | LOCATION<br>LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | Period covered |           |      |           |
|                                       |                                  | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                       |                                  | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde     |                                  | 0001           | 28 Jul 69 | 2400 | 28 Jul 69 |

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN                                       | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                    |          |
| 1.      | 0001 |     | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                    | TG       |
| 2.      | 0115 |     | RTO.<br>(C) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelson): 4th plat (destroyer) location AT 993226.                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                | TG       |
| 3.      | 0230 |     | (U) Long Range Recon Patrol (LRRP): There is a neg situation report at this time.                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                  | TG       |
| 4.      | 0235 |     | (C) Bde S2 to S3 (MAJ Lee): Infra-Red Grid: AT 849142 - 1 emission - Time on Target: 272030H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                 | S M 105's on LZ Siberia fired 4 rounds HE on grid. | TG       |
| 5.      | 0240 |     | (C) CO D Co: 4th plat location AT 995227.                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                                | TG       |
| 6.      | 0455 |     | (C) CO D Co: 4th plat location AT 984229.                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                                | TG       |
| 7.      | 0535 |     | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): 1st and 2d plat ambushes closed Co's NDP (Refer to entry 36 on 27 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                 | S M                                                | TG       |
| 8.      | 0550 |     | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat ambush closed Co's NDP (Refer to entry 36 on 27 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                | TG       |
| 9.      | 0610 |     | (U) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): Co (-) moving.                                                                                                                                                                                            | S                                                  | TG       |
| 10.     | 0625 |     | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Sqd/3d plat ambush closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                                | TG       |
| 11.     | 0635 |     | (C) CO D Co: 4th plat location AT 971233 and not moving.                                                                                                                                                                             | S M                                                | TG       |
| 12.     | 0700 |     | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                    | MW       |
| 13.     | 0710 |     | (U) CO B Co: Co moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                  | MW       |
| 14.     | 0725 |     | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) (Helix 14): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                  | MW       |
| 15.     | 0730 |     | (C) CO A Co: At AT 933270, 1 VCS was detained dressed in gray shirt and shorts with gunshot wound in his right hand; approximate age 20; he will be taken to LZ West for interrogation.                                              | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).                | MW       |
| 16.     | 0750 |     | (C) CO B Co: At 0750 hours AT 975333, a Vietnamese male of old age said that he had been selling rice to the VC/NVA; he showed 1200 pictures to prove his point; he also stated that 22 NVA went from AT 975333 up in the mountains. | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).                | MW       |
| 17.     | 0805 |     | (U) CO D Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                                                  | MW       |
| 18.     | 0815 |     | (C) CO B Co: Co location at DDP AT 977333.                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                                | MW       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.



|                                       |                                  |                                               |           |      |           |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S2/S3 | LOCATION<br>LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | Period covered<br>FROM<br>HOUR DATE HOUR DATE |           |      |           |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde     |                                  | 0001                                          | 28 Jul 69 | 2400 | 28 Jul 69 |

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                                          | INIT |
|---------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                       |      |
| 19.     | 0820 |     | (U) CO C Co: 2 sqds/2d plat moving on sweep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                                                                                                     | MW   |
| 20.     | 0820 |     | (C) CO A Co: At 0820 hours AT 937287, sqd/2d plat received an unknown amount of sniper fire from their North.                                                                                                                                                     | S M Bde S2<br>Artillery was fired from LZ<br>Siberia resulting in cease of sniper fire and area well covered. (Received by SP4 Reese) | MW   |
| 21.     | 0900 |     | (C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 975250.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                                                                                                                   | MW   |
| 22.     | 0905 |     | (U) CO B Co: 2d and 3d plats moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                                                                                                     | MW   |
| 23.     | 0935 |     | (U) Saber 72: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                                                                                                                     | MW   |
| 24.     | 0950 |     | (C) CO A Co: Element location at DDP AT 938276.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                                                                                                                   | MW   |
| 25.     | 1000 |     | (C) CO C Co: Sqds/2d plat location AT 881223 and AT 909211.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                                                                                                   | MW   |
| 26.     | 1010 |     | (C) CO A Co: At 0930 hours AT 941275, 1 VCS was detained dressed in black pants and gray shirt; approximate age 30; he did not try to evade and had neg pack or weapon; he will be taken to LZ West for interrogation.                                            | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Reese).                                                                                                | MW   |
| 27.     | 1030 |     | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes in the following areas: (1) AT 923133 (2) AT 959116 (3) Box: from AS 9895 to AS 9898 to BS 0595 to BS 0598 (4) Box: from AT 9412 to AT 9409 to AT 9812 to AT 9809; Time Frame: 290600H-291800H JUL 69. | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde Arty.                                                                                               | MW   |
| 28.     | 1045 |     | (U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                                                                                                     | MW   |
| 29.     | 1105 |     | (U) Bde CO departed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                                                                                                     | MW   |
| 30.     | 1130 |     | (C) CO B Co: At 1130 hours AT 965337, an unknown amount of small arms fire was received from their NE resulting in 1 US WIA.                                                                                                                                      | S M Bde S2<br>Medevac requested for the 1 US WIA (Received by SP4 Boguard).                                                           | MW   |
| 31.     | 1130 |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests clearance for Herbicide Mission in the following area: from AS 9094 to AS 8993; Time on Target:                                                                                                                               | S M                                                                                                                                   | MW   |

|                                                                                |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br>R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 | SIGNATURE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|



CONFIDENTIAL

|                                                     |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |                                             |                               |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY                         |             | ICERS LOG (AR 220-346)                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | PAGE NO.       |                                             | NO OF PG                      |           |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |             | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | Period covered |                                             |                               |           |
| S2/S3                                               |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | FROM           |                                             | TO                            |           |
|                                                     |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | HOUR           | DATE                                        | HOUR                          | DATE      |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde                   |             | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | 0001           | 28 Jul 69                                   | 2400                          | 28 Jul 69 |
| INTEL NO                                            | TIME IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                | ACTION TAKEN                                |                               | INIT      |
| 31.                                                 | (Continued) | (C) 300625H Jul 69; request clearance for re-<br>turn of fire for fire; request frequencies,<br>callsigns, and locations of all units in tar-<br>get area to contact prior to mission; under<br>control of Americal Forward Air Control (FAC). |  |                |                                             |                               |           |
| 32.                                                 | 1133        | (C) CO B Co: At 1133 hours AT 965337, Co<br>was maneuvering on the enemy and subordinated<br>2 more US WIA's; medevac could not get in to<br>pick up the WIA's because of the enemy fire.                                                      |  |                | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by<br>SP4 Boguard), |                               | MW        |
| 33.                                                 | 1133        | (C) CO D Co: 3d and 4th plat location AT<br>971233, sqd/3d plat location AT 954245.                                                                                                                                                            |  |                | Medevac requested.<br>S M                   |                               | MW        |
| 34.                                                 | 1145        | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 948282;<br>3d plat location AT 936279.                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                | S M                                         |                               | MW        |
| 35.                                                 | 1215        | (U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed DDP (Refer to<br>entry 24).                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                | S M                                         |                               | MW        |
| 36.                                                 | 1225        | (C) CO B Co: Medevac ship #604 that was re-<br>quested at 1130 hours for 1 US WIA (urgent)<br>could not land in area due to location of<br>the enemy and poor communications; a new set<br>of gunships were requested (Refer to entry<br>32).  |  |                | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by<br>SP4 Reese).   |                               | MW        |
| 37.                                                 | 1225        | (U) CO C Co: Sqds/2d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                | S M                                         |                               | MW        |
| 38.                                                 | 1230        | (U) LRRP: There is a neg situation report<br>at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                | S                                           |                               | MW        |
| 39.                                                 | 1230        | (U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4<br>Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                |                                             |                               | MS        |
| 40.                                                 | 1230        | (U) CO A Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to<br>entry 24).                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                | S M                                         |                               | MS        |
| 41.                                                 | 1245        | (U) Saber 74: Entered FCA on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                | S                                           |                               | MS        |
| 42.                                                 | 1315        | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                | S                                           |                               | MS        |
| 43.                                                 | 1345        | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                | S                                           |                               | MS        |
| 44.                                                 | 1400        | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                | S                                           |                               | MS        |
| 45.                                                 | 1410        | (C) CO B Co: At 1410 hours, 1 of the US WIA's<br>died with gunshot wounds in the head and back;<br>also there was 1 US MIA but was found with<br>gunshot wounds in the neck and shoulders (Re-<br>fer to entry 32).                            |  |                | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by<br>SP4 Boguard). |                               | MS        |
| 46.                                                 | 1415        | (C) Command and Control (C & C) Helicopter                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                | S M Bde S2                                  |                               | MS        |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | SIGNATURE      |                                             | (Received by<br>SP4 Boguard). |           |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |                                             |                               |           |

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jul 69

2400

28 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME<br>IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN                             | INIT |
|---------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|
| 46.     | (Continued)    | (C) MAJ Lee: 2 US WIA's from Co B's location was extracted; C & C took neg hits (Refer to entry 32).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |      |
| 47.     | 1420           | (U) C & C: Extraction of 2 US WIA's to LZ West is complete (Refer to entry 46).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                                        | MS   |
| 48.     | 1440           | (C) IRRP: At 1440 hours AT 873188, 1 500 lb bomb was found that had been disarmed; bomb had writing on the back that read: Adapter Booster Lot - IOP- 3 - 32 - 1 - 67.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Parks).   | MS   |
| 49.     | 1440           | (C) C & C: At 1440 hours, C & C was enroute to extract 2 US KIA's from Co B's location (The 1 US MIA died from wounds and is 1 of the 2 US KIA's to be extracted - Refer to entry 45).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Boguard). | MS   |
| 50.     | 1455           | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 29 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct sweeps along assigned routes-1 (AT 908259, AT 903-260, AT 892267, AT 889265, AT 897255, AT 905-258, AT 908259) -2 (AT 908259, AT 900251, AT 895250, AT 890251, AT 881258, AT 882260, AT 890253, AT 895253, AT 903255, AT 908259). Co B will conduct screening operations in zone (AT 990282, along AO boundary to AT 928-310, along new Marine AO boundary to AT 970-356, along 2-5 ARVN boundary to AT 990282); conduct search and clear operations in area (AT 947318, along new Marine AO to AT 970356, along 2-5 ARVN boundary to AT 981349, AT 955-306, AT 947318). Co C will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct search and clear operations in area (AT 860210, AT 860230, along river to AT 870223, AT 870210, AT 860210). Co D will continue to secure LZ West; conduct search and clear operations in area of grid squares AT 9527, AT 9526, AT 9627, AT 9626. Recon Plat will continue to assist in the security of LZ West. | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Tregdon). | MS   |
| 51.     | 1455           | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 28 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP AT 907258 with 2d plat raid at AT 947278 then ambush in AT 935277. Co B will NDP AT 977-333 and provide local security. Co C will                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Tregdon). | MS   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) |                      | PAGE NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | NO OF PG                                                                                                            |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                           | LOCATION             | Period covered<br>FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | TO                                                                                                                  |      |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde             | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | HOUR<br>0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DATE<br>28 Jul 69                                                                                                   |      |
|                                                        |                      | HOUR<br>2400                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DATE<br>28 Jul 69                                                                                                   |      |
| ITEM NO                                                | TIME<br>IN OUT       | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                        | INIT |
| 51.                                                    | (Continued)          | (C) NDP LZ Siberia with 2d plat night raid at AT 8821. Co D will NDP LZ West and provide local security; 4th plat raid in grid squares AT 9723, AT 9823, AT 9922, and AT 9822. Recon Plat will NDP LZ West and provide local security. |                                                                                                                     |      |
| 52.                                                    | 1455                 | (U) CO D Co: Sqd/3d plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                                                                                                 | MS   |
| 53.                                                    | 1505                 | (U) Saber 74: Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S                                                                                                                   | MS   |
| 54.                                                    | 1505                 | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA to the East.                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                                                                                                   | MS   |
| 55.                                                    | 1515                 | (C) C & C: Extraction of 2 US KIA's is completed (Refer to entry 49); received an unknown amount of small arms fire from the NE and took possibly 1 round.                                                                             | S Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Boguard).                                                                              | MS   |
| 56.                                                    | 1525                 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: 4-31 Inf requests Air Strikes in following areas: AT 965336, AT 964335, AT 967337, AT 966336; Time Frame: 290600H-291800H Jul 69; ordinance 750 lb and 500 lb Napalm.                                                | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Trogdon).                                                                            | MS   |
| 57.                                                    | 1550                 | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: TPQ 10; request clearance of grids AT 929328, AT 941326, and AT 941323 at a 3000 meter radius; Time Frame: 281800H-290600H Jul 69.                                                                            | S M Only AT<br>929328 cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde Arty.                                                           | MS   |
| 58.                                                    | 1700                 | (U) CO A Co: Element moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                                                                                   | MS   |
| 59.                                                    | 1710                 | (C) CO D Co: At 1700 hours AT 989231, 4th plat engaged 2 VC at approximately 20 meters dressed in black PJ's resulting in 2 VC KIA; ages about 25 and 30; they had neg pack or weapon.                                                 | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Boguard).                                                                            | MS   |
| 60.                                                    | 1715                 | (C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-5, 2-0, 3-5, 4-10, 5-0, 6-10, 7-10, 8-0, 9-0.                                                                                                                                           | S Bde S2                                                                                                            | MS   |
| 61.                                                    | 1755                 | (C) CO B Co: At 1745 hours AT 977333, 20 rounds of small arms fire was received from a distance of 75-100 meters from E and W across the rice paddy.                                                                                   | S M Bde S2<br>Returned fire with neg surveillance at this time; area will be checked out. (Received by SP4 Boguard) | MS   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY    |                      | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                     |      |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                                |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                     |      |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

|                                                        |  |                                  |  |                                                                                          |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) |  | PAGE NO.                         |  | NO OF PG                                                                                 |  |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S2/S3                  |  | LOCATION<br>LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 |  | Period covered<br>FROM<br>HOUR: 0001 DATE: 28 Jul 69<br>TO<br>HOUR: 2400 DATE: 28 Jul 69 |  |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde                      |  |                                  |  |                                                                                          |  |

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN                                                        | INIT  |
|---------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                     |       |
| 62.     | 1820 |     | (C) CO D Co: At 1815 hours AT 999231, 4th plat spotted 6-8 personnel at approximately 700 meters; it is unknown if the personnel had packs or weapons; the personnel were not moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M Artillery will be fired into area; Bde (Received by SP4 Parks). | MS S2 |
| 63.     | 1820 |     | (U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                     | EE    |
| 64.     | 1845 |     | (U) CO A Co: Element closed NDP (Refer to entry 51).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                                 | EE    |
| 65.     | 1930 |     | (C) CO D Co: Location at AT 988232.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                                 | EE    |
| 66.     | 2020 |     | (C) CO D Co: Location at AT 987227.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                                 | EE    |
| 67.     | 2156 |     | (U) CO A Co: Night activities are in position (Refer to entry 51).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                                                 | EE    |
| 68.     | 2305 |     | (C) CO D Co: At 2300 hours BT 000222, 4th plat engaged 1 VC, 15-25 years of age, wearing black PJ's with neg pack or weapon resulting in 1 VC KIA; this VC was evading SE and was engaged at 4-8 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).                                 | EE    |
| 69.     | 2355 |     | (U) CO C Co: Night activities departed LZ Siberia (Refer to entry 51).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                                   | EE    |
| 70.     | 2400 |     | (C) Summary: Co A conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 2 VCS detained. Co B conducted screening operations in assigned zone resulting in 2 US KIA and 2 US WIA. Co C continued to secure LZ Siberia and conducted sqd sweeps in assigned areas with neg results. Co D continued to secure LZ West and conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 3 VC KIA. Recon Plat assisted in securing LZ West. |                                                                     |       |
| 71.     | 2400 |     | (U) Journal closed by SP4 Earl Eickelberger RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                     | EE    |
|         |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                     |       |
|         |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                     |       |
|         |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                     |       |
|         |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                     |       |

|                                                                                |                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br>R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 | SIGNATURE<br><i>R. C. Lee</i> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jul 69

2400

29 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN                                         | INIT |
|---------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                      |      |
| 1.      | 0001 |     | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                      | TG   |
| 2.      | 0030 |     | RTO.<br>(U) CO D Co (CPT Mekelsen): Bunkerline at LZ West is at Yellow Alert Status.                                                                                                                                   | S                                                    | TG   |
| 3.      | 0100 |     | (C) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): At 0100 hours AT 885216, 1 VCS was detained sleeping in a hut, age 21; 1 pack containing 1 white uniform and 1 blasting cap was found in the hut.                                            | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Parks at 1124 hours). | TG   |
| 4.      | 0115 |     | (C) CO C Co: At 0115 hours AT 871220, 1 VCS was detained, military age 41, sleeping in a hut.                                                                                                                          | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Parks at 1124 hours). | TG   |
| 5.      | 0115 |     | (C) CO D Co: 4th plat (destroyer) location at AT 995225.                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                                  | TG   |
| 6.      | 0200 |     | (U) CO D Co: Bunkerline at LZ West is at Green Alert Status.                                                                                                                                                           | S                                                    | TG   |
| 7.      | 0215 |     | (C) CO D Co: At 0215 hours AT 999223, 4th plat engaged 1 VC dressed in black PJ's, age 25-30, with neg pack or weapon, at point blank range resulting in 1 VC KIA.                                                     | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Linton).              | TG   |
| 8.      | 0215 |     | (U) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat ambush closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                    | S M                                                  | TG   |
| 9.      | 0215 |     | (C) CO A Co: 2d plat is in night ambush position at AT 935227.                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                  | TG   |
| 10.     | 0230 |     | (U) Long Range Recon Patrol (LRRP): There is a neg situation report at this time.                                                                                                                                      | S                                                    | TG   |
| 11.     | 0310 |     | (C) CO D Co: 4th plat location and holding until daylight at AT 985228.                                                                                                                                                | S M                                                  | TG   |
| 12.     | 0635 |     | (U) CO D Co: 4th plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                                    | TG   |
| 13.     | 0700 |     | (U) CO A Co: 1st and 3d plat departed Co's NDP on sweeps; 2d plat is enroute back to Co's NDP position (Refer to entry 51 on 28 Jul 69).                                                                               | S M                                                  | TG   |
| 14.     | 0700 |     | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                                                                                                         |                                                      | MW   |
| 15.     | 0710 |     | (U) LRRP: There is a neg situation report at this time.                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                    | MW   |
| 16.     | 0710 |     | (C) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): 3d plat location at AT 898253.                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                  | MW   |
| 17.     | 0725 |     | (U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report: General area cloudy to mostly cloudy with decreasing cloudiness in the afternoon, occasional in the early afternoon; 3 day outlook: decreasing cloudiness; low ceiling: | S                                                    | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf  
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST  
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jul 69

2400

29 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN                          | INIT |
|---------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                       |      |
| 17.     | (Continued) |     | (U) 5000 scattered; low visibility 7 miles; rel humidity: 90% 50%; den alt: 3200-2200; wind: SW 5-10 knots gusty to 15 knots and SE/E 3-10 knots gusty to 15 knots along coast; Bmnt: 300537; SR: 300626; SS: 291917; EENT: 292007; MR: 292030; MS: 300720; Illum: 99%.                                                                                                           |                                       |      |
| 18.     | 0735        |     | (U) CO C Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                     | MW   |
| 19.     | 0750        |     | (U) CO D Co: 1st plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                     | MW   |
| 20.     | 0805        |     | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                     | MW   |
| 21.     | 0810        |     | (C) CO D Co: 4th plat location AT 973238.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                   | MW   |
| 22.     | 0815        |     | (C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 869221.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                   | MW   |
| 23.     | 0825        |     | (U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed Co's NDP (Refer to entry 51 on 28 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                   | MW   |
| 24.     | 0835        |     | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 888268.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                   | MW   |
| 25.     | 0840        |     | (U) CO D Co: 4th plat was extracted from field location to IZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                   | MW   |
| 26.     | 0845        |     | (C) FAC (Helix 11): Air Strike Results: At 0845 hours AT 956336, 12 500 lb bombs were expended with BDA of 80/40; departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                   | MW   |
| 27.     | 0850        |     | (C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 862214.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                   | MW   |
| 28.     | 0900        |     | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 984273.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                   | MW   |
| 29.     | 0905        |     | (U) Saber 76: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                     | MW   |
| 30.     | 0905        |     | (C) CO A Co: 3d plat location AT 883254.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                   | MW   |
| 31.     | 0915        |     | (U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed with CP Group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                   | MW   |
| 32.     | 0920        |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3 (MAJ Lee): Division requests clearance for Herbicide Mission in area as follows: from AS 7895 to AS 8499 to AS 8597 to AS 8897 to AS 9096 to AS 9426; Time on Target: 310650H Jul 69; request clearance for fire for fire; request frequencies, callsigns, and locations of all units in target area to contact prior to mission; under control of Americal FAC. | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde S3. | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346) PAGE NO. NO OF PG

|                                                                            |                                  |                |           |      |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde | LOCATION<br>LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 | Period covered |           |      |           |
|                                                                            |                                  | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                                            |                                  | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                                                                            |                                  | 0001           | 29 Jul 69 | 2400 | 29 Jul 69 |

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                               | INITIAL |
|---------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                            |         |
| 33.     | 0925 |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Warning Order; Time: 29-0845H Jul 69 - I. Classified: (1) Be prepared to execute OP Plan 15-69, with D-Day as 2 Aug 69 (2) Co A/26th Engineers, with security elements of F Troop, 17th Cav, will begin upgrading activities on convoy routes on 31 Jul 69 - II. Confidential: (1) Increase surveillance of convoy routes within FCA to counter possible enemy interdiction activities. | S                                                                                                          | MW      |
| 34.     | 0935 |     | (U) FAC (Helix 17): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                                                                                          | MW      |
| 35.     | 0940 |     | (U) CO B Co: Element moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                                                                          | MW      |
| 36.     | 0945 |     | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 969271.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                                                                                        | MW      |
| 37.     | 0955 |     | (U) Saber 76: Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                                                                          | MW      |
| 38.     | 1015 |     | (C) CO C Co: 3d plat (-) location AT 862218.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                                                                        | MW      |
| 39.     | 1035 |     | sgd/3d plat location AT 862222.<br>(C) FAC (Helix 17): Air Strike Results: At 1035 hours AT 976285, 10 1000 lb bombs were expended with BDA of 80/50.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                                                                        | MW      |
| 40.     | 1040 |     | (C) CO A Co: Location at DDP location AT 907-258.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                                                                        | MW      |
| 41.     | 1055 |     | (C) CO B Co: At 1045 hours AT 968332, Co talked to an old male villager and was informed that 5 NVA and 2 VC headed South at 0600 hours armed with 3 AKs and 2 M16s.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Parks).                                                                     | MW      |
| 42.     | 1100 |     | (C) Bde Aviation to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes in the following areas: (1) AT 923133 (2) AT 959116 (3) Box: BS 0595 to BS 0598 to AS 9898 to AS 9895 (4) Box: AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9809 to AT 9812; Time Frame: 300600H-302100H Jul 69 - Also request clearance for Sky Spots in the following areas: (1) AT 875124 (2) AT 888138; Time Frame: 291800H-300600H Jul 69.                     | S M All areas<br>for Air Strikes cleared by 1LT Johnson and Sky Spots given neg clearance to Bde Aviation. | MW      |
| 43.     | 1115 |     | (U) CO C Co: 3d plat closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                                                                                                        | MW      |
| 44.     | 1135 |     | (C) FAC (Helix 17): Air Strike Results: At 1135 hours AT 980285, 12 1000 lb bombs were expended with BDA of 80/50.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                                                                        | MW      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

|                                                       |  |           |  |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------|--|----------------|----------------|
| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346) |  | PAGE NO.  |  | NO OF PG       |                |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                          |  | LOCATION  |  | Period covered |                |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf                             |  | LZ WEST   |  | FROM TO        |                |
| 196th Inf Bde                                         |  | AT 990251 |  | HOUR DATE      | HOUR DATE      |
|                                                       |  |           |  | 0001 29 Jul 69 | 2400 29 Jul 69 |

  

| ITEM NO | TIME | IN | OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN                             | INITIALS |
|---------|------|----|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------|
| 45.     | 1135 |    |     | (C) LRRP: At 1135 hours AT 807187, LRRPs were extracted with neg contact on extraction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                      | MW       |
| 46.     | 1145 |    |     | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 973275.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S M                                      | MW       |
| 47.     | 1145 |    |     | (U) FAC (Helix 17): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                        | MW       |
| 48.     | 1230 |    |     | (U) SP4 Michael Snook (MS) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                          | MS       |
| 49.     | 1300 |    |     | (C) CO B Co: Co at DDP location AT 964322.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                      | MS       |
| 50.     | 1300 |    |     | (U) CO A Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 40).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                      | MS       |
| 51.     | 1305 |    |     | (C) CO D Co: At 1245 hours AT 976279, 1st plat engaged 2 VC, 1 dressed in khaki shirt and pants, with the other dressed in khaki pants and green shirt, evading in a hut resulting in 2 VC KIA; distance of engagement was at 20 meters; they had neg weapons but had 2 make shift packs containing clothing and medical supplies; also found 2 GI pistol belts.                                                                                                                      | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Reese).   | MS       |
| 52.     | 1435 |    |     | (C) CO D Co: At 1430 hours AT 986283, 1st plat found 25-30 sleeping positions that had been dug up under some rocks; these positions were used recently; found at this location was a notebook and some paper which will be taken to LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Parks).   | MS       |
| 53.     | 1445 |    |     | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 29 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP AT 901257 with 2d plat ambush at AT 917270. Co B will NDP AT 967316; 1st plat ambush at AT 967-314; 2d plat ambush at AT 972318; 3d plat ambush at AT 965319 (cancelled); 4th plat combat patrol in grid AT 9732 (cancelled). Co C will NDP LZ Siberia with sqd/2d plat ambush at AT 875220. Co D will NDP LZ West and provide local security. Recon Plat will NDP LZ West and provide local security. | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Trogdon). | MS       |
| 54.     | 1455 |    |     | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 30 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct search and clear operations in area (AT 910260, AT 910-280, AT 930280, AT 930260, along CFZ to AT 910260). Co B will continue screening operations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Leparto). | MS       |

  

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                             |           |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

|                                                        |  |                                  |  |                                                                                |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) |  | PAGE NO.                         |  | NO OF PG                                                                       |  |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S2/S3                  |  | LOCATION<br>LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 |  | Period covered<br>FROM<br>HOUR DATE HOUR DATE<br>0001 29 Jul 69 2400 29 Jul 69 |  |
| 11th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde                     |  |                                  |  |                                                                                |  |

| ITEM NO | TIME        | IN | OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN                                                                         | INIT                |
|---------|-------------|----|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 54.     | (Continued) |    |     | (C) in zone (AT 990282, along AO boundary to AT 928310, along new Marine boundary to AT 970356, along 2-5 ARVN boundary to AT 990282); conduct 3 sweeps along assigned routes - 1 (AT 968309, AT 958312, AT 953310, AT 951305, and return to AT 968309 along route taken) 2 (AT 968309, AT 960308, AT 952303, and return along route taken) 3 (AT 968309, AT 956302, and return along route taken out). Co C will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 903233, AT 914227, AT 913210, AT 920196, AT 947195, and return to AT 903233, along route taken out). Co D will continue to secure LZ West; conduct search and clear operations in area (BT 000-270, BT 000255, AT 974255, AT 980267, AT 990-269, BT 000270). Recon Plat will assist in securing LZ West. |                                                                                      |                     |
| 55.     | 1525        |    |     | (U) FAC (Helix 02): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                                                    | MS                  |
| 56.     | 1555        |    |     | (U) FAC (Helix 02): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                                                    | MS                  |
| 57.     | 1625        |    |     | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                                                    | MS                  |
| 58.     | 1650        |    |     | (C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-7, 2-2, 3-5, 4-10, 5-42, 6-52, 7-44, 8-0, and 9-8.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S Bde S2                                                                             | MS                  |
| 59.     | 1700        |    |     | (U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                                                                  | MS                  |
| 60.     | 1735        |    |     | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed NDP (Refer to entry 49).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S M                                                                                  | MS                  |
| 61.     | 1735        |    |     | (U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Snook as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                      | EE                  |
| 62.     | 1810        |    |     | (U) CO B Co: Element moving towards NDP (Refer to entry 53).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                                                  | EE                  |
| 63.     | 1905        |    |     | (U) CO B Co: Closed NDP (Refer to entry 53).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                                                  | EE                  |
| 64.     | 1908        |    |     | (C) CO B Co: At 1900 hours at NDP location, 3d plat took 1 US KIA and 4 US WIA from a suspected booby-trap; names: Bolduc, Dan L (KIA, frag wounds all over body); Courson, Karl R (WIA, wounds in left ear and left eye); Doughty, James A (WIA, wounds on neck and ear); Hooper, William (WIA, sucking chest wound);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Trogdon).<br>Medevac requested;<br>Medevac control LZ | EE                  |
|         |             |    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                      | evac is on its way. |

|                                                                                |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br>R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 | SIGNATURE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|

CONFIDENTIAL







CONFIDENTIAL

|                                                                                |                |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)                         |                | PAGE NO.                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                       | NO OF PG                                                                       |  |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S2/S3                                          |                | LOCATION<br>LZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                       | Period covered<br>FROM<br>HOUR DATE HOUR DATE<br>0001 30 Jul 69 2400 30 Jul 69 |  |
| INCR<br>NO                                                                     | TIME<br>IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                                                                                          | INIT                                                                           |  |
| 1.                                                                             | 0001           | (U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                       | TG                                                                             |  |
| 2.                                                                             | 0105           | (U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelsen): At 0105 hours, movement was reported in front of Bunker 4 at LZ West in the draw.                                                                               | S Bde S2<br>Illumination was fired and 2 figures were reported; engaged with M79s and Quad 50 with unknown results; illumination was fired again at 0130 hours with neg surveillance. | TG                                                                             |  |
| 3.                                                                             | 0245           | (C) Bde S2 to S3 (MAJ Lee): Infra-Red Grid: AT 922203; 1 emission; Time on Target: 29-2025H Jul 69.                                                                                          | S M 105's from LZ Siberia fired 4 rounds HE on this grid.                                                                                                                             | TG                                                                             |  |
| 4.                                                                             | 0545           | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): 1st plat and 2d plat ambushes closed Co's NDP (Refer to entry 53 on 29 Jul 69).                                                                                    | S M                                                                                                                                                                                   | TG                                                                             |  |
| 5.                                                                             | 0550           | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Sqd/2d plat ambush closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                              | S M                                                                                                                                                                                   | TG                                                                             |  |
| 6.                                                                             | 0645           | (U) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): 1st and 3d plats departed Co's NDP on sweep.                                                                                                                      | S                                                                                                                                                                                     | TG                                                                             |  |
| 7.                                                                             | 0645           | (U) CO A Co: 2d plat is returning to Co's NDP (Refer to entry 53 on 29 Jul 69).                                                                                                              | S                                                                                                                                                                                     | TG                                                                             |  |
| 8.                                                                             | 0700           | (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                       | MW                                                                             |  |
| 9.                                                                             | 0735           | (U) CO B Co: Co moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                         | S                                                                                                                                                                                     | MW                                                                             |  |
| 10.                                                                            | 0745           | (C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): URS reports there are unknown size enemy forces at AT 967315 and AT 969324 (AT 967315 is at radius of 7000 meters and AT 969324 is at radius of 1500 meters). | S M Artillery was not fired due to friendly elements in area.                                                                                                                         | MW                                                                             |  |
| 11.                                                                            | 0750           | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location at AT 912267; 2d plat closed NDP; 3d plat location at AT 920260.                                                                                              | S M                                                                                                                                                                                   | MW                                                                             |  |
| 12.                                                                            | 0815           | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location at AT 914263.                                                                                                                                                 | S M                                                                                                                                                                                   | MW                                                                             |  |
| 13.                                                                            | 0815           | (U) CO C Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                                                                                                                                                     | MW                                                                             |  |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br>R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 |                |                                                                                                                                                                                              | SIGNATURE<br>GROUP 4<br>Downgraded at 3 year intervals;<br>Declassified after 12 years.                                                                                               |                                                                                |  |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

|                                                       |  |                      |  |                               |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346) |  | PAGE NO.             |  | NO OF PG                      |  |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                          |  | LOCATION             |  | Period covered                |  |
| S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde            |  | LZ WEST<br>AT 990251 |  | FROM<br>HOUR DATE HOUR DATE   |  |
|                                                       |  |                      |  | 0001 30 Jul 69 2400 30 Jul 69 |  |

  

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN                                                         | INIT |
|---------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                      |      |
| 14.     | 0815 |     | (U) CO C Co: 1st lift of 3d plat/Co C is under way to Co B.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S                                                                    | MW   |
| 15.     | 0820 |     | (C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 988264.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M                                                                  | MW   |
| 16.     | 0840 |     | (U) CO C Co: Airlift of 3d plat completed (Refer to entry 14).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                                                    | MW   |
| 17.     | 0845 |     | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Hoi An requests clearance for Air Strikes in areas as follows: (1) AT 980315 (2) AT 975312 (3) AT 969307; Time Frame: 310600H-311800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M Neg clear-                                                       | MW   |
|         |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ance given by 1LT Johnson to Bde Artillery (Received by SP4 Planus). |      |
| 18.     | 0850 |     | (U) Recon Plat (1LT Williams): 1st lift of this element is in the air.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                                    | MW   |
| 19.     | 0905 |     | (U) Recon Plat: Airlift of this element is complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                                                    | MW   |
| 20.     | 0915 |     | (U) CO D Co: Sqd/3d plat departed LZ West on sweep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                                    | MW   |
| 21.     | 0920 |     | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Tam Ky requests clearance for Air Strikes in the following 2 areas: (1) AT 959116 (2) AT 923133; Time Frame: 310600H-311800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde Arty (Received by SP4 Planus).     | MW   |
| 22.     | 0930 |     | (C) CO A Co: 3d plat closed Co's location: 1st plat location AT 912264.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M                                                                  | MW   |
| 23.     | 0930 |     | (C) CO D Co: At 0930 hours AT 978262, 2d plat engaged 1 VC evading SW out of a hut at 15 meters resulting in 1 VC KIA; he was dressed in black PJ's and had neg pack or weapon.                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).                                  | MW   |
| 24.     | 1005 |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3: (Designator HHA) Division requests clearance for Herbicide Mission in the following area: from AS 9093 to AS 9194; Time on Target: 010625H Aug 69; request clearance for fire for fire; request frequencies, callsigns, and locations of all units in target area to contact prior to mission; under control of Americal Forward Air Control (FAC). | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Tregdon).      | MW   |
| 25.     | 1010 |     | (U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed DDP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M                                                                  | MW   |
| 26.     | 1020 |     | (U) CO B Co: Co moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S                                                                    | MW   |
| 27.     | 1145 |     | (U) MG Ramsey arrived at LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                                    | MW   |

  

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                             |           |

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jul 69

2400

30 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN                           | INIT |
|---------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                        |      |
| 28.     | 1200 |      | (C) Recon Plat: Location at DDP AT 968311.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                    | MW   |
| 29.     | 1205 |      | (C) CO B Co: Location at DDP AT 968309.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S M                                    | MW   |
| 30.     | 1215 |      | (U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S M                                    | MW   |
| 31.     | 1215 |      | (U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                        | EE   |
| 32.     | 1225 |      | (U) MG Ramsey departed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                      | EE   |
| 33.     | 1238 |      | (U) FAC (Helix 14): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                      | EE   |
| 34.     | 1247 |      | (U) CO B Co: 1st and 3d plats departed DDP on sweep (Refer to entry 29).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S                                      | EE   |
| 35.     | 1257 |      | (U) FAC (Helix 14): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                      | EE   |
| 36.     |      | 1410 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 30 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP AT 896250 with 1st plat ambush at AT 870240. Co B will NDP AT 975314; 4th plat ambush at AT 970308; 3d plat ambush at AT 978314. Co C will NDP LZ Siberia with sqd/1st plt night raid in grid AT 8823. Co D will NDP LZ West and provide local security. Recon Plat will NDP AT 975314 with night raid from AT 977317 to AT 982321.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by PFC Hayes). | EE   |
| 37.     |      | 1410 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 31 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct sweep along assigned route (start at AT 890246 with 2d plat sweep along trail to AT 882241, 1st plat sweep along route AT 878230, AT 873225, AT 869226 then return along same route to AT 890246, 2d plat will continue along trail from AT 882241 to AT 870240 then divide into sqds and continue along trail to AT 863258, then return to AT 890246 along route taken out with 2d sqd continuing sweep from AT 870240 along trail to AT 855237 and return to AT 890246 along route taken out). Co B will continue screening operations in assigned zone (AT 990282, along AO boundary to AT 928310, along new Marine AO boundary to AT 970356, along 2-5 ARVN boundary to AT 990282); 1st plat will search and clear in grid AT 9831; 2d plat will search and clear in grid AT 9729; | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by PFC Hayes). | EE   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)                     |             | PAGE NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | NO OF PG                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S2/S3<br>4th Bn, 31st Inf<br>196th Inf Bde |             | LOCATION<br>LZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                        |
| Period covered                                                             |             | TO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                        |
| FROM                                                                       |             | TO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                        |
| HOUR                                                                       |             | DATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                        |
| 0001                                                                       |             | 30 Jul 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                        |
| HOUR                                                                       |             | DATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                        |
| 2400                                                                       |             | 30 Jul 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                        |
| INTEL NO                                                                   | TIME IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN                           |
| 37.                                                                        | (Continued) | (C) 3d plat will search and clear in grid AT 9829. Co C will continue to secure LZ Siberia and make improvements. Co D will continue to secure LZ West and will search and clear in area of grids AT 9525, AT 9524, AT 9625, and AT 9624. Task Force Echo will conduct search and clear operations in grid AT 9830. 3d plat/Co C will conduct search and clear operations in grid AT 9629. |                                        |
| 38.                                                                        | 1415        | (U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed NDP (Refer to entry 36).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M EE                                 |
| 39.                                                                        | 1430        | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in activities for 31 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct search and clear operations in area of grid squares AT 8523 and AT 8722. (Refer to entry 37)                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M Bde S3 (Received by PFC Hayes). EE |
| 40.                                                                        | 1440        | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 29).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M EE                                 |
| 41.                                                                        | 1535        | (C) CO B Co: At 1530 hours AT 968309, Co's Kit Carson found some NVA money and 1 NVA sweatshirt in a hut inside of Co's perimeter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks). EE |
| 42.                                                                        | 1600        | (C) CO B Co: At AT 968309, 2 females, ages 26 and 35, were detained; it is believed that they are holding information; they have 3 small children, ages range from 1 to 3; they will be taken to LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks). EE |
| 43.                                                                        | 1625        | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat departed DDP on sweep (Refer to entry 29).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S EE                                   |
| 44.                                                                        | 1640        | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat departed DDP on sweep (Refer to entry 29).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S EE                                   |
| 45.                                                                        | 1700        | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S EE                                   |
| 46.                                                                        | 1730        | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S EE                                   |
| 47.                                                                        | 1735        | (U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | RJ                                     |
| 48.                                                                        | 1755        | (U) Recon Plat: 3d plat/Co C closed DDP (Refer to entry 28).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M RJ                                 |
| 49.                                                                        | 1811        | (C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-8, 2-3, 3-5, 4-10, 5-7, 6-17, 7-13, 8-1, and 9-3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S Bde S2 RJ                            |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                        |             | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                        |
| R. C. IEE, MAJ, INF, S3                                                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                        |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

|                                                        |         |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                             |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) |         | PAGE NO.  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | NO OF PG                                                                                                    |           |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                           |         | LOCATION  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Period covered                                                                                              |           |
| S2/S3                                                  |         | IZ WEST   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | FROM                                                                                                        |           |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf                                       |         | AT 990251 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HOUR                                                                                                        | DATE      |
| 196th Inf Bde                                          |         |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0001                                                                                                        | 30 Jul 69 |
|                                                        |         |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2400                                                                                                        | 30 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                                                | TIME IN | OUT       | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                | INIT      |
| 50.                                                    | 1813    |           | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 29).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                                                                                         | RJ        |
| 51.                                                    | 1845    |           | (U) CO B Co: Co moving to NDP location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                                                                           | RJ        |
| 52.                                                    | 1950    |           | (U) CO B Co: Co location at NDP (Refer to entry 36).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S M                                                                                                         | RJ        |
| 53.                                                    | 2005    |           | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat is in position for night activities (Refer to entry 36).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M                                                                                                         | RJ        |
| 54.                                                    | 2007    |           | (U) Recon Plat: Night raid previously planned is cancelled (Refer to entry 36).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                                                                                           | RJ        |
| 55.                                                    | 2020    |           | (U) CO A Co: Ambush is in position for night activities (Refer to entry 36).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M                                                                                                         | RJ        |
| 56.                                                    | 2310    |           | (U) CO B Co: 4th plat is in position for night activities (Refer to entry 36).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                                                                         | RJ        |
| 57.                                                    | 2310    |           | (C) Bde S2 to S3: Division Intelligence Report: Agent reports that area of BT 208376 is supposed to be blown up tonight; also Hawk Hill is to be hit with rockets and mortars; rating C-3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                                                                                         | RJ        |
| 58.                                                    | 2345    |           | (U) CO C Co: 1st plat is moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                                                                                                           | RJ        |
| 59.                                                    | 2355    |           | (C) CO C Co: At IZ Siberia, night light picked up 8-10 personnel moving in a NE direction at AT 880228.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M 105's on IZ Siberia fired 18 rounds HE on grid; area was well covered resulting in a possible 10 KIA's. |           |
| 60.                                                    | 2400    |           | (C) Summary: Co A conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co B continued screening operations in assigned zone resulting in 2 female VCS detained; also Co's Kit Carson found some NVA money and 1 NVA sweatshirt. Co C continued to secure IZ Siberia; conducted sweep along assigned route with neg results. Co D continued to secure IZ West; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting 1 VC KIA. Recon Plat assisted in securing IZ West. |                                                                                                             |           |
| 61.                                                    | 2400    |           | (U) Journal closed by SP4 Rodger Johnson RTC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                             | RJ        |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY    |         |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SIGNATURE                                                                                                   |           |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                                |         |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Roger C. Lee                                                                                                |           |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

|                                                                                |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                              |                                                  |                                                              |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)                          |                | PAGE NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | NO OF PG                                                                     |                                                  |                                                              |      |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S2/S3                                          |                | LOCATION<br>LZ WEST<br>AT 990251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | Period covered<br>FROM<br>HOUR<br>0001                                       |                                                  | TO<br>DATE<br>31 Jul 69<br>HOUR<br>2400<br>DATE<br>31 Jul 69 |      |
| ITEM NO                                                                        | TIME<br>IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN                                     |                                                              | INIT |
| 1.                                                                             | 0001           | (U) Journal opened by SPL Terald Graves (TG) RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                                                                              |                                                  |                                                              | TG   |
| 2.                                                                             | 0115           | (U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Sqd/1st plat location AT 882232.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                                                                              | S M                                              |                                                              | TG   |
| 3.                                                                             | 0215           | (U) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat night raid closed LZ Siberia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                              | S M                                              |                                                              | TG   |
| 4.                                                                             | 0230           | (C) Bde Artillery to S3 (MAJ Lee): Request clearance for Air Strikes in the following area: from AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9812 to AT 9809; Time Frame: 310600H-312100H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                                                                              | S M Cleared by CPT Yates to Bde Arty.            |                                                              | TG   |
| 5.                                                                             | 0545           | (U) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): 3d plat departed Co's NDP for day activities (Refer to entry 37 on 30 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                                                                              | S                                                |                                                              | TG   |
| 6.                                                                             | 0630           | (U) CO A Co: 1st plat departed Co's NDP for day activities (Refer to entry 37 on 30 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                                                                              | S                                                |                                                              | TG   |
| 7.                                                                             | 0635           | (U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): 4th plat and 3d plat night ambushes closed Co's NDP (Refer to entry 36 on 30 Jul 69).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                              | S M                                              |                                                              | TG   |
| 8.                                                                             | 0650           | (U) SPL Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SPL Terald Graves as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                                                                              |                                                  |                                                              | MW   |
| 9.                                                                             | 0700           | (U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report: General area: Cloudy to mostly cloudy with widely scattered showers in the mountains; 3 day outlook: Mostly cloudy with decrease in winds; low visibility: 7 miles; low ceiling: 2500 scattered; temp: H-87° L-80°; Humidity: 58% and 50%; DA: 3200 and 2100; IAS: 29.53; AW: SW 10-20 knots gusty 25-30 inland - SW to E/NE 5-10 knots gusty 15-20 along coast; BMNT: 010537; SR: 010627; EENT: 312006; MR: 312113; MS: 010624; ILLUM: 95%. |  |                                                                              | S                                                |                                                              | MW   |
| 10.                                                                            | 0710           | (U) CO B Co: Element moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                                                                              | S                                                |                                                              | MW   |
| 11.                                                                            | 0715           | (U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 13: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                                                                              | S                                                |                                                              | MW   |
| 12.                                                                            | 0720           | (C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 885243.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                                                                              | S M                                              |                                                              | MW   |
| 13.                                                                            | 0750           | (C) CO B Co: Co location at DDP AT 977309.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                                                                              | S M                                              |                                                              | MW   |
| 14.                                                                            | 0750           | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes in the following 3 areas: (1) AT 950296 (2) AT 955302 (3) AT 959309;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                              | S M Neg clear- given by 1LT Johnson to Bde Arty. |                                                              | MW   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br>R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | SIGNATURE<br>Downgraded at 3 year intervals;<br>Declassified after 12 years. |                                                  |                                                              |      |

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

IZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jul 69

2400

31 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN                                                      | INIT |
|---------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                   |      |
| 14.     | (Continued) |     | (C) Time Frame: 010600H-011800H Jul 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                   |      |
| 15.     | 0820        |     | (C) CO A Co: 3d plat location AT 866228.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                               | MW   |
| 16.     | 0835        |     | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                                 | MW   |
| 17.     | 0835        |     | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                                 | MW   |
| 18.     | 0900        |     | (U) FAC (Helix 13): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                                 | MW   |
| 19.     | 0900        |     | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 968252.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                               | MW   |
| 20.     | 0900        |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests clearance for Herbicide Missions in the following 2 areas: (1) Designator HJP; from AS 895930 to AS 9094; Time on Target: 010905H Aug 69 (2) Designator HJA; from AS 8998 to AS 9996 to AS 9496; Time on Target: 020915H Aug 69; Request clearance for fire for fire; request frequencies, callsigns, and locations of all units in target area to contact prior to mission; under control of Americal FAC. | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Stroehler). | MW   |
| 21.     | 0940        |     | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Tam Ky requests clearance for Air Strikes in the following 3 areas: (1) AT 926133 (2) AT 923133 (3) Box: from AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9809 to AT 9812; Time Frame: 010600H-012100H Aug 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde Arty.                           | MW   |
| 22.     | 0950        |     | (U) Saber 76: Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                                 | MW   |
| 23.     | 1000        |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3: Tien Phuoc/Special Forces requests FCA extension C-93-A; from AT 9514 to AT 9509 to BT 0005 to BT 0514; Time Frame: 040700H-191800H Aug 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M Cleared by S3 to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Stroehler).          | MW   |
| 24.     | 1005        |     | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                                 | MW   |
| 25.     | 1010        |     | (C) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelson): 1st plat location AT 967248.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                                                               | MW   |
| 26.     | 1010        |     | (U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived at IZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                                 | MW   |
| 27.     | 1030        |     | (U) Bde CO departed IZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                                 | MW   |
| 28.     | 1035        |     | (C) CO D Co: At 1030 hours AT 964243: 3d plat engaged 1 VC dressed in black PJ's, approximate age 30, evading North, at 20 meters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).                               | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jul 69

2400

31 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME        |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                                                            | INIT |
|---------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                         |      |
| 28.     | (Continued) |     | (C) with neg pack or weapon resulting in 1 VC KIA; also in same location, 2 VC successfully evaded West.                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                         |      |
| 29.     | 1035        |     | (C) Saber 76: Results in Air Strike: At 1035 hours AT 815215, 8 500 lb Napalm and 38 Zuni rockets were expended, with BDA 100/100 resulting in 1 secondary explosion and 2 sustained fires. | S M                                                                                                                                                     | MW   |
| 30.     | 1040        |     | (U) Saber 76: Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                                                                                                                       | MW   |
| 31.     | 1040        |     | (C) Recon Plat (CPT Wineman): At 0930 hours AT 972295, 5 VC were spotted in an open area.                                                                                                   | S M Artillery was fired from LZ West resulting with area well covered and the VC evaded successfully into the woodline; Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese). | MW   |
| 32.     | 1100        |     | (C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 978299; 3d plat location AT 986299.                                                                                                                        | S M                                                                                                                                                     | MW   |
| 33.     | 1115        |     | (C) FAC (Helix 11): Results in Air Strike: At 1115 hours AT 853217, 16 250 lb and 4 500 lb Napalms were expended, with BDA 100/100, resulting in 3 bunkers destroyed and 2 sustained fires. | S M                                                                                                                                                     | MW   |
| 34.     | 1115        |     | (U) CO A Co: 3d plat closed DDP.                                                                                                                                                            | S M                                                                                                                                                     | MW   |
| 35.     | 1120        |     | (U) Bde S3 to S3: (Message sent to all units): All briefings to all general officers will include S3/S2/S5.                                                                                 | S                                                                                                                                                       | MW   |
| 36.     | 1120        |     | (U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                           | S                                                                                                                                                       | MW   |
| 37.     | 1130        |     | (U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed DDP.                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                                                                                                                                     | MW   |
| 38.     | 1130        |     | (C) CO D Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 952245.                                                                                                                                               | S M                                                                                                                                                     | MW   |
| 39.     | 1130        |     | (U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 13).                                                                                                                                        | S M                                                                                                                                                     | MW   |
| 40.     | 1200        |     | (U) FAC (Helix 13): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                            | S                                                                                                                                                       | MW   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE



**CONFIDENTIAL**

|                                                     |      |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                        |           |          |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY                         |      | INCIDENTS LOG (AR 220-346)      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PAGE NO.                                                               |           | NO OF PG |           |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Period covered                                                         |           |          |           |
| S2/S3                                               |      | LZ WEST                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | FROM                                                                   |           | TO       |           |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf                                    |      |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HOUR                                                                   | DATE      | HOUR     | DATE      |
| 196th Inf Bde                                       |      | AT 990251                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0001                                                                   | 31 Jul 69 | 2400     | 31 Jul 69 |
| ITEM NO                                             | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | INIT                                                                   |           |          |           |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                        |           |          |           |
| 41.                                                 | 1200 |                                 | (U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RFO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                        | EE        |          |           |
| 42.                                                 | 1200 |                                 | (C) Task Force (TF) Echo: At 0915 hours AT 965298, 1 male VCS was detained dressed in black shorts, age 31; he did not try to evade; reason for detainment was his military age.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Reese).                                 | EE        |          |           |
| 43.                                                 | 1200 |                                 | (C) Saber 76: At 1030 hours AT 965294; 4 VC were spotted and engaged carrying packs and weapons in the rocky area; ordinance was expended (Refer to entry 29) resulting in 1 secondary explosion; there was neg further surveillance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S M Bde S2<br>(Received by SP4 Reese).                                 | EE        |          |           |
| 44.                                                 | 1200 |                                 | (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Sky Spot at grid AT 87491049; Time Frame: 311800H-010630H Jul-Aug 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M Cleared<br>by 1LT Johnson<br>to Bde Arty (Received by PFC Butler). | EE        |          |           |
| 45.                                                 | 1220 |                                 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 31 Jul 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP AT 887244 with night aerial observation by air. Co B will NDP AT 977317 with ambush at AT 977313. Co C will NDP LZ Siberia with 1st plat night raid in grid AT 9021. Co D will NDP LZ West and provide local security. Recon Plat and C3 will NDP AT 977317 with Recon night raid from AT 977317 to AT 989312.                                                                                                  | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Hayes).                                 | EE        |          |           |
| 46.                                                 | 1233 |                                 | (U) FAC (Helix 13): Departed FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                                      | EE        |          |           |
| 47.                                                 | 1235 |                                 | (U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 13).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                                                                    | EE        |          |           |
| 48.                                                 | 1325 |                                 | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 968252.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S M                                                                    | EE        |          |           |
| 49.                                                 | 1415 |                                 | (C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 01 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct sweep along route (AT 887244, AT 876241, AT 870241, AT 865250, AT 864256, and return to AT 887244, along route taken out). Co B will continue screening operations in assigned zone (AT 990282, along AO boundary to AT 929310, along new Marine AO boundary to AT 970356, along 2-5 ARVN boundary to AT 990282); conduct search and clear operations with 1 plat in area (1st plat AT 9732, 2d plat AT 9833, and | S M Bde S3<br>(Received by SP4 Hayes).                                 | EE        |          |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SIGNATURE                                                              |           |          |           |
| R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3                             |      |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                        |           |          |           |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

|                              |  |                            |  |                |           |          |           |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY  |  | INCIDENTS LOG (AR 220-346) |  | PAGE NO.       |           | NO OF PG |           |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |  | LOCATION                   |  | Period covered |           |          |           |
| S2/S3                        |  | LZ WEST                    |  | FROM           |           | TO       |           |
| 4th Bn, 31st Inf             |  | AT 990251                  |  | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR     | DATE      |
| 196th Inf Bde                |  |                            |  | 0001           | 31 Jul 69 | 2400     | 31 Jul 69 |

  

| ITEM NO | TIME        |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN           | INIT |
|---------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------|
|         | IN          | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |      |
| 49.     | (Continued) |     | <i>Co C continued to secure LZ Sibona.</i><br>(C) 3d plat AT 9832). Co D will continue to secure LZ West; conduct detail search and clear operations in area of grid squares AT 9526 and AT 9626. T F Echo (Recon Plat) will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (Recon Plat in grid AT 9831 and 3d plat/Co C in AT 9731). |                        |      |
| 50.     | 1435        |     | (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 980250.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M                    | EE   |
| 51.     | 1515        |     | (U) FAC (Helix 16): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S                      | EE   |
| 52.     | 1515        |     | (U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S M                    | EE   |
| 53.     | 1608        |     | (U) CO A Co: 1st plat departed DDP on sweep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                      | EE   |
| 54.     | 1653        |     | (U) FAC (Helix 17): Entered FCA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S                      | EE   |
| 55.     | 1653        |     | (C) Command and Control (C & C) Helicopter: 1 hut and some spider holes with bunkers over them were spotted; the hut was set on fire, and 2 VCS were seen evading into bunker; engaged the 2 VCS with M-60 machinegun fire with neg results; location at AT 995240.                                                                         | S M Bde S2             | EE   |
|         |             |     | (U) FAC (Helix 17): Departed FCA to the East.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                      | EE   |
| 56.     | 1737        |     | (U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                        | RJ   |
| 58.     | 1810        |     | (C) Bde S3 to S3: D-Day for OP Plan 15-69 is 02 Aug 69; Frag Order will follow tomorrow (01 Aug 69).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                      | RJ   |
| 59.     | 1820        |     | (C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-7, 2-1, 3-6, 4-18, 5-10, 6-28, 7-24, 8-4, and 9-0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S Bde S2               | RJ   |
| 60.     | 1825        |     | (U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed DDP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                    | RJ   |
| 61.     | 1826        |     | (U) CO B Co: Co moving at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                      | RJ   |
| 62.     | 1845        |     | (U) CO A Co: Location at NDP (Refer to entry 45).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S M                    | RJ   |
| 63.     | 1915        |     | (C) CO B Co: At 1915 hours East of AT 977-309, AK fire was received, and 3 children were observed in the area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S M Bde S2             | RJ   |
|         |             |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | A readout will follow. |      |

  

|                                                                                |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br>R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 | SIGNATURE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

LZ WEST

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

196th Inf Bde

AT 990251

0001

31 Jul 69

2400

31 Jul 69

| ITEM NO | TIME |               | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN | INIT |
|---------|------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|
|         | IN   | OUT           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |      |
| 64.     | 1915 |               | (C) MACV Sr Advisor (Hiep Duc) CPT Brown: Request clearance for 2 RF companies and 1 PF Plat to operate in the following grids: AT 9023, AT 9423, AT 9019, and AT 9419; they will search this area for 1 VC Plat; Time Frame: 010600H-011800H Aug 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S M Cleared  | RJ   |
| 65.     | 2020 |               | (U) CO B Co: Co closed NDP (Refer to entry 45).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S M          | RJ   |
| 66.     | 2035 |               | (U) CO B Co: All elements are at NDP (Refer to entry 45).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S M          | RJ   |
| 67.     | 2115 |               | (U) CO B Co: Night ambush is in position (Refer to entry 45).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S M          | RJ   |
| 68.     | 2245 |               | (U) CO C Co: 2d plat moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S            | RJ   |
| 69.     | 2400 |               | (C) Summary: Co A conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co B continued screening operations in assigned zone and conducted plat search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co C continued to secure LZ Siberia and made improvements at this location. Co D continued to secure LZ West and conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 1 VC KIA. Task Force Echo conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with 3d plat/Co C resulting in 1 VCS detained.                                                                                                                                                            |              |      |
| 70.     | 2400 | Delayed Entry | (U) Journal closed by SP4 Rodger Johnson RTO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | RJ   |
| 71.     | 2400 |               | (C) Summary (Continued) On the night of 31 July, from 2200 hrs until 0315 hrs 1 Aug, an OH-6 Loach was used for the first time as a night observation and Recon Helicopter in 4-31. The results were excellent. Targets were easy to see, navigation offered no difficulty and more definite targets were located than would have been possible during daylight hrs. Artillery was called on 6 suspected enemy locations. These were determined by fires, moving lights, and other points of illumination. More detailed plans will be established in the future regarding night flight operations. The night recon flights could be used to a very good effect when used in conjunction with a cavalry gun team. |              |      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

R. C. Lee

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL